

REPORT
of the
Joint Commission for
Revision of the
Hymnal

FROM THE LIBRARY OF

REV. LOUIS FITZGERALD BENSON, D. D.

BEQUEATHED BY HIM TO


THE LIBRARY OF

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

SCB
5538

Division

Section



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Princeton Theological Seminary Library

<http://archive.org/details/oointcom00epis>



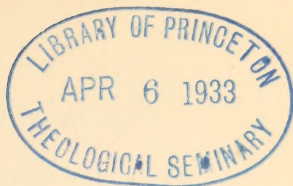
REPORT

OF THE

JOINT COMMISSION FOR REVISION OF THE HYMNAL

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH *in the U.S.A.*
Joint Commission for revision of the
hymnal

1916



Copyright, 1916,

BY MONELL SAYRE

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, U.S.A.

By the GENERAL CONVENTION of 1913

"*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal appointed by the General Convention at Cincinnati in 1910 be continued, and that it is hereby instructed to present to the General Convention of 1916 a revised Hymnal, and the expenses attending its preparation shall not be chargeable to the General Convention.

Resolved, further, the House of Deputies concurring, That the said Joint Commission shall have power to add to its membership and to fill any vacancies that may occur."

Again, on the following page or paragraph, the following words:

"The Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, appointed by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, October, 1913."

Rt. Rev. CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, S.T.D. (*Chairman*)

4858 Ellsworth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Rt. Rev. G. MOTT WILLIAMS, D.D. (*Editor*)

Marquette, Mich.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS F. DAVIES, D.D.

1154 Worthington Street, Springfield, Mass.

Rt. Rev. WILLIAM F. FABER, D.D.

Helena, Mont. (*Elected as a Presbyter*)

Rev. JAMES W. ASHTON, D.D.

Olean, N. Y.

Rev. CHAS. L. SLATTERY, D.D.

804 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Rev. HUBERT W. WELLS

12 Woodbridge Street, W., Detroit, Mich.

Dr. MILES FARROW

Choir School, Cathedral of St. John the Divine,

New York, N. Y.

Mr. ROLAND S. MORRIS

1632 Land and Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. ROBERT C. PRUYN

Albany, N. Y.

Mr. MORRIS EARLE (*Secretary and Treasurer*)

2139 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. FRANK DAMROSCH, JR. (*Elected by the Joint Commission*)

Mechanicville, N. Y.

PREFACE

THE Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal presents herewith a collection of 559 hymns of standard character.

The special features of this collection are:

1. It eliminates over 200 hymns which from carefully gathered testimony are shown not to have come into general use.
2. It adds 126 hymns which have proved their value in other important collections.
3. It is arranged in the order of the Prayer Book.
4. The hymns are signed and dated.
5. There are many new hymns by American authors.
6. There are important additions in the Hymns for Missions, National Days, Brotherhood and Service.
7. "Amen" is printed only with those hymns which are prayer, praise, or otherwise addressed to God.
8. The address to our Lord as "Jesu" has been changed to "Jesus," except in one ancient Latin hymn.
9. The alterations in many well-known hymns which have long made our hymnal a peculiarity have been referred to expert advice, and restoration of the author's text attempted where it seemed possible.
10. There are copious indexes, cross-references, and lists of hymns for every Sunday.
11. The book is light, convenient, clearly arranged, and inexpensive.
12. Omissions have not been made of hymns in extensive use unless there seemed even better hymns embodying the same thought. We could not include all the good hymns without submitting more than a thousand.

PREFACE

13. Some omissions have been made where the hymns can be found in our authorized Mission Hymnal.

14. Should our collection of hymns be approved we can at once lay before the Church a popular-priced musical hymnal of superior character, prepared in the interest of congregational singing, and for the benefit and on the request of the Church Pension Fund.

Though this collection contains only 559 hymns, as against 679 in the present hymnal, it is believed to make a larger provision for the actual needs of the Church, because every hymn will be used.

We follow this brief preface with an extended statement, giving the history, methods, and principles of our work, and append the acknowledgments due those who have assisted us.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*
G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Editor*
MORRIS EARLE, *Secretary*

OCTOBER 1, 1916

HISTORIC STATEMENT

THIS Church inherited from England the Tate and Brady collection. Up to the year 1808, besides their collection of metrical psalms, we had only twenty-four hymns. At the General Convention in that year thirty more hymns were added. In 1823 a strong demand for more and better hymns led to a revision movement which culminated in the General Convention of 1832. From the whole book of metrical psalms a selection of 124 was made, and to these was added a collection of 212 hymns. These were allowed to be bound up with the Prayer Book with the distinct understanding that they were no part of it, and both psalms and hymns were directed to be used together. It grew to be the custom to use first a metrical psalm, and then a hymn as the second selection at every service.

This provision served the Church until 1865, when some additional hymns, to the number of sixty-five, were put forth by a small Commission, most of which hymns have held their ground ever since. These additional hymns were also allowed to be bound up with the Prayer Book.

The Hymnal of the Church as a separate collection dates from 1871, when 520 hymns were published, increased by the General Convention of 1874 to 532. This hymnal received several musical settings greatly to the advantage of our worship, and served us for eighteen years. Another revision was reported to the General Convention in 1892, and confirmed in 1895, containing 679 hymns.

In 1907 the need for a convenient smaller hymnal was suggested, and a Joint Commission reported in 1910 the Mission Hymnal. As authorized in that year's General

HISTORIC STATEMENT.

Convention it contained 182 hymns, including as such Bishop Ken's doxology and the Gloria in Excelsis. Thirty additional hymns were given in the edition of 1913.

The movement for this present Revision of the Church Hymnal was inaugurated by the Federation of Church Clubs. They presented to the General Convention of 1910 a Memorial on the subject, and on considering that Memorial the Convention appointed a Joint Commission to consider the advisability of revision. That Joint Commission reported in 1913 favourably to revision, and were thereupon appointed to do the work.

Of the Commission appointed in 1910, the Bishop of Albany, the late Dr. William Croswell Doane, was the chairman. He lived long enough to impress upon his fellow members a number of principles influential in the course of revision. The Rev. Dr. Beverley D. Warner was also a member, and the Rev. Dr. John Henry Hopkins. Dr. Warner's lamented death made a vacancy on the Commission filled by the appointment of the Rev. Hubert W. Wells; and the place of Dr. Hopkins, who, while always corresponding, did not feel able to meet with the Commission, was taken by the Rev. Dr. Charles L. Slattery.

Since the death of Bishop Doane the Bishop of Pittsburgh has been chairman.

When the Joint Commission was reconstituted in 1913 its members were reappointed, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts filled the episcopal vacancy caused by Bishop Doane's death. The Commission had been also empowered to add to their numbers as they felt it desirable, and accordingly the Rev. Dr. William F. Faber, now Bishop of Montana, and Mr. Roland S. Morris had become members of the Commission, which now with the Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr., added last year, has four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four laymen who have taken part in the meetings. But it is essentially the same Commission as that appointed in 1910 and has had continuously the same working policy. As the work advanced it became

HISTORIC STATEMENT

evident that some one member of the Commission would have to be in charge of final details, and this work was given to the Bishop of Marquette.

The results of revision fall under three principal divisions:

1. Omissions from the present hymnal.
2. Additions to the present hymnal.
3. Arrangement and classification of the proposed collection.

1. *Omissions.*

We arrived at the omissions which we thought desirable by a referendum of the whole American Church. We asked the Bishops to appoint Diocesan Commissions to collaborate with us, and fifty-six of them did so. These Commissions communicated to us their votes on the hymns which they thought should be retained.

Many private correspondents interested in the subject advised us on the hymns which they thought should be omitted.

From a list of several hundred correspondents we learned of hymns which in their experience were seldom or never sung.

A number of active working parishes submitted their hymn lists showing the hymns sung in one or more years.

The Joint Commission has been influenced by all of these factors, but has also had its own reasons for omitting or retaining a few of the hymns.

As an illustration, fifty or more of the Diocesan Commissions agreed that 175 of our present hymns should be retained, of which the Commission did retain 174. Again, forty-five or more of the Commissions were agreed on a list of 256 hymns, of which we kept 253. In rejecting these three hymns the Joint Commission had before it reasons which were not before the Diocesan Commissions. We had to preserve the balance of the book and to consider the available new material; and so a few omissions were made because we thought we had something better to fill the place of what was so laid aside.

HISTORIC STATEMENT

On the other hand we retained some hymns which had no very strong support from the Diocesan Commissions. In this we were governed by a variety of considerations. During our many meetings we changed our vote several times on particular hymns. Sometimes an improved version carried a vote, sometimes the discovery of better music, sometimes a different classification, sometimes justice to specific interests in the Church, sometimes a feeling that some of our hymns had been really undiscovered, sometimes that alteration of one of the hymns of 1874 had masked its identity.

Then, obviously, the Holy Day hymns would not naturally have so strong a vote as the general hymns, as the number of churches having musical services on Holy Days is comparatively small. Then, too, certain great hymns are possible only to large and well-trained choirs. Some of the greatest hymns had thus a very small vote.

It would have been absurd, we felt, to reject certain hymns where their omission would seriously reflect upon our taste and scholarship. So we have been influenced by the consensus of the best modern collections.

Some of the hymns which we omitted after a careful canvass are to be found in the authorized Mission Hymnal. We would have felt that we ought to retain them if they had not continued to be easily accessible to our congregations. There was real demand for new material, and not too much room for it.

2. Additions.

These number 126, of which several are restorations from the hymnal of 1874. These restorations held their ground after comparison with the whole field of related hymns. They had been omitted by the former Commission on their own judgment, but they had made no such searching inquiry into the mind of the Church as our referendum. With the evidence we had, we believe they would in several cases have reversed their decision. The great modern collections were with us in these restorations.

HISTORIC STATEMENT

A large number of original hymns, more or less valuable, were submitted to us, either in manuscript or printed sheets. They had to be considered in connection with the whole provision for the season or subject they related to. We had to compare them with hymns already famous and in general use by thousands of our fellow Christians. Every new collection of hymns has some new material. Most of it does not outlast the first revision. We can say that the great body of hymns has been sifted over and over again, and that every addition to our list represents the consideration of many different compositions. It did not seem desirable to add too many new hymns at this time, and in determining upon the number we have been a good deal influenced by the question of arrangement.

3. *Arrangement.*

The Diocesan referendum and our enormous correspondence identified about 225 of our present hymns as seldom or never used. This agreed very closely with our own experience, though many hymns that are favourites in one locality seem never to have been noticed in others. Omitting about this number left our hymnal in a sort of skeleton form, and for several meetings we retained the arrangement with which twenty or more years had made us in a measure familiar, and tried to fill the vacant places with better material. This attempt was made, in some cases, over and over again. Hundreds of hymns were rejected at once, others held over for repeated comparison and consideration. We found it difficult to fill every one of these vacancies with hymns as fine as we felt desirable, considering the high literary value of the unanimous retentions. We were thus driven to adopt an early suggestion and make an entirely different arrangement of our material, following consistently the Prayer Book order. This immediately cleared up the whole question of what was a reasonable provision for certain subjects and seasons. In our standard book hymns for morning and evening are scattered under four different headings in four parts of the book. Hymns

HISTORIC STATEMENT

for the Christian year are almost equally scattered. By grouping all related hymns under one head we could see how the materials balanced. The results seemed at once to justify the opinion, which had been expressed by many of our most important correspondents, that the hymnal would be better if it was smaller. Its size therefore became a large issue, and we had thoroughly to consider the arguments for a smaller hymnal.

These were briefly, (a) popular demand; (b) economy; (c) the classical character of the Prayer Book and the feeling that our hymns should have a very high average of literary excellence; (d) the decided limit to the number of hymns that can be called great; (e) the immense number that can be called fair or good in quality, with no great choice between them; (f) the fact that many hymns repeat the same themes. There are probably enough affecting hymns on the theme of the Good Shepherd to fill half of our proposed book. Materials from the hands of practiced writers are vast in extent. Charles Wesley alone wrote 6500 hymns, of which over 450 are in common use. Isaac Watts wrote thousands, and over 400 of his are still familiar. Philip Doddridge wrote several hundred, many of them still famous. Many other authors have written on almost every religious subject.

The Joint Commission has held in all twenty-six meetings with a quorum present at all but one meeting. One member alone has traveled over 50,000 miles to attend these occasions, which indicates that the method of doing work by assembling joint commissions is rather extravagant. It was out of the question to submit the full expenses of such travel, as our means were but small.

After our work had progressed far enough to take some shape it was submitted to the Rev. Louis F. Benson, D.D., editor of the Presbyterian Hymnal of 1911 and probably the most learned hymnologist in America, and he made useful comments. We had also a good deal of kindly com-

HISTORIC STATEMENT

ment from the editors of the new Lutheran Hymnal now in compilation, and have had their sheets to examine.

Finally, within the last three or four months, we threw our approximately final results into the form of book-proof and sent the pamphlet to representative correspondents in all parts of our country. From them we had useful comment and criticism and a good deal of encouragement as to our general conclusions. Some regrets were expressed over hymns that had been omitted, but only one critic disagreed with us on the desirability of a smaller hymnal. We were able to make practical use of some of the suggestions where there was any considerable agreement.

From various comments we infer that some of the hymns about which regrets have been expressed, though long in the hymnal, have only just begun to be used. Our referendum does not show them to be popular, but that is three years old. We are sorry that we cannot have everybody's favourite hymn. The consequences of trying to include all such hymns can be seen in the Canadian Hymnal, which, while it contains much that we have desired, is so bulky that it is the less useful on that account. To include all requests would give us over a thousand hymns.

Perhaps revision could not have been undertaken at a time when the Joint Commission could have had more to assist them. There are so many notable recent collections.

The revised edition of *Hymns Ancient and Modern* came out in 1904, and there is a supplement as late as 1912. The new *Methodist Hymnal*, with a prominent Churchman as a musical editor, marked 1905. The *Yale University Hymnal* was published in 1907, and the *Oxford Hymn Book* in 1908. The *English Hymnal*, in many ways epoch-marking, dates from 1909, and the *Canadian Book of Common Praise* from the same year. The enlarged *Hymnal of the Church of Ireland* came out in 1911, the same year with the *Presbyterian Hymnal* already referred to. The new *School Hymnal*, of splendid literary quality, appeared in 1913, in which same year the *Century Company* brought out the

HISTORIC STATEMENT

American Hymnal. Church and University Hymns is a fine collection new this year.

Other recent hymnals are Social Hymns, the Westminster Hymnal for the Roman Catholic Church, the Unitarian Hymnal, besides which more than twenty other collections have been deeply consulted, besides great dictionaries covering the entire field. The historical edition of Hymns Ancient and Modern and the Rev. John Julian's famous Dictionary have been always beside us.

Among older collections Dr. Leonard Woolsey Bacon's Book of Worship was of high interest. The tendency of the more recent hymnals to reduce size is shown by comparison with the former edition of the Methodist Hymnal and the possibilities of a highly classical small collection in the Hymnal of the Established Church of Scotland of the late sixties.

The recent English collections called our attention to good American material which we have been neglecting. We have thus added twenty-five American hymns of the highest merit. American authors have been most kind in contributing their work.

The disuse of the vocative form "Jesu" is in response to many requests and follows the American Prayer Book.

The Carols which have been added are only the best known and most serviceable of the many we have examined. Our churches and Sunday schools have always felt free to use the best wherever found. It would not be unsuitable for this or a subsequent commission to set forth from time to time collections of carols, anthems, and mission hymns in pamphlet form.

The English Congregational Hymnal of 1883 had a collection of 120 beautiful anthems, and, being printed on thin paper, that hymnal was not very large.

It is hoped that the suggested list of hymns for a year may prove useful. Among these hymns some of a general character will be found assigned to the Church's seasons. We believe that experiment will justify this. The lists

HISTORIC STATEMENT

given in the Canadian Hymnal show as much latitude of suggestion as ours.

Any of the Introids will be found useful for opening services where there is no need of a marching Processional.

We hope our suggestions may bring into use many of the Communion Hymns, as some congregations now seem to use but one or two.

The Litanies have been somewhat edited, shortened, and distributed with the hope of having them better known and more used. In places where the Prayer Book Litany is permissive but not of obligation, one of these Litanies can be used instead of it and in much the same way, the congregation singing the last line as a response to the leader or choir.

Some interesting suggestions came too late to be practicable. To drop a hymn now or add one, unless by way of substitution for something of the same length, changes all the subsequent numbers and makes it necessary to revise all the indexes. Some things that could be perhaps bettered appear more clearly now that the work is in book form; but we regard the whole as suitable for license by the Church, and in this belief late comments from correspondents encourage us. We hope it may grow in favour through use, but we also hope for a further opportunity to use the results of experience to correct it and bring it to higher excellence.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

IT has not been possible in the time at our disposal to find the holders of every possible copyright, but we have made diligent search. We are indebted to a number of authors for permission to use their work: the Rev. Henry Burton, D.D., for "O Maker of the sea and sky," Mr. Eugene Stock for his sister's hymn, "Let the song go round the earth," the Rev. John Brownlie for "The King shall come when morning dawns" and "Let Thy Blood in mercy poured," the Rev. Frederick Edwards for "God of the nations, Who hast led," the Rev. Washington Gladden, D.D., for "O Master, let me walk with Thee," the Rev. Canon Henry Scott Holland, D.D., for "Judge eternal, throned in splendour," Mr. Rudyard Kipling for his "Recessional" and "The Children's Hymn," the Rev. Edward P. Parker, D.D., for "Master, no offering," Bishop Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., for "The story of Thy coming," Rev. Denis Wortman, D.D., for "God of the prophets, bless the prophets' sons," Mr. Athelstan Riley for "Ye watchers, and ye holy ones," the Rev. Charles H. Richards, D.D., for "Our Father, Thy dear Name doth show," the Rev. Frank Mason North and *The Continent* for "Where cross the crowded ways of life," the Rev. William Pierson Merrill for "Rise up, O men of God," the Rev. Louis F. Benson, D.D., for "O Thou Whose feet have climbed life's hill" and many other favours, the Yattendon Hymnal for the translation "Ah, holy Jesus," to the Proprietors of the English Hymnal for their rights in the same hymn and "Father, Who on man doth shower," the Trustees of Hymns Ancient and Modern for courteous permissions and other favours. We have not as yet reached three or four authors now abroad, but we are diligently inquiring and still have hopes of reaching them, though very possibly no copyright is involved. The kindness of all the responses is very great, and they include suggestions of approved music and offers of all possible help. Many other acknowledgments are reserved for the musical edition.

CONTENTS

	PAGES
I. DAILY PRAYER	1-41
MORNING	1-8
NOON	8-9
EVENING	10-24
ANY HOUR	24-33
THE LORD'S DAY	33-40
FRIDAY	41
II. THE CHRISTIAN YEAR	42-275
ADVENT	42-60
CHRISTMAS	60-73
St. Stephen	74, 75
St. John the Evangelist	75
Holy Innocents	76
Circumcision	77-79
EPIPHANY	80-86
SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY	87-98
SEPTUAGESIMA	98-106
ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT	106-127
HOLY WEEK	127-151
EASTER EVEN	151-154
EASTER DAY	154-165
ROGATION DAYS	166-168
ASCENSION DAY	169-179
WHITSUNDAY	179-188
TRINITY SUNDAY	188-193
SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY	193-241
Faith	193-206
The Divine Love	206-215
The Divine Mercy	215-222
Divine Guidance	222-226
Praise and Adoration	226-241
HOLY DAYS	241-275
St. Andrew	241

CONTENTS

	PAGES
St. Thomas	242, 243
Conversion of St. Paul	243-245
THE PURIFICATION	245, 246
St. Matthias	246, 247
THE ANNUNCIATION	247-250
St. Mark	250, 251
St. Philip and St. James	251
St. Barnabas	252-254
St. John Baptist	254, 255
St. Peter	255, 256
St. James	256, 257
THE TRANSFIGURATION	257
St. Bartholomew	258
St. Matthew	258, 259
St. Michael and All Angels	259-261
St. Luke	261, 262
St. Simon and St. Jude	262, 263
General for Saints' Days	263-267
All Saints	268-275
III. SACRAMENTS AND RITES	276-378
HOLY COMMUNION	276-304
Introits	276-287
The Offertory	288, 289
The Communion	289-304
HOLY BAPTISM	304-308
CATECHISM	308-326
SCHOOL LIFE	327-332
CONFIRMATION	332-342
HOLY MATRIMONY	343-345
VISITATION	345-368
BURIAL OF THE DEAD	368-373
TRAVELERS BY SEA AND LAND	373-378
IV. SPECIAL OCCASIONS	378-413
THANKSGIVING DAY	378-384
NATIONAL DAYS	384-394
OLD AND NEW YEAR	394-402
EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION	402-407
CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION	408-413

CONTENTS

	PAGES
V. THE CHURCH	414-464
THE CHURCH MILITANT	414-424
Missions	424-437
Brotherhood and Service	437-452
Temperance	453
THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT	454-464
VI. PROCESSIONALS	464-498
VII. CAROLS	499-513
VIII. DOXOLOGIES	514, 515

INDEX OF FIRST LINES	517-530
INDEX OF AUTHORS	531-539
A LIST OF HYMNS FOR A YEAR	541-543
A LIST OF GENERAL HYMNS	545, 546
HYMNS FOR PAROCHIAL MISSIONS	547, 548
SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX	549, 550

H Y M N S

I. DAILY PRAYER

Morning

1

L.M.

NEW every morning is the love
Our wakening and uprising prove;
Through sleep and darkness safely brought,
Restored to life, and power, and thought.

- 2 New mercies, each returning day,
Hover around us while we pray;
New perils past, new sins forgiven,
New thoughts of God, new hopes of heaven.
- 3 If on our daily course our mind
Be set to hallow all we find,
New treasures still, of countless price,
God will provide for sacrifice.
- 4 Old friends, old scenes, will lovelier be,
As more of heaven in each we see;
Some softening gleam of love and prayer
Shall dawn on every cross and care.
- 5 The trivial round, the common task,
Will furnish all we ought to ask;
Room to deny ourselves, a road
To bring us daily nearer God.

MORNING

- 6 Seek we no more; content with these,
Let present rapture, comfort, ease,
As heaven shall bid them, come and go: —
The secret this of rest below.
- 7 Only, O Lord, in Thy dear love,
Fit us for perfect rest above;
And help us, this and every day,
To live more nearly as we pray. Amen.

Rev. John Keble, 1822.

2

L.M.

- A**WAKE, my soul, and with the sun
Thy daily stage of duty run;
Shake off dull sloth, and joyful rise
To pay thy morning sacrifice.
- 2 Redeem thy misspent moments past;
And live this day as if thy last:
Improve thy talent with due care;
For the great Day thyself prepare.
- 3 Let all thy converse be sincere,
Thy conscience as the noonday clear;
Think how all-seeing God thy ways
And all thy secret thoughts surveys.
- 4 Wake, and lift up thyself, my heart,
And with the angels bear thy part,
Who all night long unwearied sing
High praise to the eternal King.

PART II

- 5 All praise to Thee, Who safe hast kept
And hast refreshed me while I slept;

MORNING

Grant, Lord, when I from death shall wake,
I may of endless light partake.

6 Lord, I my vows to Thee renew;
Scatter my sins as morning dew;
Guard my first springs of thought and will,
And with Thyself my spirit fill.

7 Direct, control, suggest, this day,
All I design, or do, or say;
That all my powers, with all their might,
In Thy sole glory may unite.

8 Praise God, from Whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;
Praise Him above, angelic host;
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

Bishop Thomas Ken, 1695, rev. 1709.

3

8.4.7.8.4.7.

COME, my soul, thou must be waking.
Now is breaking
O'er the earth another day:
Come, to Him Who made this splendour
See thou render
All thy feeble strength can pay.

2 Gladly hail the sun returning,
Ready burning
Be the incense of thy powers;
For the night is safely ended,
God hath tended
With His care thy helpless hours.

3 Pray that He may prosper ever
Each endeavour,
When thine aim is good and true;

MORNING

And that He may ever thwart thee,
And convert thee,
When thou evil wouldst pursue.

4 Think that He thy ways beholdeth;
He unfoldeth
Every fault that lurks within;
He the hidden shame glossed over
Can discover,
And discern each deed of sin.

5 Mayest thou on life's last morrow,
Free from sorrow,
Pass away in slumber sweet;
And, released from death's dark sadness,
Rise in gladness
That far brighter Sun to greet.

6 Only God's free gifts abuse not,
Light refuse not,
But His Spirit's voice obey;
Thou with Him shalt dwell, beholding
Light enfolding
All things in unclouded day.

F. R. L. Canitz, 1654-1699; Tr. Rev. Henry J. Buckoll, 1838.

4

7s. six lines.

CHRIST, Whose glory fills the skies,
Christ, the true, the only Light,
Sun of Righteousness, arise!
Triumph o'er the shades of night:
Dayspring from on high, be near;
Day-star, in my heart appear.

MORNING

2 Dark and cheerless is the morn
Unaccompanied by Thee;
Joyless is the day's return,
Till Thy mercy's beams I see;
Till they inward light impart,
Glad my eyes, and warm my heart.

3 Visit then this soul of mine!
Pierce the gloom of sin and grief!
Fill me, Radiancy Divine;
Scatter all my unbelief;
More and more Thyself display,
Shining to the perfect day. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1740.

5

L.M.

O TRINITY of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way;
Shed Thou within our hearts Thy ray.

2 To Thee our morning song of praise,
To Thee our evening prayer we raise;
O grant us with Thy saints on high
To praise Thee through eternity.

3 All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete. Amen.

Latin; St. Ambrose, 340-397; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1852.

6

C.M.

NOW that the sun is gleaming bright,
Implore we, bending low,
That He, the uncreated Light,
May guide us as we go.

MORNING

- 2 No sinful word, nor deed of wrong,
Nor thoughts that idly rove,
But simple truth be on our tongue,
And in our hearts be love.
- 3 And while the hours in order flow,
O Christ, securely fence
Our gates, beleaguered by the foe,
The gate of every sense.
- 4 And grant that to Thine honour, Lord,
Our daily toil may tend;
That we begin it at Thy word,
And in Thy favour end. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. John Henry Newman, 1836-1838.

7

C.M.

MY Father, for another night
Of quiet sleep and rest,
For all the joy of morning light,
Thy holy Name be blest.

- 2 Now with the newborn day I give
Myself anew to Thee,
That as Thou wilt I may live,
And what Thou wilt be.
- 3 Whate'er I do, things great or small,
Whate'er I speak or frame,
Thy glory may I seek in all,
Do all in Jesus' Name.
- 4 My Father, for His sake, I pray
Thy child accept and bless;
And lead me by Thy grace to-day
In paths of righteousness. Amen.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1875.

MORNING

8

L.M.

FORTH in Thy Name, O Lord, I go
My daily labour to pursue;
Thee, only Thee, resolved to know,
In all I think, or speak, or do.

2 The task Thy wisdom hath assigned,
O let me cheerfully fulfill;
In all my works Thy presence find,
And prove Thy good and perfect will.

3 Thee may I set at my right hand,
Whose eyes my inmost substance see;
And labour on at Thy command,
And offer all my works to Thee.

4 Give me to bear Thy easy yoke,
And every moment watch and pray;
And still to things eternal look,
And hasten to Thy glorious Day.

5 Fain would I still for Thee employ
Whate'er Thy bounteous grace hath given,
Would run my course with even joy,
And closely walk with Thee to heaven. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1749.

9

L.M.

COME, Holy Ghost, Who ever One
Art with the Father and the Son;
Come, Holy Ghost, our souls possess
With Thy full flood of holiness.

2 In will and deed, by heart and tongue,
With all our powers, Thy praise be sung;
And love light up our mortal frame,
Till others catch the living flame.

NOON

- 3 Almighty Father, hear our cry
Through Jesus Christ our Lord most high,
Who with the Holy Ghost and Thee
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Latin; St. Ambrose, 340-397; Tr. Rev. John Henry Newman, 1836.

Also the following

- 205 Holy, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty

Noon

10

L.M.

BLEST are the moments, doubly blest,
That drawn from this one hour of rest,
Are with a ready heart bestowed
Upon the service of our God!

- 2 Each field is then a hallowed spot,
An altar is in each man's cot,
A church in every grove that spreads
Its living roof above our heads.
- 3 Look up to heaven, the industrious sun
Already half his race hath run:
He cannot halt or go astray,
But our immortal spirits may.
- 4 Lord, since his rising in the east,
If we have faltered or transgressed,
Guide, from Thy love's abundant source,
What yet remains of this day's course;
- 5 Help with Thy grace, through life's short day,
Our upward and our downward way;

NOON

And glorify for us the west,
When we shall sink to final rest. Amen.

William Wordsworth, 1834.

11

C.M.

BEHOLD us, Lord, a little space
From daily tasks set free,
And met within Thy holy place
To rest awhile with Thee.

2 Around us rolls the ceaseless tide
Of business, toil, and care;
And scarcely can we turn aside
For one brief hour of prayer.

3 Yet these are not the only walls
Wherein Thou mayst be sought;
On homeliest work Thy blessing falls,
In truth and patience wrought.

4 Thine is the loom, the forge, the mart,
The wealth of land and sea,
The worlds of science and of art,
Revealed and ruled by Thee.

5 Then let us prove our heavenly birth,
In all we do and know;
And claim the kingdom of the earth
For Thee and not Thy foe.

6 Work shall be prayer, if all be wrought
As Thou wouldst have it done,
And prayer, by Thee inspired and taught,
Itself with work be one. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1870.

EVENING

Evening

12

10.6.1

O BRIGHTNESS of the immortal Father's face,
Most holy, heavenly, blest,
Lord Jesus Christ, in Whom His truth and grace
Are visibly expressed:

2 The sun is sinking now, and one by one
The lamps of evening shine;
We hymn the eternal Father, and the Son,
And Holy Ghost divine.

3 Worthy art Thou at all times to receive
Our hallowed praises, Lord.
O Son of God, be Thou, in Whom we live,
Through all the world adored. Amen.

"The Candlelight Hymn,"

attr. to Sophronius; Tr. Edward W. Eddis, 1864.

13

10s. six line

THE day is gently sinking to a close,
Fainter and yet more faint the sunlight glows.
O Brightness of Thy Father's glory, Thou
Eternal Light of Light, be with us now.
Where Thou art present darkness cannot be;
Midnight is glorious noon, O Lord, with Thee.

2 Our changeful lives are ebbing to an end;
Onward to darkness and to death we tend.
O Conqueror of the grave, be Thou our guide,
Be Thou our light in death's dark eventide;
Then in our mortal hour will be no gloom,
No sting in death, no terror in the tomb.

EVENING

3 Thou, Who in darkness walking didst appear
Upon the waves, and Thy disciples cheer,
Come, Lord, in lonesome days, when storms assail,
And earthly hopes and human succours fail.
When all is dark may we behold Thee nigh,
And hear Thy voice: "Fear not, for it is I."

4 The weary world is mouldering to decay,
Its glories wane, its pageants fade away;
In that last sunset when the stars shall fall,
May we arise awakened by Thy call,
With Thee, O Lord, forever to abide
In that blest day which has no eventide. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

14

8.8.8.4.

THE radiant morn hath passed away,
And spent too soon her golden store;
The shadows of departing day
Creep on once more.

2 Our life is but a fading dawn,
Its glorious noon, how quickly past;
Lead us, O Christ, our lifework done,
Safe home at last.

3 Oh, by Thy soul-inspiring grace,
Uplift our hearts to realms on high;
Help us to look to that bright place
Beyond the sky,

4 Where light, and life, and joy, and peace
In undivided empire reign,
And thronging angels never cease
Their deathless strain;

EVENING

- 5 Where saints are clothed in spotless white,
And evening shadows never fall,
Where Thou, eternal Light of Light,
Art Lord of all. Amen.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1864.

15

8.7.8.7.7.7.

THROUGH the day Thy love has spared us;
Hear us ere the hour of rest:
Through the silent watches guard us,
Let no foe our peace molest;
Jesus, Thou our Guardian be;
Sweet it is to trust in Thee.

- 2 Pilgrims here on earth, and strangers,
Dwelling in the midst of foes;
Us and ours preserve from dangers;
In Thine arms may we repose;
And when life's short day is past,
Rest with Thee in heaven at last. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1806.

16

7.7.7.5.

HOLY Father, cheer our way
With Thy love's perpetual ray;
Grant us every closing day
Light at evening time.

- 2 Holy Saviour, calm our fears
When earth's brightness disappears;
Grant us in our latter years
Light at evening time.

- 3 Holy Spirit, be Thou nigh
When in mortal pains we lie;
Grant us, as we come to die,
Light at evening time.

EVENING

- 4 Holy, blessed Trinity,
Darkness is not dark with Thee;
Those Thou keepest always see
Light at evening time. Amen.

Rev. Richard H. Robinson, 1869.

17

6.4.6.6.

THE sun is sinking fast,
The daylight dies;
Let love awake, and pay
Her evening sacrifice.

- 2 As Christ upon the cross
His head inclined,
And to His Father's hands
His parting soul resigned;
- 3 So now herself my soul
Would wholly give
Into His sacred charge,
In Whom all spirits live;
- 4 So now beneath His eye
Would calmly rest,
Without a wish or thought
Abiding in the breast;
- 5 Save that His will be done,
Whate'er betide;
Dead to herself and dead
In Him to all beside.
- 6 Thus would I live; yet now
Not I, but He,
In all His power and love,
Henceforth alive in me.

EVENING

- 7 One sacred Trinity,
One Lord divine,
May I be ever His,
And he forever mine. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1858.

18

L.M.

SUN of my soul, Thou Saviour dear,
It is not night if Thou be near;
O may no earth-born cloud arise
To hide Thee from Thy servant's eyes.

- 2 When the soft dews of kindly sleep
My weary eyelids gently steep,
Be my last thought, how sweet to rest
Forever on my Saviour's breast.
- 3 Abide with me from morn till eve,
For without Thee I cannot live;
Abide with me when night is nigh,
For without Thee I dare not die.
- 4 If some poor wandering child of Thine
Have spurned to-day the voice divine,
Now, Lord, the gracious work begin;
Let him no more lie down in sin.
- 5 Watch by the sick; enrich the poor
With blessings from Thy boundless store;
Be every mourner's sleep to-night,
Like infant's slumbers, pure and light.
- 6 Come near and bless us when we wake,
Ere through the world our way we take,
Till in the ocean of Thy love
We lose ourselves in heaven above. Amen.

Rev. John Keble, 1820.

EVENING

19

10.10.10.10.

ABIDE with me: fast falls the eventide;
The darkness deepens; Lord, with me abide:
When other helpers fail, and comforts flee,
Help of the helpless, O abide with me.

- 2 Swift to its close ebbs out life's little day;
Earth's joys grow dim, its glories pass away,
Change and decay in all around I see;
O Thou who changest not, abide with me.
- 3 I need Thy presence every passing hour;
What but Thy grace can foil the tempter's power?
Who, like Thyself, my guide and stay can be?
Through cloud and sunshine, Lord, abide with me.
- 4 I fear no foe, with Thee at hand to bless:
Ills have no weight, and tears no bitterness.
Where is death's sting? where, grave, thy victory?
I triumph still, if Thou abide with me.
- 5 Hold Thou Thy cross before my closing eyes:
Shine through the gloom, and point me to the skies:
Heaven's morning breaks, and earth's vain shadows flee:
In life, in death, O Lord, abide with me. Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyle, 1847.

20

7.7.7.7.

SOFTLY now the light of day
Fades upon my sight away;
Free from care, from labour free,
Lord, I would commune with Thee.

- 2 Thou, Whose all-pervading eye
Naught escapes, without, within,
Pardon each infirmity,
Open fault, and secret sin.

EVENING

3 Soon, for me, the light of day
Shall forever pass away;
Then, from sin and sorrow free,
Take me, Lord, to dwell with Thee.

4 Thou Who, sinless, yet hast known
All of man's infirmity;
Then, from Thine eternal throne,
Jesus, look with pitying eye. Amen.

Bishop George W. Doane, 1824.

21

S.M.

THE day is past and gone;
The evening shades appear:
O may we all remember well
The night of death draws near.

2 We lay our garments by,
Upon our beds to rest;
So death shall soon disrobe us all
Of what is here possess.

3 Lord, keep us safe this night,
Secure from all our fears;
May angels guard us while we sleep,
Till morning light appears. Amen.

Rev. John Leland, 1792.

22

D.C.M.

THE shadows of the evening hours
Fall from the darkening sky;
Upon the fragrance of the flowers
The dews of evening lie.

EVENING

Before Thy throne, O Lord of heaven,
We kneel at close of day;
Look on Thy children from on high,
And hear us while we pray.

2 The sorrows of Thy servants, Lord,
O do not Thou despise,
But let the incense of our prayers
Before Thy mercy rise.
The brightness of the coming night
Upon the darkness rolls;
With hopes of future glory chase
The shadows on our souls.

3 Slowly the rays of daylight fade:
So fade within our heart
The hopes in earthly love and joy,
That one by one depart.
Slowly the bright stars, one by one,
Within the heavens shine:
Give us, O Lord, fresh hopes in heaven,
And trust in things divine.

4 Let peace, O Lord, Thy peace, O God,
Upon our souls descend;
From midnight fears, and perils, Thou
Our trembling hearts defend.
Give us a respite from our toil;
Calm and subdue our woes;
Through the long day we labour, Lord,
O give us now repose. Amen.

Adelaide A. Proctor, 1862.

EVENING ---

23

7.6.7.6.8.8.

THE day is past and over:
All thanks, O Lord, to Thee!
I pray Thee that offenseless
The hours of dark may be.
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight,
And guard me through the coming night.

2 The joys of day are over:
I lift my heart to Thee,
And call on Thee that sinless
The hours of gloom may be.
O Jesus, make their darkness light,
And guard me through the coming night.

3 The toils of day are over:
I raise the hymn to Thee,
And ask that free from peril
The hours of fear may be.
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight,
And guard me through the coming night.

4 Lord, that in death I sleep not,
And lest my foe should say,
"I have prevailed against him,"
Lighten mine eyes, I pray:
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight,
And guard me through the coming night.

5 Be Thou my soul's preserver,
O God, for Thou dost know
How many are the perils
Through which I have to go.
Lover of men, O hear my call,
And guard and save me from them all! Amen.

St. Anatolius, 800; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1853.

EVENING

24

8.7.8.7 double.

SAVIOUR, breathe an evening blessing,
Ere repose our spirits seal;
Sin and want we come confessing;
Thou canst save, and Thou canst heal.
Though the night be dark and dreary,
Darkness cannot hide from Thee;
Thou art He Who, never weary,
Watchest where Thy people be.

2 Though destruction walk around us,
Though the arrows past us fly,
Angel-guards from Thee surround us;
We are safe, if Thou art nigh.
Be Thou nigh, should death o’ertake us;
Jesus, then our refuge be,
And in Paradise awake us,
There to rest in peace with Thee.

3 Father, to Thy holy keeping
Humbly we ourselves resign;
Saviour, Who hast slept our sleeping,
Make our slumbers pure as Thine;
Blessed Spirit, brooding o’er us,
Chase the darkness of our night,
Till the perfect day before us
Breaks in everlasting light. Amen.

James Edmeston, 1820; st. 3, Bishop Edward Henry Bickersteth, 1876.

25

L.M

ALL praise to Thee, my God, this night,
For all the blessings of the light:
Keep me, O keep me, King of kings,
Beneath Thine own Almighty wings.

EVENING

- 2 Forgive me, Lord, for Thy dear Son,
The ill that I this day have done;
That with the world, myself, and Thee,
I, ere I sleep, at peace may be.
- 3 Teach me to live, that I may dread
The grave as little as my bed;
Teach me to die, that so I may
Rise glorious at the awful day.
- 4 O may my soul on Thee repose,
And with sweet sleep mine eyelids close;
Sleep that shall me more vigorous make
To serve my God when I awake.
- 5 When in the night I sleepless lie,
My soul with heavenly thoughts supply;
Let no ill dreams disturb my rest,
No powers of darkness me molest.
- 6 O when shall I, in endless day,
Forever chase dark sleep away,
And hymns divine with angels sing,
All praise to Thee, eternal King?
- 7 Praise God, from Whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;
Praise Him above, angelic host:
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

Bishop Thomas Ken, 1709.

26

8.4.8.4.8.8.8.4.

GOD, that madest earth and heaven,
Darkness and light;
Who the day for toil hast given,
For rest the night,

EVENING

May Thine angel-guards defend us,
Slumber sweet Thy mercy send us,
Holy dreams and hopes attend us,
This livelong night.

- 2 Guard us waking, guard us sleeping,
And, when we die,
May we in Thy mighty keeping,
All peaceful lie:
When the last dread call shall wake us,
Do not Thou, our God, forsake us,
But to reign in glory take us
With Thee on high. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827,¹ and Archbishop Richard Whateley, 1855.

27

C.M.

NOW from the altar of my heart
Let flames of love arise;
Assist me, Lord, to offer up
My evening sacrifice.

- 2 Minutes and mercies multiplied
Have made up all this day;
Minutes came quick, but mercies were
More swift, more free than they.
- 3 New time, new favour, and new joys
Do a new song require;
Till I shall praise Thee as I would,
Accept my heart's desire. Amen.

Rev. John Mason, 1683.

28

L.M.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray,
That, with Thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

¹ Published after his death.

EVENING

- 2 From all ill dreams defend our sight,
From fears and terrors of the night;
Withhold from us our ghostly foe,
That spot of sin we may not know.
- 3 O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

Latin; St. Ambrose, 540-597; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1852.

29

9.8.9.8.

THE day Thou gavest, Lord, is ended,
The darkness falls at Thy behest;
To Thee our morning hymns ascended,
Thy praise shall sanctify our rest.

- 2 We thank Thee that Thy Church unsleeping,
While earth rolls onward into light,
Through all the world her watch is keeping,
And rests not now by day or night.
- 3 As o'er each continent and island
The dawn leads on another day,
The voice of prayer is never silent,
Nor dies the strain of praise away.
- 4 The sun that bids us rest is waking
Our brethren 'neath the western sky,
And hour by hour fresh lips are making
Thy wondrous doings heard on high.
- 5 So be it, Lord; Thy throne shall never,
Like earth's proud empires, pass away:
Thy kingdom stands, and grows forever,
Till all Thy creatures own Thy sway.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1870.

EVENING

30

C.M.

AS now the sun's declining rays
At eventide descend,
E'en so our years are sinking down
To their appointed end.

2 Lord, on the cross Thine arms were stretched
To draw the nations nigh;
O grant us then that cross to love,
And in those arms to die.

3 To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Holy Ghost,
All glory be from saints on earth,
And from the angel host. Amen.

Rev. Charles Coffin, 1736; Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837

31

8.7.8.7. double, with refrain.

EVENSONG is hushed in silence,
And the hour of rest is nigh;
Strengthen us for work to-morrow,
Son of Mary, God most high!
Thou Who in the village workshop,
Fashioning the yoke and plow,
Didst eat bread by daily labour,
Succour them that labour now.
We are weary of life-long toil,
Of sorrow, and pain, and sin;
But there is a city with streets of gold,
And all is peace within.

2 How are we to reach that city,
Whose delights no tongue can tell?
By the faith that looks to Jesus,
By a life of doing well.

AT ANY HOUR

Sinful men and sinful women,
He will wash our sins away;
He will take us to the sheepfold,
Whence no sheep can ever stray.
We are weary, etc.

3 There the dear ones who have left us
We shall some day meet again;
There will be no bitter partings,
No more sorrow, death, or pain.
Evensong has closed in silence,
And the hour of rest is nigh;
Lighten Thou our darkness, Jesus,
Son of Mary, God most high.
We are weary, etc. Amen.

Rev. John Purchas, 1866.

Also the following

50 Saviour, again to Thy dear Name we raise
365 Now the day is over
400 At even, ere the sun was set
408 One sweetly solemn thought
410 Tarry with me, O my Saviour
415 Sunset and evening star

At Any Hour

32

L.M.

FROM every stormy wind that blows,
From every swelling tide of woes,
There is a calm, a sure retreat;
'T is found beneath the mercy-seat.

2 There is a place where Jesus sheds
The oil of gladness on our heads,
A place than all beside more sweet;
It is the blood-stained mercy-seat.

AT ANY HOUR

- 3 There is a spot where spirits blend,
Where friend holds fellowship with friend;
Though sundered far, by faith they meet
Around one common mercy-seat.
- 4 There, there, on eagles' wings we soar,
And time and sense seem all no more;
And heaven comes down, our souls to greet,
And glory crowns the mercy-seat.

Rev. Hugh Stowell, 1826.

33

C.M.

- O** HELP us, Lord; each hour of need
Thy heavenly succour give:
Help us in thought, in word, and deed,
Each hour on earth we live!
- 2 O help us, when our spirits cry
With contrite anguish sore;
And when our hearts are cold and dry,
O help us, Lord, the more!
- 3 O help us through the prayer of faith
More firmly to believe!
For still the more the servant hath,
The more shall he receive.
- 4 O help us, Saviour, from on high:
We have no help but Thee.
O help us so to live and die
As Thine in heaven to be! Amen.

Dean Henry H. Milman, 1827.

34

8.8.8.8.

INSPIRER and hearer of prayer,
Thou Shepherd and Guardian of Thine,
My all to Thy covenant care,
I, sleeping or waking, resign.

AT ANY HOUR

2 If Thou art my Shield and my Sun,
The night is no darkness to me;
And, fast as my minutes roll on,
They bring me but nearer to Thee.

3 A sovereign Protector I have,
Unseen, yet forever at hand;
Unchangeably faithful to save,
Almighty to rule and command.

4 His smiles and His comforts abound,
His grace, as the dew, shall descend;
And walls of salvation surround
The soul He delights to defend.

Rev. Augustus M. Toplady, 1774.

35

C.M.

WHILE Thee I seek, protecting Power,
Be my vain wishes stilled;
And may this consecrated hour
With better hopes be filled.

2 Thy love the power of thought bestowed,
To Thee my thoughts would soar:
Thy mercy o'er my life has flowed,
That mercy I adore.

3 In each event of life, how clear
Thy ruling hand I see;
Each blessing to my soul more dear,
Because conferred by Thee.

4 In every joy that crowns my days,
In every pain I bear,
My heart shall find delight in praise,
Or seek relief in prayer.

AT ANY HOUR

5 When gladness wings my favoured hour,
Thy love my thoughts shall fill;
Resigned, when storms of sorrow lower,
My soul shall meet Thy will.

6 My lifted eye, without a tear,
The gathering storms shall see;
My steadfast heart shall know no fear;
That heart will rest on Thee. Amen.

Helen M. Williams, 1786.

36

8.4.8.4.

LORD, for to-morrow and its needs
I do not pray;
Keep me, my God, from stain of sin,
Just for to-day.

2 Let me both diligently work
And duly pray;
Let me be kind in word and deed,
Just for to-day.

3 Let me be slow to do my will,
Prompt to obey;
Help me to sacrifice myself,
Just for to-day.

4 Let me no wrong or idle word
Unthinking say;
Set Thou a seal upon my lips,
Just for to-day.

5 Let me in season, Lord, be grave,
In season gay;
Let me be faithful to Thy grace,
Just for to-day.

AT ANY HOUR

- 6 Lord, for to-morrow and its needs,
I do not pray;
But keep me, guide me, love me, Lord,
Just for to-day. Amen.

Sister Mary Xavier, 1877.

37

6s. six lines.

WHEN morning gilds the skies,
My heart awaking cries,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
Alike at work and prayer
To Jesus I repair;
May Jesus Christ be praised.

- 2 Whene'er the sweet church bell
Peals over hill and dell,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
O hark to what it sings,
As joyously it rings,
May Jesus Christ be praised.

- 3 My tongue shall never tire
Of chanting with the choir,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
This song of sacred joy,
It never seems to cloy,
May Jesus Christ be praised.

- 4 When sleep her balm denies,
My silent spirit sighs,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
When evil thoughts molest,
With this I shield my breast,
May Jesus Christ be praised.

AT ANY HOUR

- 5 Does sadness fill my mind?
A solace here I find,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
Or fades my earthly bliss?
My comfort still is this,
May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 6 The night becomes as day,
When from the heart we say,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
The powers of darkness fear,
When this sweet chant they hear,
May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 7 In heaven's eternal bliss
The loveliest strain is this,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
Let earth, and sea, and sky
From depth to height reply,
May Jesus Christ be praised.
- 8 Be this, while life is mine,
My canticle divine,
May Jesus Christ be praised;
Be this the eternal song
Through ages all along,
May Jesus Christ be praised. Amen.

Anon., German, 1828; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1853.

THREE in One, and One in Three,
Ruler of the earth and sea,
Hear us while we lift to Thee
Holy chant and psalm.

AT ANY HOUR

2 Light of lights! with morning shine,
Lift on us Thy light divine;
And let charity benign
Breathe on us her balm.

3 Light of lights! when falls the even,
Let it sink on sin forgiven;
Fold us in the peace of heaven;
Shed a holy calm.

4 Three in One, and One in Three,
Darkling here we worship Thee;
With the saints hereafter we
Hope to bear the palm. Amen.

Rev. Gilbert Rorison, 1849.

39

L.M.

SAVIOUR, when night involves the skies,
My soul, adoring, turns to Thee;
Thee, self-abased in mortal guise,
And wrapt in shades of death for me.

2 On Thee my waking raptures dwell,
When crimson gleams the east adorn,
Thee, Victor of the grave and hell,
Thee, source of life's eternal morn.

3 When noon her throne in light arrays,
To Thee my soul triumphant springs;
Thee, throned in glory's endless blaze,
Thee, Lord of lords and King of kings.

4 O'er earth, when shades of evening steal,
To death and Thee my thoughts I give;
To death, whose power I soon must feel,
To Thee, with Whom I trust to live.

Rev. Thomas Gisborne, 1805.

AT ANY HOUR

40

8s. six lines.

O LIGHT, Whose beams illumine all
From twilight dawn to perfect day,
Shine Thou before the shadows fall,
That lead our wandering feet astray;
At morn and eve Thy radiance pour,
That youth may love and age adore.

2 O Way, through Whom our souls draw near
To yon eternal home of peace,
Where perfect love shall cast out fear,
And earth's vain toil and wandering cease;
In strength or weakness may we see
Our heavenward path, O Lord, through Thee.

3 O Truth, before Whose shrine we bow,
Thou priceless pearl for all who seek,
To Thee our earliest strength we vow;
Thy love will bless the pure and meek;
When dreams or mists beguile our sight,
Turn Thou our darkness into light.

4 O Life, the well that ever flows
To slake the thirst of those that faint,
Thy power to bless, what seraph knows?
Thy joy supreme, what words can paint?
In earth's last hour of fleeting breath
Be Thou our conqueror over death.

5 O Light, O Way, O Truth, O Life,
O Jesus, born mankind to save,
Give Thou Thy peace in deadliest strife;
Shed Thou Thy calm on stormiest wave;
Be Thou our hope, our joy, our dread,
Lord of the living and the dead. Amen.

Dean Edward H. Plumptre, 1864.

AT ANY HOUR

41

8.7.8.7.

GUIDE me, O Thou great Jehovah,
Pilgrim through this barren land,
I am weak, but Thou art mighty;
Hold me with Thy powerful hand.

2 Open now the crystal fountains
Whence the living waters flow;
Let the fiery, cloudy pillar
Lead me all my journey through.

3 Feed me with the heavenly manna
In this barren wilderness;
Be my sword, and shield, and banner,
Be the Lord my Righteousness.

4 When I tread the verge of Jordan,
Bid my anxious fears subside;
Death of death, and hell's destruction,
Land me safe on Canaan's side. Amen.

*Welsh; Rev. William Williams, 1745; Tr. Rev. Peter Williams,
1772; alt. Rev. John Keble, 1857.*

42

7.7.7.5.

LORD of mercy and of might,
Of mankind the life and light,
Maker, Teacher infinite:
Jesus, hear and save.

2 Strong Creator, Saviour mild,
Humbled to a mortal child,
Captive, beaten, bound, reviled:
Jesus, hear and save.

3 Throned above celestial things,
Borne aloft on angels' wings,
Lord of lords, and King of kings:
Jesus, hear and save.

THE LORD'S DAY

- 4 Soon to come to earth again,
Judge of angels and of men,
Hear us now, and hear us then:
Jesus, hear and save. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827.¹

Also the following

- 247 Lead us, heavenly Father, lead us
248 Lead us, O Father, in the paths of peace
373 My God, accept my heart this day

The Lord's Day

43

7.6.7.6. double.

O DAY of rest and gladness,
O day of joy and light,
O balm of care and sadness,
Most beautiful, most bright;
On thee the high and lowly,
Through ages joined in tune,
Sing, Holy, Holy, Holy,
To the great God Triune.

- 2 On thee, at the creation,
The light first had its birth;
On thee for our salvation
Christ rose from depths of earth;
On thee our Lord victorious
The Spirit sent from heaven,
And thus on thee most glorious
A triple light was given.
- 3 Thou art a port protected
From storms that round us rise;
A garden intersected
With streams of Paradise;

¹ Published after his death.

THE LORD'S DAY

Thou art a cooling fountain
In life's dry, dreary sand;
From thee, like Pisgah's mountain,
We view our promised land.

4 To-day on weary nations
The heavenly manna falls;
To holy convocations
The silver trumpet calls,
Where Gospel light is glowing
With pure and radiant beams,
And living water flowing
With soul refreshing streams.

5 New graces ever gaining
From this our day of rest,
We reach the Rest remaining
To spirits of the blest.
To Holy Ghost be praises,
To Father, and to Son;
The Church her voice upraises
To Thee, blest Three in One. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

44

L.M.

SWEET is the work, my God, my King,
To praise Thy Name, give thanks and sing;
To show Thy love by morning light,
And talk of all Thy truth at night.

2 Sweet is the day of sacred rest;
No mortal cares shall seize my breast;
O may my heart in tune be found.
Like David's harp of solemn sound.

THE LORD'S DAY

3 My heart shall triumph in my Lord,
And bless His works, and bless His word;
Thy works of grace, how bright they shine!
How deep Thy counsels, how divine!

4 Then shall I see, and hear, and know
All I desired or wished below;
And every power find sweet employ
In that eternal world of joy.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719; Psalm 92.

45

S.M.

THIS is the day of light:
Let there be light to-day;
O Dayspring, rise upon our night,
And chase its gloom away.

2 This is the day of rest:
Our failing strength renew;
On weary brain and troubled breast
Shed Thou Thy freshening dew.

3 This is the day of peace:
Thy peace our spirits fill;
Bid Thou the blasts of discord cease,
The waves of strife be still.

4 This is the day of prayer:
Let earth to heaven draw near:
Lift up our hearts to seek Thee there;
Come down to meet us here.

5 This is the first of days:
Send forth Thy quickening breath,
And wake dead souls to love and praise,
O Vanquisher of death! Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1867.

THE LORD'S DAY

46

7s. six lines.

SAFELY through another week
God has brought us on our way;
Let us now a blessing seek,
Waiting in His courts to-day;
Day of all the week the best,
Emblem of eternal rest.

2 While we seek for pardoning grace,
Through the dear Redeemer's Name,
Show Thy reconcilèd face,
Take away our sin and shame;
From our worldly cares set free,
May we rest this day in Thee.

3 Here we come Thy Name to praise;
Let us feel Thy presence near;
May Thy glory meet our eyes,
While we in Thy house appear:
Here afford us, Lord, a taste
Of our everlasting feast. Amen.

Rev. John Newton, 1774.

47

7.7.7.7.

ON this day, the first of days,
God the Father's Name we praise;
Who, creation's Lord and Spring,
Did the world from darkness bring.

2 On this day the Eternal Son
Over death His triumph won;
On this day the Spirit came
With His gifts of living flame.

3 O that fervent love to-day
May in every heart have sway,

THE LORD'S DAY

Teaching us to praise aright
God, the Source of life and light.

4 Father, Who didst fashion me
Image of Thyself to be,
Fill me with Thy love divine,
Let my every thought be Thine.

5 Holy Jesus, may I be
Dead and buried here with Thee;
And, by love inflamed, arise
Unto Thee a sacrifice.

6 Thou, Who dost all gifts impart,
Shine, blest Spirit, in my heart;
Best of gifts Thyself bestow;
Make me burn Thy love to know.

7 God, the blessed Three in One,
Dwell within my heart alone;
Thou dost give Thyself to me,
May I give myself to Thee. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1861.

48

8s. six lines.

O SAVIOUR, bless us ere we go;
Thy word into our minds instill,
And make our lukewarm hearts to glow
With lowly love and fervent will.
Through life's long day and death's dark night,
O gentle Jesus, be our light.

2 The day is gone, its hours have run;
And Thou hast taken count of all,
The scanty triumphs grace hath won,
The broken vow, the frequent fall.

THE LORD'S DAY

Through life's long day and death's dark night,
O gentle Jesus, be our light.

3 Grant us, dear Lord, from evil ways
True absolution and release;
And bless us, more than in past days,
With purity and inward peace.
Through life's long day and death's dark night,
O gentle Jesus, be our light.

4 For all we love, the poor, the sad,
The sinful, unto Thee we call;
O let Thy mercy make us glad;
Thou art our Saviour and our all.
Through life's long day and death's dark night,
O gentle Jesus, be our light.

5 O Saviour, bless us; night is come;
Through night and darkness near us be;
Good angels watch about our home,
And we are one day nearer Thee.
Through life's long day and death's dark night,
O gentle Jesus, be our light. Amen.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1840.

49

S.M.

OUR day of praise is done;
The evening shadows fall;
But pass not from us with the sun,
True Light that lightenest all.

2 Around the throne on high,
Where night can never be,
The white-robed harpers of the sky
Bring ceaseless hymns to Thee.

THE LORD'S DAY

3 Too faint our anthems here;
Too soon of praise we tire:
But O, the strains, how full and clear,
Of that eternal choir!

4 Yet, Lord, to Thy dear will
If Thou attune the heart,
We in Thine angels' music still
May bear our lower part.

5 'T is Thine each soul to calm,
Each wayward thought reclaim,
And make our life a daily psalm
Of glory to Thy Name.

6 A little while, and then
Shall come the glorious end;
And songs of angels and of men
In perfect praise shall blend. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871.

50

10.10.10.10.

SAVIOUR, again to Thy dear Name we raise
With one accord our parting hymn of praise;
Guard Thou the lips from sin, the hearts from shame,
That in this house have called upon Thy Name.

2 Grant us Thy peace, Lord, through the coming night;
Turn Thou for us its darkness into light;
From harm and danger keep Thy children free,
For dark and light are both alike to Thee.

3 Grant us Thy peace throughout our earthly life;
Peace to Thy Church from error and from strife;
Peace to our land, the fruit of truth and love;
Peace in each heart, Thy Spirit from above:

THE LORD'S DAY

- 4 Thy peace in life, the balm of every pain;
Thy peace in death, the hope to rise again;
Then, when Thy voice shall bid our conflict cease,
Call us, O Lord, to Thine eternal peace. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1866.

51

8.7.8.7.4.7.

LORD, dismiss us with Thy blessing;
Fill our hearts with joy and peace;
Let us each, Thy love possessing,
Triumph in redeeming grace:
O refresh us,
Traveling through this wilderness.

- 2 Thanks we give and adoration
For Thy Gospel's joyful sound:
May the fruits of Thy salvation
In our hearts and lives abound:
May Thy presence
With us evermore be found;

- 3 So that when Thy love shall call us,
Saviour, from the world away,
Fear of death shall not appall us,
Glad Thy summons to obey.
May we ever
Reign with Thee in endless day. Amen.

Rev. John Fawcett, 1773.

Also the following

- 307 O 't was a joyful sound to hear
352 Again the morn of gladness

FRIDAY

Friday

52

L.M.

O JESUS, crucified for man,
O Lamb, all glorious on Thy throne,
Teach Thou our wondering souls to scan
The mystery of Thy love unknown.

2 We pray Thee, grant us strength to take
Our daily cross, whate'er it be,
And gladly for Thine own dear sake
In paths of pain to follow Thee.

3 As on our daily way we go,
Through light or shade, in calm or strife,
O may we bear Thy marks below
In conquered sin and chastened life.

4 And week by week this day we ask
That holy memories of Thy cross
May sanctify each common task,
And turn to gain each earthly loss.

5 Grant us, dear Lord, our cross to bear
Till at Thy feet we lay it down,
Win through Thy blood our pardon there,
And through the cross attain the crown. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1871.

Also the following

154 When I survey the wondrous cross
160 We sing the praise of Him Who died

II. THE CHRISTIAN YEAR

Advent

53

L.M. with chorus.

HOSANNA to the living Lord!
Hosanna to the Incarnate Word!
To Christ, Creator, Saviour, King,
Let earth, let heaven, Hosanna sing!
Hosanna, Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

2 Hosanna, Lord! Thine angels cry;
Hosanna, Lord! Thy saints reply;
Above, beneath us, and around,
The dead and living swell the sound;
Hosanna, Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

3 O Saviour, with protecting care,
Return to this Thy house of prayer:
Assembled in Thy sacred Name,
Where we Thy parting promise claim:
Hosanna, Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

4 But, chiefest, in our cleansèd breast,
Eternal! bid Thy Spirit rest;
And make our secret soul to be
A temple pure and worthy Thee.
Hosanna, Lord! Hosanna in the highest!

5 So in the last and dreadful day,
When earth and heaven shall melt away,
Thy flock, redeemed from sinful stain,
Shall swell the sound of praise again.
Hosanna, Lord! Hosanna in the highest! Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827.¹

¹ Published after his death.

ADVENT

54

C.M.

HARK! the glad sound! the Saviour comes,
The Saviour promised long:
Let every heart prepare a throne,
And every voice a song.

2 He comes, the prisoners to release,
In Satan's bondage held:
The gates of brass before Him burst,
The iron fetters yield.

3 He comes, from thickest films of vice
To clear the mental ray,
And on the eyes oppressed with night
To pour celestial day.

4 He comes, the broken heart to bind,
The bleeding soul to cure:
And with the treasures of His grace
To enrich the humble poor.

5 Our glad hosannas, Prince of Peace,
Thy welcome shall proclaim:
And heaven's eternal arches ring
With Thy belovèd Name. Amen.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1735.

55

8.7.8.7.

COME, Thou long-expected Jesus,
Born to set Thy people free;
From our fears and sins release us;
Let us find our rest in Thee.

2 Israel's strength and consolation,
Hope of all the earth Thou art;
Dear desire of every nation,
Joy of every longing heart.

ADVENT

3 Born Thy people to deliver,
Born a child, and yet a King,
Born to reign in us forever,
Now Thy gracious kingdom bring.

4 By Thine own eternal Spirit,
Rule in all our hearts alone:
By Thine all-sufficient merit,
Raise us to Thy glorious throne. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1744.

56

C.M.

THY kingdom come! on bended knee
The passing ages pray;
And faithful souls have yearned to see
On earth that kingdom's day.

2 But the slow watches of the night
Not less to God belong;
And for the everlasting right
The silent stars are strong.

3 And lo, already on the hills
The flags of dawn appear;
Gird up your loins, ye prophet souls,
Proclaim the day is near:

4 The day in whose clear-shining light
All wrong shall stand revealed,
When justice shall be throned in might,
And every hurt be healed;

5 When knowledge, hand in hand with peace,
Shall walk the earth abroad;
The day of perfect righteousness,
The promised day of God.

Rev. Frederick L. Hosmer, 1891.

ADVENT

57

8.7.8.7.4.7.

LO, He comes, with clouds descending,
Once for our salvation slain;
Thousand thousand saints attending
Swell the triumph of His train:
Alleluia!
Christ, the Lord, returns to reign.

2 Every eye shall now behold Him,
Robed in dreadful majesty;
Those who set at naught and sold Him,
Pierced, and nailed Him to the tree,
Deeply wailing,
Shall the true Messiah see.

3 Now redemption, long expected,
See in solemn pomp appear:
All His saints, by men rejected,
Now shall meet Him in the air:
Alleluia!
See the day of God appear.

4 Yea, amen; let all adore Thee,
High on Thine eternal throne;
Saviour, take the power and glory;
Claim the kingdoms for Thine own:
Alleluia!
Thou shalt reign, and Thou alone. Amen.
Rev. John Cennick, 1750, and Rev. Charles Wesley, 1758.

58

7.6.7.6. double.

OWORD of God incarnate,
O Wisdom from on high,
O Truth, unchanged, unchanging,
O Light of our dark sky;

ADVENT

We praise Thee for the radiance
That from the hallowed page,
A lantern to our footsteps,
Shines on from age to age.

2 The Church from her dear Master
Received the gift divine,
And still that light she lifteth
O'er all the earth to shine.
It is the golden casket
Where gems of truth are stored,
It is the heaven-drawn picture
Of Christ, the living Word.

3 It floateth like a banner
Before God's host unfurled;
It shineth like a beacon
Above the darkling world;
It is the chart and compass
That o'er life's surging sea,
'Mid mists and rocks and quicksands,
Still guides, O Christ, to Thee.

4 O make Thy Church, dear Saviour,
A lamp of purest gold,
To bear before the nations
Thy true light as of old;
O teach Thy wandering pilgrims
By this their path to trace,
Till, clouds and darkness ended,
They see Thee face to face. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1867.

ADVENT

59

6.6.6.6.

LORD, Thy word abideth,
And our footsteps guideth;
Who its truth believeth
Light and joy receiveth.

2 When our foes are near us,
When Thy word doth cheer us,
Word of consolation,
Message of salvation.

3 When the storms are o'er us,
And dark clouds before us,
Then its light directeth,
And our way protecteth.

4 Who can tell the pleasure,
Who recount the treasure,
By Thy word imparted
To the simple-hearted?

5 Word of mercy, giving
Succour to the living;
Word of life, supplying
Comfort to the dying!

6 O that we discerning
Its most holy learning,
Lord, may love and fear Thee!
Evermore be near Thee! Amen.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1861.

60

C.M.

LAMP of our feet, whereby we trace
Our path when wont to stray;
Stream from the fount of heavenly grace,
Brook by the traveler's way;

ADVENT

- 2 Bread of our souls, whereon we feed,
True manna from on high;
Our guide and chart, wherein we read
Of realms beyond the sky;
- 3 Pillar of fire, through watches dark,
And radiant cloud by day;
When waves would 'whelm our tossing bark,
Our anchor and our stay:
- 4 Word of the everlasting God,
Will of His glorious Son;
Without thee how could earth be trod,
Or heaven itself be won?
- 5 Lord, grant us all aright to learn
The wisdom it imparts;
And to its heavenly teaching turn,
With simple, childlike hearts. Amen.

Bernard Barton, 1826.

61

7.6.7.6. double.

REJOICE, rejoice, believers!
And let your lights appear;
The evening is advancing,
And darker night is near.
The Bridegroom is arising,
And soon He will draw nigh;
Up! pray, and watch, and wrestle!
At midnight comes the cry.

- 2 See that your lamps are burning;
Replenish them with oil;
Look now for your salvation,
The end of sin and toil.

ADVENT

The watchers on the mountain
Proclaim the Bridegroom near,
Go meet Him as He cometh,
With alleluias clear.

3 O wise and holy virgins,
Now raise your voices higher,
Until in songs of triumph
Ye meet the angel-choir.
The marriage feast is waiting,
The gates wide open stand;
Up, up, ye heirs of glory!
The Bridegroom is at hand.

4 Our hope and expectation,
O Jesus, now appear;
Arise, Thou Sun so longed for,
O'er this benighted sphere!
With hearts and hands uplifted,
We plead, O Lord, to see
The day of earth's redemption,
And ever be with Thee! Amen.

Laurentius Laurenti, 1700; Tr. Mrs. Sarah B. Findlater, 1854.

62

8.9.8.8.9.8.6.6.4.8.8.

WAKE, awake, for night is flying:
The watchmen on the heights are crying,
Awake, Jerusalem, arise!
Midnight's solemn hour is tolling,
His chariot wheels are nearer rolling,
He comes; prepare, ye virgins wise.
Rise up, with willing feet
Go forth, the Bridegroom meet:
Alleluia!
Bear through the night your well-trimmed light,
Speed forth to join the marriage rite.

ADVENT

- 2 Sion hears the watchmen singing,
Her heart with deep delight is springing,
She wakes, she rises from her gloom:
Forth her Bridegroom comes, all glorious,
In grace arrayed, by truth victorious;
Her Star is risen, her Light is come!
All hail, Incarnate Lord,
Our crown, and our reward!

Alleluia!

We haste along, in pomp of song,
And gladsome join the marriage throng.

- 3 Lamb of God, the heavens adore Thee,
And men and angels sing before Thee,
With harp and cymbal's clearest tone.
By the pearly gates in wonder
We stand, and swell the voice of thunder,
That echoes round Thy dazzling throne.
No vision ever brought,
No ear hath ever caught,
Such bliss and joy:
We raise the song, we swell the throng,
To praise Thee ages all along. Amen.

Rev. Philip Nicolai, 1599; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858.

63

8.7.8.7.

HARK! a thrilling voice is sounding;
"Christ is nigh," it seems to say;
"Cast away the works of darkness,
O ye children of the day."

- 2 Wakened by the solemn warning,
Let the earth-bound soul arise;
Christ, her Sun, all sloth dispelling,
Shines upon the morning skies.

ADVENT

- 3 Lo! the Lamb, so long expected,
Comes with pardon down from heaven;
Let us haste, with tears of sorrow,
One and all to be forgiven;
- 4 So when next He comes with glory,
Wrapping all the world in fear,
May He with His mercy shield us,
And with words of love draw near. Amen.

Latin, 5th cent.; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849.

64

8.7.8.7.8.8.7.

- G**REAT God, what do I see and hear!
The end of things created!
The Judge of mankind doth appear
On clouds of glory seated!
The trumpet sounds; the graves restore
The dead which they contained before;
Prepare, my soul, to meet Him!
- 2 The dead in Christ shall first arise
At the last trumpet's sounding,
Caught up to meet Him in the skies,
With joy their Lord surrounding:
No gloomy fears their souls dismay,
His presence sheds eternal day
On those prepared to meet Him.
- 3 But sinners, filled with guilty fears,
Behold His wrath prevailing;
For they shall rise and find their tears
And sighs are unavailing;
The day of grace is past and gone;
Trembling they stand before the throne,
All unprepared to meet Him.

ADVENT

- 4 Great God, to Thee my spirit clings,
Thy boundless love declaring;
One wondrous sight my comfort brings,
The Judge my nature wearing.
Beneath His cross I view the day
When heaven and earth shall pass away,
And thus prepare to meet Him. Amen.

Rev. William B. Collyer, 1812; alt. Rev. Thomas Cotterill, 1820.

65

8.8.8.

- D**AY of wrath! O day of mourning!
See fulfilled the prophets' warning,
Heaven and earth in ashes burning!
- 2 O what fear man's bosom rendeth,
When from heaven the Judge descendeth,
On Whose sentence all dependeth!
- 3 Wondrous sound the trumpet flingeth;
Through earth's sepulchers it ringeth;
All before the throne it bringeth.
- 4 Death is struck, and nature quaking,
All creation is awaking,
To its Judge an answer making.
- 5 Lo! the book, exactly worded,
Wherein all hath been recorded:
Thence shall judgment be awarded.
- 6 When the Judge His seat attaineth,
And each hidden deed arraigneth,
Nothing unavenged remaineth.
- 7 What shall I, frail man, be pleading?
Who for me be interceding,
When the just are mercy needing?

ADVENT

- 8 King of Majesty tremendous,
Who dost free salvation send us,
Fount of pity, then befriend us!
- 9 Think, good Jesu, my salvation
Cost Thy wondrous Incarnation;
Leave me not to reprobation!
- 10 Faint and weary, Thou hast sought me,
On the cross of suffering bought me.
Shall such grace be vainly brought me?
- 11 Righteous Judge! for sin's pollution
Grant Thy gift of absolution,
Ere the day of retribution.
- 12 Guilty, now I pour my moaning,
All my shame with anguish owning;
Spare, O God, Thy suppliant groaning!
- 13 Thou the sinful woman savedst;
Thou the dying thief forgavest;
And to me a hope vouchsafest.
- 14 Worthless are my prayers and sighing,
Yet, good Lord, in grace complying,
Rescue me from fires undying!
- 15 With Thy favoured sheep O place me;
Nor among the goats abase me;
But to Thy right hand upraise me.
- 16 While the wicked are confounded,
Doomed to flames of woe unbounded,
Call me with Thy saints surrounded.
- 17 Low I kneel, with heart submission,
See, like ashes, my contrition;
Help me in my last condition.

ADVENT

- 18 Ah! that day of tears and mourning!
From the dust of earth returning
Man for judgment must prepare him;
- 19 Spare, O God, in mercy spare him!
Lord, all pitying, Jesu blest,
Grant them Thine eternal rest. Amen.

Thomas of Celano, 13th cent.; Tr. Rev. William J. Irons, 1849.

66

8s. six lines.

- O COME, O come, Emmanuel,
And ransom captive Israel;
That mourns in lonely exile here,
Until the Son of God appear.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel!
- 2 O come, Thou Rod of Jesse, free
Thine own from Satan's tyranny;
From depths of hell Thy people save,
And give them victory o'er the grave.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel!
- 3 O come, Thou Dayspring, come and cheer
Our spirits by Thine advent here;
Disperse the gloomy clouds of night,
And death's dark shadows put to flight.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel!
- 4 O come, Thou Key of David, come,
And open wide our heavenly home;
Make safe the way that leads on high,
And close the path to misery.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel!

ADVENT

- 5 O come, O come, Thou Lord of might!
Who to Thy tribes on Sinai's height,
In ancient times didst give the law,
In cloud, and majesty, and awe.
 Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
 Shall come to thee, O Israel. Amen.

Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1852; alt. 1861.

67

P.M.

THOU art coming, O my Saviour!
 Thou art coming, O my King!
In Thy beauty all resplendent,
In Thy glory all transcendent;
 Well may we rejoice and sing;
Coming: in the opening east
 Herald brightness slowly swells;
Coming: O Thou glorious Priest!
 Hear we not Thy golden bells?

- 2 Thou art coming, Thou art coming;
 We shall meet Thee on Thy way;
We shall see Thee, we shall know Thee,
We shall bless Thee, we shall show Thee
 All our hearts could never say;
What an anthem that will be,
 Music rapturously sweet,
Pouring out our love to Thee
 At Thine own all-glorious feet.

- 3 Thou art coming; at Thy table
 We are witnesses for this;
While remembering hearts Thou meetest
In communion clearest, sweetest,
 Earnest of our coming bliss;

ADVENT

Showing not Thy death alone,
And Thy love exceeding great,
But Thy coming, and Thy throne,
All for which we long and wait.

4 Thou art coming, we are waiting
With a hope that cannot fail;
Asking not the day or hour,
Resting on Thy word of power,
Anchored safe within the veil.
Time appointed may be long,
But the vision must be sure;
Certainty shall make us strong,
Joyful patience can endure.

5 O the joy to see Thee reigning,
Thee, our own belovèd Lord!
Every tongue Thy Name confessing,
Worship, honour, glory, blessing
Brought to Thee with one accord;
Thee, our Master and our Friend,
Vindicated and enthroned,
Unto earth's remotest end
Glorified, adored, and owned! Amen.

Frances R. Havergal, 1873.

68

7.6.7.6. double.

THE world is very evil,
The times are waxing late.
Be sober and keep vigil,
The Judge is at the gate;
The Judge Who comes in mercy,
The Judge Who comes with might,
To terminate the evil,
To diadem the right.

ADVENT

2 Arise, arise, good Christian,
Let right to wrong succeed;
Let penitential sorrow
To heavenly gladness lead:
To the home of fadeless splendour,
Of flowers that bear no thorn,
Where they shall dwell as children,
Who here as exiles mourn;

3 'Mid power that knows no limit,
And wisdom free from bound,
Where rests a peace untroubled,
Peace holy and profound,
O happy, holy portion,
Refection for the blest,
True vision of true beauty,
Sweet cure for all distress!

4 Thou hast no shore, fair ocean!
Thou hast no time, bright day!
Dear fountain of refreshment
To pilgrims far away!
Strive, man, to win that glory;
Toil, man, to gain that light;
Send hope before to grasp it,
Till hope be lost in sight.

5 O sweet and blessèd country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessèd country
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art with God the Father,
And Spirit, ever blest. Amen.

St. Bernard of Cluny, 1145; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1858.

ADVENT

69

7.6.7.6. double.

BRIEF life is here our portion,
Brief sorrow, short-lived care;
The life that knows no ending,
The tearless life is there!
O happy retribution!
Short toil, eternal rest,
For mortals and for sinners
A mansion with the blest!

2 There grief is turned to pleasure;
Such pleasure as below
No human voice can utter,
No human heart can know;
And after fleshly weakness,
And after this world's night,
And after storm and whirlwind,
Are calm, and joy, and light.

3 And now we fight the battle,
But then shall wear the crown
Of full and everlasting
And passionless renown;
And He Whom now we trust in
Shall then be seen and known,
And they that know and see Him
Shall have Him for their own.

4 And now we watch and struggle,
And now we live in hope,
And Sion in her anguish
With Babylon must cope;
But there is David's fountain,
And life in fullest glow;
And there the light is golden,
And milk and honey flow.

ADVENT

5 The morning shall awaken,
The shadows flee away,
And each true-hearted servant
Shall shine as doth the day;
For God our King and Portion,
In fullness of His grace,
We then shall see forever,
And worship face to face.

6 O sweet and blessèd country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessèd country
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art with God the Father,
And Spirit, ever blest. Amen.

St. Bernard of Cluny, 1145; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1858.

70

C.M.

THE King shall come when morning dawns,
And light triumphant breaks;
When beauty gilds the eastern hills,
And life to joy awakes.

2 Not as of old a little child
To bear, and fight, and die,
But crowned with glory like the sun
That lights the morning sky.

3 O brighter than the rising morn
When He, victorious, rose,
And left the lonesome place of death,
Despite the rage of foes;—

CHRISTMAS

- 4 O brighter than that glorious morn
 Shall this fair morning be,
 When Christ, our King, in beauty comes,
 And we His face shall see.
- 5 The King shall come when morning dawns,
 And earth's dark night is past;
 O haste the rising of that morn,
 The day that aye shall last;
- 6 And let the endless bliss begin,
 By weary saints foretold,
 When right shall triumph over wrong,
 And truth shall be extolled.
- 7 The King shall come when morning dawns,
 And light and beauty brings:
Hail, Christ the Lord! Thy people pray,
 Come quickly, King of kings. Amen.

Greek; Tr. Rev. John Brownlie, 1907.

Also the following

- 105 Thy kingdom come, O God
106 Watchman, tell us of the night
282 On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry
516 Hark! the voice eternal

Christmas

71

P.M.

O COME, all ye faithful,
 Joyful and triumphant,
O come ye, O come ye to Bethlehem;
 Come and behold Him
 Born the King of angels;
 O come, let us adore Him,
 O come, let us adore Him,
O come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord.

CHRISTMAS

2 God of God,
Light of Light,
Lo! He abhors not the Virgin's womb;
Very God,
Begotten, not created;
O come, let us adore Him, etc.

3 Sing, choirs of angels,
Sing in exultation,
Sing, all ye citizens of heaven above,
Glory to God
In the highest;
O come, let us adore Him, etc.

4 Yea, Lord, we greet Thee,
Born this happy morning;
Jesus, to Thee be glory given;
Word of the Father,
Now in flesh appearing;
O come, let us adore Him, etc. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. Frederick Oakeley, 1841.

72

7s. eight lines, with refrain.

HARK! the herald angels sing
Glory to the newborn King!
Peace on earth and mercy mild,
God and sinners reconciled!
Joyful, all ye nations, rise,
Join the triumph of the skies;
With the angelic host proclaim
Christ is born in Bethlehem!
Hark the herald angels sing
Glory to the newborn King!

2 Christ, by highest heaven adored;
Christ, the everlasting Lord;

CHRISTMAS

Late in time behold Him come,
Offspring of the Virgin's womb.
Veiled in flesh the Godhead see;
Hail the Incarnate Deity,
Pleased as Man with man to dwell;
Jesus, our Emmanuel!
Hark! the herald angels sing, etc.

- 3 Mild He lays His glory by,
Born that man no more may die,
Born to raise the sons of earth,
Born to give them second birth.
Risen with healing in His wings,
Light and life to all He brings,
Hail, the Sun of Righteousness!
Hail, the heaven-born Prince of Peace!
Hark! the herald angels sing, etc. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1739, alt.

73

P.M.

OF the Father's love begotten,
Ere the worlds began to be,
He the Alpha and Omega,
He the source, the ending He,
Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see,
Evermore and evermore!

- 2 O that Birth forever blessèd,
When the Virgin, full of grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Saviour of our race;
And the Babe, the world's Redeemer,
First revealed His sacred face,
Evermore and evermore!

CHRISTMAS

- 3 O ye heights of heaven adore Him;
Angel hosts, His praises sing;
Powers, Dominions, bow before Him,
And extol our God and King;
Let no tongue of man be silent,
Every voice in concert ring,
Evermore and evermore!
- 4 Thee let old men, Thee let young men,
Thee let boys in chorus sing;
Matrons, virgins, little maidens,
With glad voices answering:
Let their guileless song re-echo,
And the heart its music bring,
Evermore and evermore!
- 5 Christ, to Thee with God the Father,
And, O Holy Ghost, to Thee,
Hymn and chant and high thanksgiving,
And unwearied praises be:
Honour, glory, and dominion,
And eternal victory,
Evermore and evermore! Amen.

Aurelius Clemens Prudentius, 5th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1854, and Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1859.

74

11.11.12.11.

SHOUT the glad tidings, exultingly sing,
Jerusalem triumphs, Messiah is King!

- 1 Sion, the marvelous story be telling,
The Son of the Highest, how lowly His birth!
The brightest archangel in glory excelling,
He stoops to redeem thee, He reigns upon earth.
Shout the glad tidings, exultingly sing, etc.

CHRISTMAS

- 2 Tell how He cometh; from nation to nation,
The heart-cheering news let the earth echo round:
How free to the faithful He offers salvation,
His people with joy everlasting are crowned.
Shout the glad tidings, exultingly sing, etc.
- 3 Mortals, your homage be gratefully bringing,
And sweet let the gladsome hosanna arise:
Ye angels, the full alleluia be singing;
One chorus resound through the earth and the skies.
Shout the glad tidings, exultingly sing, etc. Amen.

Rev. William A. Mühlenberg, 1826.

75

C.M.

- W HILE shepherds watched their flocks
by night,
All seated on the ground,
The angel of the Lord came down,
And glory shone around.
- 2 "Fear not," said he, for mighty dread
Had seized their troubled mind;
"Glad tidings of great joy I bring
To you and all mankind."
- 3 "To you, in David's town, this day
Is born of David's line,
The Saviour, Who is Christ the Lord;
And this shall be the sign:
- 4 "The heavenly Babe you there shall find
To human view displayed,
All meanly wrapped in swathing bands,
And in a manger laid."
- 5 Thus spake the seraph, and forthwith
Appeared a shining throng
Of angels praising God, who thus
Addressed their joyful song:

CHRISTMAS

- 6 "All glory be to God on high
And to the earth be peace;
Good-will henceforth from heaven to men
Begin and never cease." Amen.

Rev. Nahum Tate, 1702.

76

10s. six lines.

- CHRISTIANS, awake, salute the happy morn,
Whereon the Saviour of the world was born;
Rise to adore the mystery of love,
Which hosts of angels chanted from above;
With them the joyful tidings first begun
Of God incarnate and the Virgin's Son.
- 2 Then to the watchful shepherds it was told,
Who heard the angelic herald's voice: "Behold,
I bring good tidings of a Saviour's birth
To you and all the nations upon earth:
This day hath God fulfilled His promised word,
This day is born a Saviour, Christ the Lord."
- 3 He spake, and straightway the celestial choir
In hymns of joy, unknown before, conspire;
The praises of redeeming love they sang,
And heaven's whole orb with alleluias rang;
God's highest glory was their anthem still,
Peace upon earth, and unto men good-will.
- 4 To Bethlehem straight the happy shepherds ran,
To see the wonder God had wrought for man;
And found, with Joseph and the blessèd maid,
Her Son, the Saviour, in a manger laid;
Amazed, the wondrous story they proclaim,
The earliest heralds of the Saviour's name.

CHRISTMAS

- 5 Let us, like these good shepherds, then employ
Our grateful voices to proclaim the joy;
Trace we the Babe, Who hath retrieved our loss,
From His poor manger to His bitter cross;
Treading His steps, assisted by His grace,
Till man's first heavenly state again takes place.
- 6 Then may we hope, the angelic thrones among,
To sing, redeemed, a glad triumphal song;
He, that was born upon this joyful day,
Around us all His glory shall display;
Saved by His love, incessant we shall sing
Of angels and of angel-men the King.

John Byrom, 1750.

77

7.7.7.7. with refrain.

SING, O sing, this blessed morn,
Unto us a Child is born,
Unto us a Son is given,
God Himself comes down from heaven;
Sing, O sing, this blessed morn,
Jesus Christ to-day is born.

2 God of God, and Light of Light,
Comes with mercies infinite,
Joining in a wondrous plan
Heaven to earth and God to man.
Sing, O sing, etc.

3 God with us, Emmanuel,
Deigns forever now to dwell;
He on Adam's fallen race
Sheds the fullness of His grace.
Sing, O sing, etc.

CHRISTMAS

4 God comes down that man may rise,
Lifted by Him to the skies;
Christ is Son of man that we
Sons of God in Him may be.
Sing, O sing, etc.

5 O renew us, Lord, we pray,
With Thy Spirit day by day,
That we ever one may be
With the Father and with Thee.
Sing, O sing, etc. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

78

7.6.8.6. double.

O LITTLE town of Bethlehem!
How still we see thee lie;
Above thy deep and dreamless sleep
The silent stars go by;
Yet in thy dark streets shineth
The everlasting Light;
The hopes and fears of all the years
Are met in thee to-night.

2 For Christ is born of Mary,
And gathered all above,
While mortals sleep, the angels keep
Their watch of wondering love.
O morning stars, together
Proclaim the holy birth!
And praises sing to God the King,
And peace to men on earth.

3 How silently, how silently,
The wondrous gift is given!
So God imparts to human hearts
The blessings of His heaven.

CHRISTMAS

No ear may hear His coming,
But in this world of sin,
Where meek souls will receive Him, still
The dear Christ enters in.

- 4 O holy Child of Bethlehem!
Descend to us, we pray;
Cast out our sin and enter in,
Be born in us to-day.
We hear the Christmas angels
The great glad tidings tell;
O come to us, abide with us,
Our Lord Emmanuel! Amen.

Bishop Phillips Brooks, 1868.

79

D.C.M.

IT came upon the midnight clear,
That glorious song of old,
From angels bending near the earth,
To touch their harps of gold;
Peace on the earth, good-will to men,
From heaven's all-gracious King;
The world in solemn stillness lay
To hear the angels sing.

- 2 Still through the cloven skies they come,
With peaceful wings unfurled;
And still their heavenly music floats
O'er all the weary world:
Above its sad and lowly plains
They bend on hovering wing,
And ever o'er its Babel sounds
The blessèd angels sing.
- 3 O ye, beneath life's crushing load,
Whose forms are bending low,
Who toil along the climbing way
With painful steps and slow!

CHRISTMAS

Look now, for glad and golden hours
Come swiftly on the wing:
O rest beside the weary road,
And hear the angels sing.

- 4 For lo! the days are hastening on,
By prophets seen of old,
When with the ever-circling years,
Shall come the time foretold,
When the new heaven and earth shall own
The Prince of Peace their King,
And the whole world send back the song
Which now the angels sing.

Rev. Edmund H. Sears, 1846.

80

8.7.8.7.4.7.

ANGELS, from the realms of glory,
Wing your flight o'er all the earth;
Ye, who sang creation's story,
Now proclaim Messiah's birth:
Come and worship,
Worship Christ, the newborn King.

- 2 Shepherds in the field abiding,
Watching o'er your flocks by night;
God with man is now residing,
Yonder shines the infant Light:
Come and worship,
Worship Christ, the newborn King.

- 3 Sages, leave your contemplations;
Brighter visions beam afar:
Seek the great Desire of nations,
Ye have seen His natal star:
Come and worship,
Worship Christ, the newborn King.

CHRISTMAS

- 4 Saints before the altar bending,
Watching long in hope and fear,
Suddenly the Lord, descending,
In His temple shall appear:
Come and worship,
Worship Christ, the newborn King. Amen.
James Montgomery, 1816.

81

8.7.8.7.

HARK! what mean those holy voices
Sweetly sounding through the skies?
Lo! the angelic host rejoices,
Heavenly alleluias rise.

- 2 Listen to the wondrous story,
Which they chant in hymns of joy —
“Glory in the highest, glory!
Glory be to God most high!

- 3 “Peace on earth, good-will from heaven,
Reaching far as man is found;
Souls redeemed and sins forgiven,
Loud our golden harps shall sound.

- 4 “Christ is born, the great Anointed!
Heaven and earth His praises sing!
O receive Whom God appointed
For your Prophet, Priest, and King!

- 5 “Hasten, mortals, to adore Him;
Learn His name to magnify,
Till in heaven ye sing before Him,
Glory be to God most high!” Amen.

Rev. John Cawood, 1819.

CHRISTMAS

82

8.6.6.8.6.6.

ALL my heart this night rejoices,
As I hear,
Far and near,
Sweetest angel voices.
"Christ is born," their choirs are singing,
Till the air
Everywhere
Now with joy is ringing.

2 Hark! a voice from yonder manger,
Soft and sweet,
Doth entreat,
"Flee from woe and danger!
Brethren, come! from all doth grieve you,
You are freed;
All you need
I will surely give you."

3 Come, then, let us hasten yonder!
Here let all,
Great and small.
Kneel in awe and wonder!
Love Him Who with love is yearning!
Hail the star
That from far
Bright with hope is burning!

4 Thee, dear Lord, with heed I'll cherish,
Live to Thee.
And with Thee.
Dying, shall not perish;
But shall dwell with Thee forever,
Far on high,
In the joy
That can alter never. Amen.

Paulus Gerhardt, 1656; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858.

CHRISTMAS

83

P.M.

THOU didst leave Thy throne and Thy kingly crown,
When Thou camest to earth for me;
But in Bethlehem's home was there found no room
For Thy holy nativity.
O come to my heart, Lord Jesus!
There is room in my heart for Thee.

2 Heaven's arches rang when the angels sang,
Proclaiming Thy royal degree;
But in lowly birth didst Thou come to earth,
And in great humility.
O come to my heart, Lord Jesus!
There is room in my heart for Thee.

3 The foxes found rest, and the birds had their nest
In the shade of the forest tree;
But Thy couch was the sod, O Thou Son of God,
In the desert of Galilee.
O come to my heart, Lord Jesus!
There is room in my heart for Thee.

4 Thou camest, O Lord, with the living word,
That should set Thy people free;
But with mocking scorn, and with crown of thorn,
They bore Thee to Calvary.
O come to my heart, Lord Jesus!
Thy cross is my only plea.

5 When the heavens shall ring, and the angels sing
At Thy coming to victory,
Let Thy voice call me home, saying, "Yet there is room,
There is room at My side for Thee."
And my heart shall rejoice, Lord Jesus,
When Thou comest and callest for me. Amen.

Emily E. S. Elliott, 1864.

- CALM on the listening ear of night
 Come heaven's melodious strains,
 Where wild Judea stretches far
 Her silver-mantled plains.
- 2 Celestial choirs from courts above
 Shed sacred glories there;
 And angels, with their sparkling lyres,
 Make music on the air.
- 3 The answering hills of Palestine
 Send back the glad reply;
 And greet, from all their holy heights,
 * The Dayspring from on high.
- 4 O'er the blue depths of Galilee
 There comes a holier calm,
 And Sharon waves, in solemn praise,
 Her silent groves of palm.
- 5 "Glory to God!" the sounding skies
 Loud with their anthems ring,
 "Peace to the earth, good-will to men,
 From heaven's eternal King!"
- 6 Light on thy hills, Jerusalem!
 The Saviour now is born:
 More bright on Bethlehem's joyous plains
 Breaks the first Christmas morn.

Rev. Edmund H. Sears, 1834.

Also the following

- 349 Once in royal David's city
 543 A great and mighty wonder
 544 When Christ was born of Mary free
 545 The first Noël the angel did say
 546 Like silver lamps
 547 Good Christian men, rejoice
 548 Joy fills our inmost hearts
 549 Dost Thou in a manger lie
 550 Silent night, holy night

St. Stephen

85

C.M.

THE Son of God goes forth to war,
A kingly crown to gain;
His blood-red banner streams afar;
Who follows in His train?

2 Who best can drink his cup of woe,
Triumphant over pain;
Who patient bears his cross below,
He follows in His train.

3 The martyr first, whose eagle eye
Could pierce beyond the grave;
Who saw his Master in the sky,
And called on Him to save.

4 Like Him, with pardon on his tongue,
In midst of mortal pain,
He prayed for them that did the wrong:
Who follows in his train?

5 A glorious band, the chosen few,
On whom the Spirit came:
Twelve valiant saints, their hope they knew,
And mocked the cross and flame.

6 They met the tyrant's brandished steel,
The lion's gory mane;
They bowed their necks the death to feel:
Who follows in their train?

7 A noble army: men and boys,
The matron and the maid;
Around the Saviour's throne rejoice,
In robes of light arrayed.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST

- 8 They climbed the steep ascent of heaven
Through peril, toil, and pain:
O God, to us may grace be given
To follow in their train. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1812.

Suitable for any martyr's festival

St. John the Evangelist

86

L.M.

O THOU, Who gav'st Thy servant grace
On Thee the living Rock to rest,
To look on Thine unveilèd face,
And lean on Thy protecting breast;

2 Grant us, O King of mercy, still
To feel Thy presence from above,
And in Thy word and in Thy will
To hear Thy voice and know Thy love;

3 And when the toils of life are done,
And nature waits Thy just decree,
To find our rest beneath Thy throne,
And look in certain hope to Thee.

4 To Thee, O Jesus, Light of Light,
Whom as their King the saints adore,
Thou strength and refuge in the fight,
Be laud and glory evermore. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827.¹

Also the following

277 Blest are the pure in heart

287 Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures

¹ Published after his death.

Holy Innocents

87

L.M.

- O** LORD, the Holy Innocents
Laid down for Thee their infant life,
And martyrs brave and patient saints
Have stood for Thee in fire and strife.
- 2 We wear the cross they wore of old,
Our lips have learned like vows to make;
We need not die; we cannot fight;
What may we do for Jesus' sake?
- 3 O day by day each Christian child
Has much to do, without, within;
A death to die for Jesus' sake,
A weary war to wage with sin.
- 4 When deep within our swelling hearts,
The thoughts of pride and anger rise,
When bitter words are on our tongues,
And tears of passion in our eyes;
- 5 Then we may stay the angry blow,
Then we may check the hasty word,
Give gentle answers back again,
And fight a battle for our Lord.
- 6 With smiles of peace and looks of love,
Light in our dwellings we may make,
Bid kind good-humour brighten there,
And do all still for Jesus' sake.
- 7 There's not a child so weak and small
But has his little cross to take,
His little work of love and praise,
That he may do for Jesus' sake.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1850.

CIRCUMCISION

Circumcision

88

S.M.

THE ancient law departs
And all its terrors cease;
For Jesus makes with faithful hearts
A covenant of peace.

2 The Light of Light divine,
True Brightness undefiled,
He bears for us the shame of sin,
A holy, spotless child.

3 To-day the Name is Thine,
At which we bend the knee;
They call Thee Jesus, Child divine!
Our Jesus deign to be.

Abbe Bernault, 1736; Tr. Compilers of H. A. & M.

89

7.7.7.7.

JESUS! Name of wondrous love!
Name all other names above!
Unto which must every knee
Bow in deep humility.

2 Jesus! Name decreed of old
To the maiden mother told,
Kneeling in her lowly cell,
By the angel Gabriel.

3 Jesus! Name of priceless worth
To the fallen sons of earth,
For the promise that it gave,
"Jesus shall His people save."

CIRCUMCISION

- 4 Jesus! Name of mercy mild,
Given to the holy Child,
When the cup of human woe
First He tasted here below.
- 5 Jesus! only Name that's given,
Under all the mighty heaven,
Whereby man, to sin enslaved,
Bursts his fetters and is saved.
- 6 Jesus! Name of wondrous love!
Human Name of God above;
Pleading only this we flee,
Helpless, O our God, to Thee. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1854.

90

8.7.8.7.8.7.

TO the Name of our salvation,
Laud and honour let us pay,
Which for many a generation
Hid in God's foreknowledge lay;
But with holy exultation
We may sing aloud to-day.

- 2 Jesus is the Name we treasure;
Name beyond what words can tell;
Name of gladness, Name of pleasure,
Ear and heart delighting well;
Name of sweetness, passing measure,
Saving us from sin and hell.
- 3 'T is the Name for adoration,
Name for songs of victory,
Name for holy meditation
In this vale of misery,
Name for joyful veneration
By the citizens on high.

CIRCUMCISION

- 4 'T is the Name that whoso preacheth
Speaks like music to the ear;
Who in prayer this Name beseecheth
Sweetest comfort findeth near;
Who its perfect wisdom reacheth,
Heavenly joy possesseth here.
- 5 Therefore we in love adoring,
This most blessèd Name revere;
Holy Jesus, Thee imploring
So to write it in us here
That hereafter, heavenward soaring,
We may sing with angels there. Amen.

Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851, alt. 1861.

91

7.7.7.7.

- CONQUERING kings their titles take
From the foes they captive make;
Jesus, by a nobler deed,
From the thousands He hath freed.
- 2 Yes: none other Name is given
Unto mortals under heaven,
Which can make the dead arise,
And exalt them to the skies.
- 3 We would gladly for that Name
Bear the cross, endure the shame;
Joyfully for Him to die
Is not death, but victory.
- 4 Jesus, Who dost condescend
To be called the sinner's Friend,
Hear us, as to Thee we pray,
Glorying in Thy Name to-day. Amen.

Paris Breviary, 1736; Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837, alt. 1859.

Also the following

- 108 How beauteous were the marks divine
395 Thy way, not mine, O Lord

EPIPHANY

Epiphany

92

6.5.6.5. double, with refrain.

FROM the eastern mountains,
Pressing on they come,
Wise men in their wisdom
To His humble home;
Stirred by deep devotion,
Hasting from afar,
Ever journeying onward,
Guided by a star.
Light of Light that shineth
Ere the worlds began,
Draw Thou near and lighten
Every heart of man.

2 There their Lord and Saviour
Meek and lowly lay,
Wondrous Light that led them
Onward on their way,
Ever now to lighten
Nations from afar,
As they journey homeward
By that guiding star.
Light of Light, etc.

3 Thou Who in a manger
Once hast lowly lain,
Who dost now in glory
O'er all kingdoms reign,
Gather in the heathen,
Who in lands afar
Ne'er have seen the brightness
Of Thy guiding star.
Light of Light, etc.

EPIPHANY

4 Gather in the outcasts,
All who've gone astray,
Throw Thy radiance o'er them,
Guide them on their way,
Those who never knew Thee,
Those who've wandered far,
Lead them by the brightness
Of Thy guiding star.
Light of Light, etc.

5 Onward through the darkness
Of the lonely night,
Shining still before them
With Thy kindly light,
Guide them, Jew and Gentile,
Homeward from afar,
Young and old together,
By Thy guiding star.
Light of Light, etc.

6 Until every nation,
Whether bond or free,
'Neath Thy starlit banner,
Jesus, follows Thee
O'er the distant mountains
To that heavenly home,
Where no sin nor sorrow
Evermore shall come.
Light of Light, etc. Amen.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1873.

EARTH has many a noble city;
Bethlehem, thou dost all excel:
Out of thee the Lord from heaven
Came to rule His Israel.

EPIPHANY

- 2 Fairer than the sun at morning
Was the star that told His birth,
To the world its God announcing
Seen in fleshly form on earth.
- 3 Eastern sages at His cradle
Make oblations rich and rare;
See them give, in deep devotion,
Gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.
- 4 Sacred gifts of mystic meaning:
Incense doth their God disclose,
Gold the King of kings proclaimeth,
Myrrh his sepulcher foreshows.
- 5 Jesus, Whom the Gentiles worshiped
At Thy glad Epiphany,
Unto Thee, with God the Father
And the Spirit, glory be. Amen.

Aurelius Clemens Prudentius, 5th cent.; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849, alt. 1861.

94

7s. six lines.

AS with gladness men of old
Did the guiding star behold;
As with joy they hailed its light,
Leading onward, beaming bright;
So, most gracious Lord, may we
Evermore be led to Thee.

- 2 As with joyful steps they sped
To that lowly manger-bed;
There to bend the knee before
Him Whom heaven and earth adore;
So may we with willing feet
Ever seek the mercy-seat.

EPIPHANY

3 As they offered gifts most rare
At that manger rude and bare;
So may we with holy joy,
Pure and free from sin's alloy,
All our costliest treasures bring,
Christ! to Thee, our heavenly King.

4 Holy Jesus! every day
Keep us in the narrow way;
And, when earthly things are past,
Bring our ransomed souls at last
Where they need no star to guide,
Where no clouds Thy glory hide.

5 In the heavenly country bright,
Need they no created light;
Thou its Light, its Joy, its Crown,
Thou its Sun which goes not down,
There forever may we sing
Alleluias to our King. Amen.

William C. Dix, 1861.

95

11.10.11.10.

BRIGHTEST and best of the sons of the morning,
Dawn on our darkness, and lend us Thine aid;
Star of the east, the horizon adorning,
Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.

2 Cold on His cradle the dewdrops are shining,
Low lies His head with the beasts of the stall;
Angels adore Him in slumber reclining,
Maker and Monarch and Saviour of all.

EPIPHANY

- 3 Shall we not yield Him, in costly devotion,
Odours of Edom, and offerings divine,
Gems of the mountain, and pearls of the ocean,
Myrrh from the forest, and gold from the mine?
- 4 Vainly we offer each ample oblation,
Vainly with gifts would His favour secure;
Richer by far is the heart's adoration,
Dearer to God are the prayers of the poor.
- 5 Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,
Dawn on our darkness, and lend us Thine aid;
Star of the east, the horizon adorning,
Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1811.

96

7s. eight lines.

- SONGS of thankfulness and praise,
Jesus, Lord, to Thee we raise,
Manifested by the star
To the sages from afar;
Branch of royal David's stem
In Thy birth at Bethlehem;
Anthems be to Thee addressed,
God in Man made manifest.
- 2 Manifest at Jordan's stream,
Prophet, Priest, and King supreme;
And at Cana, wedding-guest,
In Thy Godhead manifest;
Manifest in power divine,
Changing water into wine;
Anthems be to Thee addressed,
God in Man made manifest.

EPIPHANY

- 3 Manifest in making whole
Palsied limbs and fainting soul;
Manifest in valiant fight,
Quelling all the devil's might;
Manifest in gracious will,
Ever bringing good from ill;
Anthems be to Thee addressed,
God in Man made manifest.
- 4 Sun and moon shall darkened be,
Stars shall fall, the heavens shall flee;
Christ will then like lightning shine,
All will see His glorious sign:
All will then the trumpet hear;
All will see the Judge appear;
Thou by all wilt be confessed,
God in Man made manifest.
- 5 Grant us grace to see Thee, Lord,
Present in Thy holy word;
May we imitate Thee now,
And be pure, as pure art Thou;
That we like to Thee may be
At Thy great Epiphany;
And may praise Thee, ever blest,
God in Man made manifest. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

O ONE with God the Father
In majesty and might,
The brightness of His glory,
Eternal Light of Light;

EPIPHANY

O'er this our home of darkness
Thy rays are streaming now;
The shadows flee before Thee,
The world's true Light art Thou.

2 Yet, Lord, we see but darkly:
O heavenly Light, arise!
Dispel these mists that shroud us,
And hide Thee from our eyes!
We long to track the footprints
That Thou Thyself hast trod;
We long to see the pathway
That leads to Thee, our God.

3 O Jesus, shine around us
With radiance of Thy grace;
O Jesus, turn upon us
The brightness of Thy face.
We need no star to guide us,
As on our way we press,
If Thou Thy light vouchsafest,
O Son of Righteousness. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1871.

Also the following

551 We three kings of Orient are
552 Saw you never, in the twilight

Sundays after Epiphany

98

P.M.

HOW bright appears the morning star,
With mercy beaming from afar;
The host of heaven rejoices;
O Righteous Branch, O Jesse's Rod!
Thou Son of man and Son of God!
We, too, will lift our voices:
Jesus, Jesus!
Holy, holy, yet most lowly,
Draw Thou near us;
Great Emmanuel, come and hear us.

- 2 Though circled by the hosts on high,
He deigned to cast a pitying eye
Upon His helpless creature;
The whole creation's Head and Lord,
By highest seraphim adored,
Assumed our very nature;
Jesus, grant us,
Through Thy merit, to inherit
Thy salvation;
Hear, O hear our supplication.
- 3 Rejoice, ye heavens; thou earth, reply;
With praise, ye sinners, fill the sky,
For this His incarnation.
Incarnate God, put forth Thy power,
Ride on, ride on, great Conqueror,
Till all know Thy salvation.
Amen, Amen!
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
Praise be given
Evermore, by earth and heaven. Amen.

Rev. Philip Nicolai, 1597; Tr. Rev. William Mercer, recast 1859.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

99

7.6.7.6. double.

HAIL to the Lord's Anointed,
Great David's greater Son!
Hail, in the time appointed,
His reign on earth begun!
He comes to break oppression,
To set the captive free;
To take away transgression,
And rule in equity.

2 He comes with succour speedy
To those who suffer wrong,
To help the poor and needy,
And bid the weak be strong;
To give them songs for sighing,
Their darkness turn to light,
Whose souls, condemned and dying,
Were precious in His sight.

3 He shall come down like showers
Upon the fruitful earth,
And love, joy, hope, like flowers,
Spring in His path to birth:
Before Him on the mountains
Shall peace, the herald, go;
And righteousness in fountains
From hill to valley flow.

4 Kings shall bow down before Him,
And gold and incense bring;
All nations shall adore Him,
His praise all people sing;
To Him shall prayer unceasing
And daily vows ascend;
His kingdom still increasing,
A kingdom without end.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

- 5 O'er every foe victorious,
He on His throne shall rest;
From age to age more glorious,
All-blessing and all-blest:
The tide of time shall never
His covenant remove;
His Name shall stand forever,
His changeless Name of Love.

James Montgomery, 1816.

100

8.7.8.7.

LIGHT of those whose dreary dwelling,
Borders on the shades of death,
Jesus, now Thyself revealing,
Scatter every cloud beneath.

- 2 Still we wait for Thine appearing;
Life and joy Thy beams impart,
Chasing all our doubts, and cheering
Every meek and contrite heart.

- 3 Show Thy power in every nation,
O Thou Prince of Peace and Love!
Give the knowledge of salvation,
Fix our hearts on things above.

- 4 By Thine all-sufficient merit,
Every burdened soul release;
By the presence of Thy Spirit,
Guide us into perfect peace. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1744.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

101

C.M.

JOY to the world! the Lord is come:
Let earth receive her King;
Let every heart prepare Him room,
And heaven and nature sing.

2 Joy to the world! the Saviour reigns:
Let men their songs employ;
While fields and floods, rocks, hills and plains,
Repeat the sounding joy.

3 No more let sins and sorrows grow,
Nor thorns infest the ground;
He comes to make His blessings flow
Far as the curse is found.

4 He rules the world with truth and grace,
And makes the nations prove
The glories of His righteousness,
And wonders of His love.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719.

102

C.M.

OVERY God of very God,
And very Light of Light,
Whose feet this earth's dark valley trod,
That so it might be bright;

2 Our hopes are weak, our fears are strong,
Thick darkness blinds our eyes;
Cold is the night; Thy people long
That Thou, their Sun, wouldst rise.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

3 And even now, though dull and gray,
 The east is brightening fast,
And kindling to the perfect day,
 That never shall be past.

4 O guide us till our path is done,
 And we have reached the shore
Where Thou, our everlasting Sun,
 Art shining evermore!

5 We wait in faith, and turn our face
 To where the daylight springs,
Till Thou shalt come our gloom to chase,
 With healing in Thy wings. Amen.

Rev. John Mason Neale, 1846.

103

7s. eight lines.

HARK! the song of jubilee,
 Loud as mighty thunders roar,
Or the fullness of the sea,
 When it breaks upon the shore:
"Hallelujah! for the Lord
 God Omnipotent shall reign;
Hallelujah!" let the word
 Echo round the earth and main.

2 Hallelujah! hark! the sound,
 From the depths unto the skies,
Wakes above, beneath, around
 All creation's harmonies;

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

See Jehovah's banner furled,
Sheathed His sword; He speaks; 't is done;
And the kingdoms of this world
Are the kingdoms of His Son.

- 3 He shall reign from pole to pole
With illimitable sway;
He shall reign when, like a scroll,
Yonder heavens have passed away.
Then the end; beneath His rod
Man's last enemy shall fall:
Hallelujah! Christ in God,
God in Christ is All in All. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1818.

104

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

THOU, Whose almighty word
Chaos and darkness heard,
And took their flight;
Hear us, we humbly pray,
And, where the Gospel day
Sheds not its glorious ray
Let there be light!

- 2 Thou Who didst come to bring
On Thy redeeming wing
Healing and sight,
Health to the sick in mind,
Sight to the inly blind,
O now, to all mankind,
Let there be light!

- 3 Spirit of truth and love,
Life-giving, holy Dove,
Speed forth Thy flight!

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

Move on the waters' face
Bearing the lamp of grace,
And, in earth's darkest place,
Let there be light!

- 4 Holy and blessèd Three,
Glorious Trinity,
Wisdom, Love, Might;
Boundless as ocean's tide,
Rolling in fullest pride,
Through the world, far and wide,
Let there be light! Amen.

Rev. John Marriott, 1813.

105

6.6.6.6.

THY kingdom come, O God!
Thy rule, O Christ, begin!
Break with Thine iron rod
The tyrannies of sin!

- 2 Where is Thy reign of peace,
And purity, and love?
When shall all hatred cease,
As in the realms above?
- 3 When comes the promised time
That war shall be no more,
Oppression, lust, and crime
Shall flee Thy face before?
- 4 We pray Thee, Lord, arise,
And come in Thy great might;
Revive our longing eyes,
Which languish for Thy sight.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

5 O'er heathen lands afar
Thick darkness broodeth yet;
Arise, O morning Star,
Arise, and never set. Amen.

Rev. Lewis Hensley, 1867.

106

7s. eight lines.

WATCHMAN, tell us of the night,
What its signs of promise are.
Traveler, o'er yon mountain's height,
See that glory-beaming star.
Watchman, does its beauteous ray
Aught of joy or hope foretell?
Traveler, yes; it brings the day,
Promised day of Israel.

2 Watchman, tell us of the night;
Higher yet that star ascends.
Traveler, blessedness and light,
Peace and truth its course portends.
Watchman, will its beams alone
Gild the spot that gave them birth?
Traveler, ages are its own;
See, it bursts o'er all the earth.

3 Watchman, tell us of the night,
For the morning seems to dawn.
Traveler, darkness takes its flight,
Doubt and terror are withdrawn.
Watchman, let Thy wanderings cease;
Hie thee to thy quiet home.
Traveler, lo! the Prince of Peace,
Lo! the Son of God is come!

Sir John Bowring, 1825.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

107

8.6.8.6.8.8.

O NORTH, with all thy vales of green,
O south, with all thy palms!
From peopled towns and vales between,
Uplift the voice of psalms;
Raise, ancient east, the anthem high,
And let the youthful west reply.

2 Lo, in the clouds of heaven appears
God's well-belovèd Son;
He brings a train of brighter years;
His kingdom is begun.
He comes, a guilty world to bless
With mercy, truth, and righteousness.

3 O Father, haste the promised hour,
When at His feet shall lie
All rule, authority, and power,
Beneath the ample sky;
When He shall reign from pole to pole,
The Lord of every human soul:

4 When all shall heed the words He said
Amid their daily cares,
And by the loving life He led
Shall seek to pattern theirs;
And He Who conquered death shall win
The mightier conquest over sin.

William Cullen Bryant, 1869.

108

L.M.

HOW beauteous were the marks divine
That in Thy meekness used to shine;
That lit Thy lonely pathway, trod
In wondrous love, O Son of God!

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

- 2 O who like Thee, so calm, so bright,
Thou Son of man, Thou Light of Light;
O who like Thee did ever go
So patient through a world of woe?
- 3 O who like Thee so humbly bore
The scorn, the scoffs of men before?
So meek, forgiving, Godlike, high,
So glorious in humility!
- 4 And all Thy life's unchanging years,
A man of sorrows and of tears,
The cross, where all our sins were laid,
Upon Thy bending shoulders weighed.
- 5 And death, that sets the prisoner free,
Was pang and scoff and scorn to Thee;
Yet love through all Thy torture glowed,
And mercy with Thy life-blood flowed.
- 6 O in Thy light be mine to go,
Illuming all this way of woe;
And give me ever on the road
To trace Thy footsteps, Son of God! Amen.

Bishop Arthur Cleveland Coxe, 1840, cento.

109

S.M.

NOT by Thy mighty hand,
Thy wondrous works alone,
But by the marvels of Thy Word,
Thy glory, Lord, is known.

- 2 Forth from the eternal gates,
Thine everlasting home,
To sow the seed of truth below,
Thou didst vouchsafe to come.

SUNDAYS AFTER EPIPHANY

- 3 And still from age to age,
 Thou, gracious Lord, hast been
 The Bearer forth of goodly seed,
 The Sower still unseen.
- 4 And Thou wilt come again,
 And heaven beneath Thee bow,
 To reap the harvest Thou hast sown,
 Sower and Reaper Thou.
- 5 Watch, Lord, Thy harvest field,
 With Thine unsleeping eye,
 The children of the Kingdom keep
 To Thy Epiphany;
- 6 That when, in Thy great day,
 The tares shall severed be,
 We may be surely gathered in
 With all Thy saints to Thee. Amen.

Bishop James R. Woodford, 1863.

110

8.7.8.7.8.7.

ALLELUIA, song of gladness,
A Voice of joy that cannot die;
Alleluia is the anthem
 Ever dear to choirs on high;
In the house of God abiding
 Thus they sing eternally.

- 2 Alleluia thou resoundest,
 True Jerusalem and free;
Alleluia, joyful mother,
 All thy children sing with thee;
But by Babylon's sad waters
 Mourning exiles now are we.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 3 Alleluia cannot always
Be our song while here below;
Alleluia our transgressions
Make us for a while forego:
For the solemn time is coming
When our tears for sin must flow.
- 4 Therefore in our hymns we pray Thee,
Grant us, blessèd Trinity,
At the last to keep Thine Easter
In our home beyond the sky;
There to Thee forever singing
Alleluia joyfully. Amen.

Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851.

Also the following

- 242 Eternal Light! Eternal Light
312 God of mercy, God of grace
466 Rise, crowned with light
471 O where are kings and empires now
472 Triumphant Sion, lift thy head
475 The morning light is breaking
477 Hasten the time appointed
478 Saviour, sprinkle many nations
479 Jesus shall reign where'er the sun
480 Arm of the Lord
482 Fling out the banner

See also Sundays after Trinity, Church Militant, Missions,
Brotherhood and Service

Septuagesima

111

C.M.

AWAKE, my soul, stretch every nerve,
And press with vigour on;
A heavenly race demands thy zeal,
And an immortal crown.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 2 A cloud of witnesses around
 Hold thee in full survey;
 Forget the steps already trod,
 And onward urge thy way.
- 3 'T is God's all-animating voice
 That calls thee from on high;
 'T is His own hand presents the prize
 To thine uplifted eye.
- 4 Then wake, my soul, stretch every nerve,
 And press with vigour on;
A heavenly race demands thy zeal,
 And an immortal crown.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755.

112

5.5.5.5.6.5.6.5.

BREAST the wave, Christian,
 When it is strongest;
Watch for day, Christian,
 When the night's longest;
Onward and onward still
 Be thine endeavour;
The rest that remaineth
 Will be forever.

- 2 Fight the fight, Christian,
 Jesus is o'er thee;
Run the race, Christian,
 Heaven is before thee;
He Who hath promised
 Faltereth never;
He Who hath loved so well,
 Loveth forever.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 3 Lift thine eye, Christian,
Just as it closeth;
Raise thy heart, Christian,
Ere it reposeth;
Thee from the love of Christ
Nothing shall sever;
And, when thy work is done,
Praise Him forever. Amen.

Joseph Stammers, 1830.

113

L.M.

- F**IGHT the good fight with all thy might,
Christ is thy strength, and Christ thy right;
Lay hold on life, and it shall be
Thy joy and crown eternally.
- 2 Run the straight race through God's good grace,
Lift up thine eyes, and seek His face;
Life with its way before us lies,
Christ is the path, and Christ the prize.
- 3 Cast care aside, lean on thy Guide;
His boundless mercy will provide;
Trust, and thy trusting soul shall prove
Christ is its life, and Christ its love.
- 4 Faint not nor fear, His arms are near;
He changeth not, and thou art dear;
Only believe, and thou shalt see
That Christ is all in all to thee.

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1863.

114

7.6.7.6.7.7.6.

- R**ISE, my soul, and stretch thy wings,
Thy better portion trace;
Rise from transitory things,
Toward heaven, thy destined place.

SEPTUAGESIMA

Sun and moon and stars decay,
Time shall soon this earth remove;
Rise, my soul, and haste away
To seats prepared above.

- 2 Cease, my soul, O cease to mourn!
Press onward to the prize;
Soon thy Saviour will return,
To take thee to the skies.
There is everlasting peace,
Rest, enduring rest, in heaven;
There will sorrow ever cease,
And crowns of joy be given.

Rev. Robert Seagrave, 1742.

115

C.M.

- A**M I a soldier of the cross,
A follower of the Lamb?
And shall I fear to own His cause.
Or blush to speak His Name?
- 2 Must I be carried to the skies
On flowery beds of ease,
While others fought to win the prize,
And sailed through bloody seas?
- 3 Are there no foes for me to face?
Must I not stem the flood?
Is this vile world a friend to grace,
To help me on to God?
- 4 Sure I must fight if I would reign;
Increase my courage, Lord;
I'll bear the cross, endure the pain,
Supported by Thy word.
- 5 Thy saints, in all this glorious war,
Shall conquer, though they die;
They view the triumph from afar,
And seize it with their eye.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 6 When that illustrious day shall rise,
And all Thy armies shine
In robes of victory through the skies,
The glory shall be Thine. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1724.

116

7.7.7.7.

OFt in danger, oft in woe,
Onward, Christians, onward go;
Fight the fight, maintain the strife,
Strengthened with the Bread of Life.

- 2 Let your drooping hearts be glad;
March in heavenly armour clad;
Fight, nor think the battle long,
Soon shall victory tune your song.
- 3 Let not sorrow dim your eye,
Soon shall every tear be dry;
Let not fears your course impede,
Great your strength, if great your need.
- 4 Onward then to battle move,
More than conquerors ye shall prove;
Though opposed by many a foe,
Christian soldiers, onward go.

Henry Kirke White, 1806, cento.

117

S.M.

MY soul, be on thy guard;
Ten thousand foes arise;
The hosts of sin are pressing hard
To draw thee from the skies.

- 2 O watch, and fight, and pray!
The battle ne'er give o'er;
Renew it boldly every day,
And help Divine implore.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 3 Ne'er think the victory won,
Nor lay thine armour down;
Thy arduous work will not be done
Till thou obtain thy crown.
- 4 Fight on, my soul, till death
Shall bring thee to thy God!
He'll take thee, at thy parting breath,
Up to His blest abode.

Rev. George Heath, 1781.

118

11.11.12.11.

- HE who would valiant be
'Gainst all disaster,
Let him in constancy
Follow the Master.
There's no discouragement
Shall make him once relent
His first avowed intent
To be a pilgrim.
- 2 Who so beset him round
With dismal stories,
Do but themselves confound,
His strength the more is.
No foes shall stay his might,
Though he with giants fight;
He will make good his right
To be a pilgrim.
- 3 Since, Lord, Thou dost defend
Us with Thy Spirit,
We know we at the end
Shall life inherit.

SEPTUAGESIMA

Then fancies flee away!
I'll fear not what men say,
I'll labor night and day
To be a pilgrim.

John Bunyan, 1628-1688, alt.

119

L.M.

O THOU to Whose all-searching sight
The darkness shineth as the light,
Search, prove my heart; it pants for Thee;
O burst these bonds, and set it free!

- 2 Wash out its stains, refine its dross,
Nail my affections to the cross;
Hallow each thought; let all within
Be clean, as Thou, my Lord, art clean.
- 3 If in this darksome wild I stray,
Be Thou my Light, be Thou my Way;
No foes, no violence I fear,
No harm, while Thou, my God, art near.
- 4 When rising floods my soul o'erflow,
When sinks my heart in waves of woe,
Jesus, Thy timely aid impart,
And raise my head, and cheer my heart.
- 5 Saviour, where'er Thy steps I see,
Dauntless, untired, I follow Thee.
O let Thy hand support me still,
And lead me to Thy holy hill! Amen.

Count N. L. von Zinzendorf, 1721; Tr. Rev. John Wesley, 1738.

120

8.6.8.8.6.

DEAR Lord and Father of mankind,
Forgive our foolish ways!
Reclothe us in our rightful mind,
In purer lives Thy service find,
In deeper reverence, praise.

SEPTUAGESIMA

- 2 In simple trust like theirs who heard,
Beside the Syrian sea,
The gracious calling of the Lord,
Let us, like them, without a word,
Rise up and follow Thee.
- 3 O Sabbath rest by Galilee!
O calm of hills above,
Where Jesus knelt to share with Thee
The silence of eternity
Interpreted by love!
- 4 Drop Thy still dews of quietness,
Till all our strivings cease:
Take from our souls the strain and stress,
And let our ordered lives confess
The beauty of Thy peace.
- 5 Breathe through the heats of our desire
Thy coolness and Thy balm;
Let sense be dumb, let flesh retire;
Speak through the earthquake, wind, and fire,
O still, small voice of calm. Amen.

John G. Whittier, 1872.

121

7.7.7.5.

GRACIOUS Spirit, Holy Ghost,
Taught by Thee we covet most,
Of Thy gifts at Pentecost,
Holy, heavenly love.

- 2 Love is kind, and suffers long,
Love is meek, and thinks no wrong,
Love than death itself more strong;
Therefore, give us love.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 3 Prophecy will fade away,
Melting in the light of day;
Love will ever with us stay;
Therefore, give us love.
- 4 Faith will vanish into sight;
Hope be emptied in delight;
Love in heaven will shine more bright;
Therefore, give us love.
- 5 Faith and hope and love we see,
Joining hand in hand, agree,
But the greatest of the three,
And the best, is love.
- 6 From the overshadowing
Of Thy gold and silver wing,
Shed on us, who to Thee sing,
Holy, heavenly love. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

Also the following

353 Saviour, teach me day by day

Ash Wednesday and Lent

122

7.7.7.

L ORD, in this Thy mercy's day,
Ere the time shall pass away,
On our knees we fall and pray.

- 2 Holy Jesus, grant us tears,
Fill us with heart-searching fears,
Ere that day of doom appears.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 3 Lord, on us Thy Spirit pour,
Kneeling lowly at Thy door,
Ere it close forevermore.
- 4 By Thy night of agony,
By Thy supplicating cry,
By Thy willingness to die,
- 5 By Thy tears of bitter woe
For Jerusalem below,
Let us not Thy love forego.
- 6 Judge and Saviour of our race,
Grant us, when we see Thy face,
With Thy ransomed ones a place.
- 7 On Thy love we rest alone,
And that love shall then be known
By the pardoned, round Thy throne. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Williams, 1842, alt.

123

7.7.7.7.

FORTY days and forty nights
Thou wast fasting in the wild;
Forty days and forty nights
Tempted, and yet undefiled.

- 2 Shall not we Thy sorrow share,
And from earthly joys abstain,
Fasting with unceasing prayer,
Glad with Thee to suffer pain?
- 3 And if Satan, vexing sore,
Flesh or spirit should assail,
Thou, his Vanquisher before,
Grant we may not faint or fail.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

4 So shall we have peace divine:
Holier gladness ours shall be;
Round us, too, shall angels shine,
Such as ministered to Thee.

5 Keep, O keep us, Saviour dear,
Ever constant by Thy side;
That with Thee we may appear
At the eternal Eastertide. Amen.

Rev. George Hunt Smytlan, 1856, alt.

124

C.M.

LORD, when we bend before Thy throne,
And our confessions pour,
Teach us to feel the sins we own,
And hate what we deplore.

2 Our broken spirits, pitying, see;
True penitence impart;
And let a kindling glance from Thee
Beam hope upon the heart.

3 When we disclose our wants in prayer,
May we our wills resign;
And not a thought our bosoms share
Which is not wholly Thine.

4 Let faith each weak petition fill,
And waft it to the skies,
And teach our hearts 't is goodness still
That grants it, or denies. Amen.

Rev. Joseph D. Carlyle, 1802.

125

C.M.

LORD, as to Thy dear cross we flee,
And plead to be forgiven,
So let Thy life our pattern be,
And form our souls for heaven.

2 Help us, through good report and ill,
Our daily cross to bear;
Like Thee, to do our Father's will,
Our brethren's grief to share.

3 Let grace our selfishness expel,
Our earthliness refine;
And kindness in our bosoms dwell,
As free and true as Thine.

4 If joy shall at Thy bidding fly,
And grief's dark day come on,
We in our turn would meekly cry,
"Father, Thy will be done."

5 Kept peaceful in the midst of strife,
Forgiving and forgiven,
O may we lead the pilgrim's life,
And follow Thee to heaven! Amen.

Rev. John H. Gurney, 1838.

126

6.5.6.5. double.

CHRISTIAN! dost thou see them
On the holy ground,
How the powers of darkness
Rage thy steps around?
Christian! up and smite them,
Counting gain but loss;
In the strength that cometh
By the holy cross.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 Christian! dost thou feel them,
How they work within,
Striving, tempting, luring,
Goading into sin?
Christian! never tremble;
Never be downcast;
Gird thee for the battle,
Watch and pray and fast.
- 3 Christian! dost thou hear them,
How they speak thee fair?
"Always fast and vigil?
Always watch and prayer?"
Christian! answer boldly:
"While I breathe I pray!"
Peace shall follow battle,
Night shall end in day.
- 4 "Well I know thy trouble,
O My servant true;
Thou art very weary,
I was weary too;
But that toil shall make thee
Some day all Mine own,
And the end of sorrow
Shall be near My throne."

St. Andrew of Crete; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

127

7.7.7.3.

- "CHRISTIAN, seek not yet repose,"
Hear thy guardian angel say;
"Thou art in the midst of foes:
Watch and pray!"
- 2 Principalities and powers,
Mustering their unseen array,
Wait for thy unguarded hours:
Watch and pray!

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 3 Gird Thy heavenly armour on,
Wear it ever, night and day;
Ambushed lies the evil one:
Watch and pray!
- 4 Hear the victors who o'ercame;
Still they mark each warrior's way;
All with one sweet voice exclaim:
"Watch and pray!"
- 5 Hear, above all, hear Thy Lord,
Him thou lovest to obey;
Hide within thy heart His word:
"Watch and pray!"
- 6 Watch, as if on that alone
Hung the issue of the day;
Pray that help may be sent down:
"Watch and pray!"

Charlotte Elliott, 1836.

128

8.7.8.7.4.7.

- J**ESUS, Lord of life and glory,
Bend from heaven Thy gracious ear;
While our waiting souls adore Thee,
Friend of helpless sinners, hear:
By Thy mercy,
O deliver us, good Lord.
- 2 From the depths of nature's blindness,
From the hardening power of sin,
From all malice and unkindness,
From the pride that lurks within,
By Thy mercy,
O deliver us, good Lord.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 3 When temptation sorely presses,
 In the day of Satan's power,
In our times of deep distresses,
 In each dark and trying hour,
 By thy mercy,
 O deliver us, good Lord.
- 4 When the world around is smiling,
 In the time of wealth and ease,
Earthly joys our hearts beguiling,
 In the day of health and peace
 By Thy mercy,
 O deliver us, good Lord.
- 5 In the weary hours of sickness,
 In the times of grief and pain,
When we feel our mortal weakness,
 When all human help is vain,
 By Thy mercy,
 O deliver us, good Lord.
- 6 In the solemn hour of dying,
 In the awful judgment day,
May our souls, on Thee relying,
 Find Thee still our hope and stay:
 By Thy mercy,
 O deliver us, good Lord. Amen.

James J. Cummins, 1839.

129

10.10.10.10.

WEARY of earth, and laden with my sin,
 I look at heaven and long to enter in,
But there no evil thing may find a home:
And yet I hear a voice that bids me "Come."

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 The while I fain would tread the heavenly way
Evil is ever with me day by day;
Yet on mine ears the gracious tidings fall:
"Repent, confess, thou shalt be loosed from all."
- 3 It is the voice of Jesus that I hear;
His are the hands stretched out to draw me near,
And His the blood that can for all atone,
And set me faultless there before the throne.
- 4 'T was He Who found me on the deathly wild,
And made me heir of heaven, the Father's child,
And day by day, whereby my soul may live,
Gives me His grace of pardon, and will give.
- 5 O great Absolver, grant my soul may wear
The lowliest garb of penitence and prayer,
That in the Father's courts my glorious dress
May be the garment of Thy righteousness.
- 6 Yea, Thou wilt answer for me, righteous Lord;
Thine all the merits, mine the great reward;
Thine the sharp thorns, and mine the golden crown;
Mine the life won, and Thine the life laid down. Amen.

Rev. Samuel. J. Stone, 1866.

130

7s. eight lines.

S AVIOUR! when in dust to Thee
Low we bow the adoring knee,
When, repentant, to the skies
Scarce we lift our weeping eyes,
O by all Thy pains and woe
Suffered once for man below;
Bending from Thy throne on high,
Hear our solemn litany!

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 By Thy helpless infant years,
By Thy life of want and tears,
By Thy days of sore distress
In the savage wilderness,
By the dread permitted hour
Of the mighty tempter's power;
Turn, O turn a favouring eye,
Hear our solemn litany!
- 3 By the sacred grief that wept
O'er the grave where Lazarus slept;
By the boding tears that flowed
Over Salem's loved abode;
By the anguished sigh that told
Treachery lurked within Thy fold;
From Thy seat above the sky,
Hear our solemn litany!
- 4 By the burthen Thou didst bear,
By Thine agony of prayer,
By the cross, the nail, the thorn,
Piercing spear, and torturing scorn;
By the gloom that veiled the skies
O'er the dreadful sacrifice;
Listen to our humble cry,
Hear our solemn litany!
- 5 By Thy deep expiring groan,
By the sealed sepulchral stone,
By the vault, whose dark abode
Held in vain the rising God:
O from earth to heaven restored,
Mighty, reascended Lord,
Listen, listen to the cry
Of our solemn litany! Amen.

Sir Robert Grant, 1815, alt.

- O JESUS! Lord most merciful,
 Low at Thy cross I lie;
 O sinner's Friend, most pitiful,
 Hear my bewailing cry.
 I come to Thee with mourning,
 I come to Thee in woe;
 With contrite heart returning,
 And tears that overflow.
- 2 O gracious Intercessor!
 O Priest within the veil!
 Plead, for a lost transgressor,
 The blood that cannot fail.
 I spread my sins before Thee,
 I tell them one by one;
 O for Thy Name's great glory,
 Forgive all I have done!
- 3 O by Thy cross and passion,
 Thy tears and agony,
 And crown of cruel fashion,
 And death on Calvary;
 By all that untold suffering
 Endured by Thee alone;
 O Priest! O spotless Offering!
 Plead, for Thou didst atone!
- 4 And in this heart now broken,
 Re-enter Thou and reign;
 And say, by that dear token,
 I am absolved again;
 And build me up, and guide me,
 And guard me day by day;
 And in Thy presence hide me,
 And keep my soul away. Amen.

Rev. James Hamilton, 1867.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

132

7.6.7.6. double.

O JESUS, Thou art standing
Outside the fast-closed door,
In lowly patience waiting
To pass the threshold o'er:
Shame on us, Christian brothers,
His Name and sign who bear:
O shame, thrice shame upon us,
To keep Him standing there!

2 O Jesus, Thou art knocking:
And lo! that hand is scarred,
And thorns Thy brow encircle,
And tears Thy face have marred:
O love that passeth knowledge,
So patiently to wait!
O sin that hath no equal,
So fast to bar the gate!

3 O Jesus, Thou art pleading,
In accents meek and low:
"I died for you, My children,
And will ye treat Me so?"
O Lord, with shame and sorrow
We open now the door:
Dear Saviour, enter, enter,
And leave us nevermore. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1867.

133

L.M.

WITH broken heart and contrite sigh,
A trembling sinner, Lord, I cry:
Thy pardoning grace is rich and free:
O God, be merciful to me.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 I smite upon my troubled breast,
With deep and conscious guilt oppressed;
Christ and His cross my only plea:
O God, be merciful to me.
- 3 Far off I stand with tearful eyes,
Nor dare uplift them to the skies;
But Thou dost all my anguish see:
O God, be merciful to me.
- 4 Nor alms, nor deeds that I have done,
Can for a single sin atone;
To Calvary alone I flee:
O God, be merciful to me.
- 5 And when, redeemed from sin and hell,
With all the ransomed throng I dwell,
My raptured song shall ever be,
God has been merciful to me. Amen.

Rev. Cornelius Elven, 1852.

134

L.M.

- L**ORD, Who throughout these forty days,
For us didst fast and pray,
Teach us with Thee to mourn our sins,
And close by Thee to stay.
- 2 As Thou with Satan didst contend,
And didst the victory win,
O give us strength in Thee to fight,
In Thee to conquer sin.
- 3 As Thou didst hunger bear and thirst,
So teach us, gracious Lord,
To die to self, and chiefly live
By Thy most holy Word.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

4 And through these days of penitence,
And through Thy Passion-tide,
Yea, evermore, in life and death,
Jesus! with us abide.

5 Abide with us, that so, this life
Of suffering overpast,
An Easter of unending joy
We may attain at last! Amen.

Mrs. Claudia F. Hernaman, 1873.

135

L.M.

JESUS, and shall it ever be,
A mortal man ashamed of Thee?
Ashamed of Thee, Whom angels praise,
Whose glories shine through endless days?

2 Ashamed of Jesus! sooner far
Let night disown each radiant star;
'T is midnight with my soul, till He,
Bright Morning Star, bid darkness flee.

3 Ashamed of Jesus! O as soon
Let morning blush to own the sun!
He sheds the beams of light divine
O'er this benighted soul of mine.

4 Ashamed of Jesus! that dear Friend
On Whom my hopes of heaven depend!
No; when I blush, be this my shame,
That I no more revere His Name.

5 Ashamed of Jesus! empty pride!
I'll boast a Saviour crucified;
And O may this my portion be,
My Saviour not ashamed of me. Amen.

Rev. Joseph Grigg, 1765, alt.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

136

8s. six lines.

WEARY of wandering from my God,
And now made willing to return,
I hear and bow me to the rod,
For Thee, not without hope, I mourn;
I have an Advocate above,
A Friend before the throne of love.

- 2 O Jesus, full of pardoning grace,
More full of grace than I of sin;
Yet once again I seek Thy face:
Open Thine arms and take me in;
And freely my backslidings heal,
And love the faithless sinner still.
- 3 Thou know'st the way to bring me back,
My fallen spirit to restore;
O for Thy truth and mercy's sake,
Forgive, and bid me sin no more:
The ruins of my soul repair,
And make my heart a house of prayer. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1749.

137

7.7.7.

HEAL me, O my Saviour, heal;
Heal me as I suppliant kneel;
Heal me, and my pardon seal.

- 2 Fresh the wounds that sin hath made;
Hear the prayers I oft have prayed,
And in mercy send me aid.
- 3 Helpless, none can help me now;
Cheerless, none can cheer but Thou;
Suppliant, Lord, to Thee I bow.
- 4 Thou the true Physician art;
Thou, O Christ, canst health impart,
Binding up the bleeding heart.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

5 Other comforters are gone;
Thou canst heal, and Thou alone,
Thou for all my sin atone.

6 Heal me, then, my Saviour, heal;
Heal me, as I suppliant kneel;
To Thy mercy I appeal. Amen.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1866.

138

C.M.

WHEN wounded sore the stricken soul
Lies bleeding and unbound,
One only hand, a piercèd hand,
Can heal the sinner's wound.

2 When sorrow swells the laden breast,
And tears of anguish flow,
One only heart, a broken heart,
Can feel the sinner's woe.

3 When penitence has wept in vain,
Over some foul dark spot,
One only stream, a stream of blood,
Can wash away the blot.

4 'T is Jesus' blood that washes white,
His hand that brings relief,
His heart that's touched with all our joys,
And feeleth for our grief.

5 Lift up Thy bleeding hand, O Lord;
Unseal that cleansing tide;
We have no shelter from our sin,
But in Thy wounded side. Amen.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1858.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

139

7.7.7.7.

SINFUL, sighing to be blest;
Bound, and longing to be free;
Weary, waiting for my rest:
God be merciful to me.

2 Goodness I have none to plead,
Sinfulness in all I see,
I can only bring my need;
God be merciful to me.

3 Broken heart and downcast eyes
Dare not lift themselves to Thee;
Yet Thou canst interpret sighs:
God be merciful to me.

4 From this sinful heart of mine
To Thy bosom I would flee:
I am not my own but Thine:
God be merciful to me.

5 There is One beside the throne,
And my only hope and plea
Are in Him, and Him alone:
God be merciful to me.

6 He my cause will undertake,
My interpreter will be;
He's my all; and for His sake
God be merciful to me. Amen.

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1857.

140

8.8.8.6.

JUST as I am, without one plea,
But that Thy blood was shed for me,
And that Thou bidd'st me come to Thee,
O Lamb of God, I come.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 Just as I am, and waiting not
To rid my soul of one dark blot,
To Thee, Whose blood can cleanse each spot,
O Lamb of God, I come.
- 3 Just as I am, though tossed about
With many a conflict, many a doubt,
Fightings and fears within, without,
O Lamb of God, I come.
- 4 Just as I am, poor, wretched, blind;
Sight, riches, healing of the mind,
Yea, all I need, in Thee to find,
O Lamb of God, I come.
- 5 Just as I am: Thou wilt receive,
Wilt welcome, pardon, cleanse, relieve,
Because Thy promise I believe,
O Lamb of God, I come.
- 6 Just as I am, Thy love unknown
Has broken every barrier down;
Now to be Thine, yea, Thine alone,
O Lamb of God, I come. Amen.

Charlotte Elliott, 1840.

LITANIES OF PENITENCE

141

7.7.7.6.

GOD the Father, God the Son,
God the Spirit, Three in One,
Hear us from Thy heavenly throne:
Spare us, Holy Trinity.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 2 Thou Who, leaving crown and throne,
Camest here, an outcast lone,
That Thou mightest save Thine own:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 3 Thou, despised, denied, refused,
And for man's transgressions bruised,
Sinless, yet of sin accused:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 4 Thou Who on the cross didst reign,
Dying there in bitter pain,
Cleansing with Thy blood our stain:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 5 Shepherd of the straying sheep,
Comforter of them that weep,
Hear us crying from the deep:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 6 That in Thy pure innocence
We may wash our souls' offense,
And find truest penitence:
We beseech Thee, Jesus.
- 7 That we give to sin no place,
That we never quench Thy grace,
That we ever seek Thy face:
We beseech Thee, Jesus.
- 8 That denying evil lust,
Living godly, meek, and just,
In Thee only we may trust:
We beseech Thee, Jesus.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 9 That to sin forever dead,
We may live to Thee instead,
And the narrow pathway tread:
We beseech Thee, Jesus.
- 10 When shall end the battle sore,
When our pilgrimage is o'er.
Grant Thy peace forevermore:
We beseech Thee, Jesus. Amen.

Rev. Richard F. Littledale, 1875.

142

PART I

7.7.7.6.

- G**OD the Father, God the Son,
God the Spirit, Three in One,
Hear us from Thy heavenly throne:
Spare us, Holy Trinity.
- 2 Father, hear Thy children's call:
Humbly at Thy feet we fall,
Prodigals, confessing all:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 3 Christ, beneath Thy cross, we blame
All our life of sin and shame;
Penitent we breathe Thy Name:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 4 Holy Spirit, grieved and tried,
Oft forgotten and defied,
Now we mourn our stubborn pride:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 5 Love, that caused us first to be,
Love, that bled upon the tree,
Love, that draws us lovingly:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 6 We Thy call have disobeyed,
Into paths of sin have strayed,
And repentance have delayed:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 7 Sick, we come to Thee for cure,
Guilty, seek Thy mercy sure,
Evil, long to be made pure:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 8 Blind, we pray that we may see,
Bound, we pray to be made free,
Stained, we pray for sanctity:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 9 Thou Who hear'st each contrite sigh,
Bidding sinful souls draw nigh,
Willing not that one should die:
We beseech Thee, hear us. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1871.

PART II

- B**Y the gracious saving call,
Spoken tenderly to all
Who have shared in Adam's fall:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 11 By the nature Jesus wore,
By the stripes and death He bore,
By his life forevermore:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 12 By the love that longs to bless,
Pitying our sore distress
Leading us to holiness:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

ASH WEDNESDAY AND LENT

- 13 By the love so calm and strong,
Patient still to suffer wrong
And our day of grace prolong:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 14 By the love that speaks within,
Calling us to flee from sin,
And the joy of goodness win:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 15 By the love that bids Thee spare,
By the heaven Thou dost prepare,
By Thy promises to prayer:
We beseech Thee, hear us. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1871.

PART III

- T**EACH us what Thy love has borne,
That with loving sorrow torn
Truly contrite we may mourn:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 17 Gifts of light and grace bestow,
Help us to resist the foe,
Fearing what alone is woe:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 18 Let not sin within us reign,
May we gladly suffer pain,
If it purge away our stain:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 19 May we to all evil die,
Fleshly longings crucify,
Fix our hearts and thoughts on high:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

HOLY WEEK

- 20 Grant us faith to know Thee near,
Hail Thy grace, Thy judgment fear,
And through trial persevere:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 21 Grant us hope from earth to rise,
And to strain with eager eyes
Towards the promised heavenly prize:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 22 Grant us love, Thy love to own,
Love to live for Thee alone,
And the power of grace make known:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 23 All our weak endeavours bless,
As we ever onward press,
Till we perfect holiness:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 24 Lead us daily nearer Thee,
Till at last Thy face we see,
Crowned with Thine own purity:
We beseech Thee, hear us. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1871.

Holy Week

143

7.6.7.6. with refrain.

ALL glory, laud, and honour
To Thee, Redeemer, King!
To Whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 Thou art the King of Israel,
Thou David's royal Son,
Who in the Lord's name comest,
The King and Blessed One.
All glory, etc.
- 3 The company of angels
Are praising Thee on high;
And mortal men, and all things
Created, make reply.
All glory, etc.
- 4 The people of the Hebrews
With palms before Thee went:
Our praise and prayers and anthems
Before Thee we present.
All glory, etc.
- 5 To Thee before Thy Passion
They sang their hymns of praise:
To Thee, now high exalted,
Our melody we raise.
All glory, etc.
- 6 Thou didst accept their praises;
Accept the prayers we bring,
Who in all good delightest,
Thou good and gracious King.
All glory, etc. Amen.

St. Theodulph, 800; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1854.

144

L.M.

THE royal banners forward go,
The cross shines forth in mystic glow;
Where He in flesh, our flesh Who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 There whilst He hung, His sacred side
By soldier's spear was opened wide,
To cleanse us in the precious flood
Of water mingled with His blood.
- 3 Fulfilled is now what David told
In true prophetic song of old,
How God the heathen's King should be;
For God is reigning from the tree.
- 4 O tree of glory, tree most fair,
Ordained those holy limbs to bear,
How bright in purple robe it stood,
The purple of a Saviour's blood!
- 5 Upon its arms, like balance true,
He weighed the price for sinners due,
The price which none but He could pay,
And spoiled the spoiler of his prey.
- 6 To Thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done:
As by the cross Thou dost restore,
So rule and guide us evermore. Amen.

Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851.

145

L.M.

RIDE on! ride on in majesty!
Hark! all the tribes hosanna cry;
O Saviour meek, pursue Thy road
With palms and scattered garments strewed.

- 2 Ride on! ride on in majesty!
In lowly pomp ride on to die:
O Christ, Thy triumphs now begin
O'er captive death and conquered sin.

HOLY WEEK

- 3 Ride on! ride on in majesty!
The angel armies of the sky
Look down with sad and wondering eyes
To see the approaching sacrifice.
- 4 Ride on! ride on in majesty!
Thy last and fiercest strife is nigh;
The Father on His sapphire throne
Expects His own anointed Son.
- 5 Ride on! ride on in majesty!
In lowly pomp ride on to die;
Bow Thy meek head to mortal pain,
Then take, O God, Thy power, and reign. Amen.
Dean Henry H. Milman, 1827.

146

8.5.8.5. double.

IN the hour of trial,
Jesus, plead for me;
Lest by base denial
I depart from Thee.
When Thou seest me waver,
With a look recall,
Nor for fear or favour
Suffer me to fall.

- 2 With forbidden pleasures
Would this vain world charm,
Or its sordid treasures
Spread to work me harm,
Bring to my remembrance
Sad Gethsemane,
Or, in darker semblance,
Cross-crowned Calvary.

HOLY WEEK

3 Should Thy mercy send me
Sorrow, toil, and woe,
Or should pain attend me
On my path below,
Grant that I may never
Fail Thy hand to see;
Grant that I may ever
Cast my care on Thee.

4 When my last hour cometh,
Fraught with strife and pain,
When my dust returneth
To the dust again,
On Thy truth relying,
Through that mortal strife,
Jesus, take me, dying,
To eternal life. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1834;

alt. Frances A. Hutton and Rev. Godfrey Thring.

147

7.7.7.7.

SEE the destined day arise!
See a willing sacrifice!
Jesus, to redeem our loss,
Hangs upon the shameful cross.

2 Jesus, who but Thou had borne,
Lifted on that tree of scorn,
Every pang and bitter throe,
Finishing Thy life of woe?

3 Who but Thou had dared to drain
Steeped in gall the cup of pain,
And with tender body bear
Thorns, and nails, and piercing spear?

HOLY WEEK

- 4 Thence the cleansing water flowed,
Mingled from Thy side with blood;
Sign to all attesting eyes
Of the finished sacrifice.
- 5 Holy Jesus, grant us grace
In that sacrifice to place
All our trust for life renewed,
Pardoned sin, and promised good. Amen.

*Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609;
paraphrased by Bishop Richard Mant, 1837.*

148

6.6.6.4.8.8.4.

- B**EHOLD the Lamb of God!
O Thou for sinners slain,
Let it not be in vain
That Thou hast died:
Thee for my Saviour let me take,
My only refuge let me make
Thy piercèd side.
- 2 Behold the Lamb of God!
Into the sacred flood
Of Thy most precious blood
My soul I cast:
Wash me and make me clean within,
And keep me pure from every sin,
Till life be past.
- 3 Behold the Lamb of God!
All hail, incarnate Word,
Thou everlasting Lord,
Saviour most blest;
Fill us with love that never faints,
Grant us with all Thy blessèd saints,
Eternal rest.

HOLY WEEK

- 4 Behold the Lamb of God!
Worthy is He alone,
That sitteth on the throne
Of God above;
One with the Ancient of all days,
One with the Comforter in praise,
All light and love. Amen.

Matthew Bridges, 1848.

149

7.6.7.6. double.

- O** LAMB of God, still keep me
Near to Thy wounded side!
'T is only there in safety
And peace I can abide.
What foes and snares surround me!
What doubts and fears within!
The grace that sought and found me
Alone can keep me clean.
- 2 'T is only in Thee hiding,
I feel my life secure;
Only in Thee abiding,
The conflict can endure:
Thine arm the victory gaineth
O'er every hateful foe;
Thy love my heart sustaineth
In all its care and woe.
- 3 Soon shall my eyes behold Thee,
With rapture, face to face;
One half hath not been told me
Of all Thy power and grace;
Thy beauty, Lord, and glory,
The wonders of Thy love,
Shall be the endless story
Of all Thy saints above. Amen.

Rev. James G. Deck, 1842.

HOLY WEEK

150

7.6.7.6. double.

BENEATH the cross of Jesus
I fain would take my stand,
The shadow of a mighty rock
Within a weary land;
A home within the wilderness,
A rest upon the way,
From the burning of the noontide heat,
And the burden of the day.

2 Upon the cross of Jesus
Mine eyes at times can see
The very dying form of One
Who suffered there for me;
And from my smitten heart with tears
These wonders I confess:
The wonders of His glorious love,
And my own worthlessness.

3 I take, O cross, thy shadow
For my abiding place;
I ask no other sunshine than
The sunshine of His face;
Content to let the world go by,
To know no gain nor loss,
My sinful self my only shame,
My glory all the cross.

Elizabeth C. Clephane, 1868.

151

7s. six lines.

GO to dark Gethsemane,
Ye that feel the tempter's power;
Your Redeemer's conflict see,
Watch with Him one bitter hour;
Turn not from His griefs away,
Learn of Jesus Christ to pray.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 Follow to the judgment hall;
View the Lord of life arraigned;
O the wormwood and the gall!
O the pangs His soul sustained!
Shun not suffering, shame, or loss;
Learn of Him to bear the cross.
- 3 Calvary's mournful mountain climb;
There, adoring at His feet,
Mark the miracle of time,
God's own sacrifice complete;
"It is finished!" hear Him cry;
Learn of Jesus Christ to die.

James Montgomery, 1825.

152

8.8.8.8.

IN the cross of Christ I glory,
Towering o'er the wrecks of time;
All the light of sacred story
Gathers round its head sublime.

- 2 When the woes of life o'ertake me,
Hopes deceive, and fears annoy,
Never shall the cross forsake me:
Lo! it glows with peace and joy.
- 3 When the sun of bliss is beaming
Light and love upon my way,
From the cross the radiance streaming,
Adds new luster to the day.
- 4 Bane and blessing, pain and pleasure,
By the cross are sanctified;
Peace is there that knows no measure,
Joys that through all time abide.

HOLY WEEK

- 5 In the cross of Christ I glory,
Towering o'er the wrecks of time;
All the light of sacred story
Gathers round its head sublime.

Sir John Bowring, 1825.

153

L.M.

O COME and mourn with me awhile;
And tarry here the cross beside;
O come, together let us mourn;
Jesus, our Lord, is crucified.

- 2 Have we no tears to shed for Him,
While soldiers scoff and Jews deride?
Ah! look how patiently He hangs;
Jesus, our Lord, is crucified.
- 3 Seven times He spake, seven words of love;
And all three hours His silence cried
For mercy on the souls of men;
Jesus, our Lord, is crucified.
- 4 O love of God! O sin of man!
In this dread act your strength is tried;
And victory remains with love;
For Thou, our Lord, art crucified! Amen.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1849, alt.

154

L.M.

WHEN I survey the wondrous cross
On which the Prince of glory died,
My richest gain I count but loss,
And pour contempt on all my pride.

HOLY WEEK

2 Forbid it, Lord, that I should boast,
Save in the cross of Christ, my God:
All the vain things that charm me most,
I sacrifice them to His blood.

3 See, from His head, His hands, His feet
Sorrow and love flow mingled down!
Did e'er such love and sorrow meet?
Or thorns compose so rich a crown?

4 Were the whole realm of nature mine,
That were a tribute far too small;
Love so amazing, so divine,
Demands my soul, my life, my all.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707.

155

P.M.

AH, holy Jesus, how hast Thou offended,
That man to judge Thee hath in hate pretended?
By foes derided, by Thine own rejected,
O most afflicted.

2 Who was the guilty? Who brought this upon Thee?
Alas, my treason, Jesus, hath undone Thee.
'T was I, Lord Jesus, I it was denied Thee:
I crucified Thee.

3 Lo, the good Shepherd for the sheep is offered;
The slave hath sinnèd, and the Son hath suffered;
For man's atonement, while he nothing heedeth,
God intercedeth.

4 For me, kind Jesus, was Thy incarnation,
Thy mortal sorrow, and Thy life's oblation;
Thy death of anguish and Thy bitter passion,
For my salvation.

HOLY WEEK

- 5 Therefore, kind Jesus, since I cannot pay Thee,
I do adore Thee, and will ever pray Thee,
Think on Thy pity and Thy love unswerving,
Not my deserving. Amen.

Rev. Johann Heermann, c. 1630; Tr. Yattendon Hymnal.

156

8.8.8.6.

HIS are the thousand sparkling rills
That from a thousand fountains burst,
And fill with music all the hills;
And yet He saith, "I thirst."

- 2 All fiery pangs on battlefields,
On fever beds where sick men toss,
Are in that human cry he yields
To anguish on the cross.

- 3 But more than pains that racked Him then
Was the deep longing thirst divine
That thirsted for the souls of men:
Dear Lord! and one was mine.

- 4 O Love most patient, give me grace;
Make all my soul athirst for Thee;
That parched dry lip, that fading face,
That thirst, were all for me. Amen.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1875.

157

8.8.8.8.

SWEET the moments, rich in blessing,
Which before the cross I spend,
Life and health and peace possessing
From the sinner's dying Friend.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 Here I kneel in wonder, viewing
 Mercy poured in streams of blood;
Precious drops, for pardon suing,
 Make and plead my peace with God. •
- 3 Truly blessèd is the station,
 Low before His cross to lie,
While I see divine compassion
 Pleading in His dying eye.
- 4 Here I find my hope of heaven,
 While upon the Lamb I gaze;
Loving much, and much forgiven,
 Let my heart o'erflow with praise.
- 5 Lord, in loving contemplation
 Fix my heart and eyes on Thee,
Till I taste Thy full salvation,
 And Thine unveiled glories see.
- 6 For Thy sorrows I adore Thee,
 For the griefs that wrought our peace;
Gracious Saviour, I implore Thee,
 In my heart Thy love increase. Amen.

Rev. Walter Shirley, 1770; from Rev. James Allen, 1757.

158

7.6.7.6. double.

O SACRED head surrounded
 By crown of piercing thorn!
O bleeding head, so wounded,
 Reviled and put to scorn!
Death's pallid hue comes o'er Thee,
 The glow of life decays,
Yet angel hosts adore Thee,
 And tremble as they gaze.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 I see Thy strength and vigour,
All fading in the strife,
And death with cruel rigour,
Bereaving Thee of life;
O agony and dying!
O love to sinners free!
Jesus, all grace supplying,
O turn Thy face on me.
- 3 In this, Thy bitter passion,
Good Shepherd, think of me
With Thy most sweet compassion,
Unworthy though I be:
Beneath Thy cross abiding
Forever would I rest,
In Thy dear love confiding,
And with Thy presence blest.
- 4 Be near when I am dying;
O show Thy cross to me:
And to my succour flying,
Come, Lord, and set me free.
These eyes, new faith receiving,
From Jesus shall not move;
For he who dies believing,
Dies safely through Thy love. Amen.

St. Bernard of Clairvaux, 1091-1153; Tr. Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1861.

159

C.M.

THERE is a green hill far away,
Without a city wall,
Where the dear Lord was crucified
Who died to save us all.

HOLY WEEK

- 2 We may not know, we cannot tell,
What pains He had to bear,
But we believe it was for us
He hung and suffered there.
- 3 He died that we might be forgiven,
He died to make us good,
That we might go at last to heaven,
Saved by His precious blood.
- 4 There was no other good enough
To pay the price of sin,
He only could unlock the gate
Of heaven, and let us in.
- 5 O dearly, dearly has He loved!
And we must love Him too,
And trust in His redeeming blood,
And try His works to do.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1848.

160

L.M.

WE sing the praise of Him Who died,
Of Him Who died upon the cross;
The sinner's hope let men deride:
For this we count the world but loss.

- 2 Inscribed upon the cross we see
In shining letters, God is love:
He bears our sins upon the tree:
He brings us mercy from above.
- 3 The cross, it takes our guilt away;
It holds the fainting spirit up;
It cheers with hope the gloomy day,
And sweetens every bitter cup.

HOLY WEEK

- 4 It makes the coward spirit brave,
And nerves the feeble arm for fight;
It takes its terror from the grave,
And gilds the bed of death with light.
- 5 The balm of life, the cure of woe,
The measure and the pledge of love,
The sinner's refuge here below,
The angels' theme in heaven above.

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1815.

161

8.8.7.8.8.7.

- A**T the cross her station keeping,
Stood the mournful mother weeping,
Where He hung, the dying Lord;
For her soul of joy bereavèd,
Bowed with anguish deeply grievèd,
Felt the sharp and piercing sword.
- 2 O how sad and sore distressèd
Now was she, that mother blessèd
Of the sole-begotten One.
Deep the woe of her affliction,
When she saw the crucifixion
Of her ever-glorious Son.
- 3 Who, on Christ's dear mother gazing,
Pierced by anguish so amazing,
Born of woman, would not weep?
Who, on Christ's dear mother thinking,
Such a cup of sorrow drinking,
Would not share her sorrows deep?
- 4 For His people's sins chastisèd,
She beheld her Son despisèd,
Scourged, and crowned with thorns entwined;

HOLY WEEK

Saw Him then from judgment taken,
And in death by all forsaken,
Till His spirit He resigned.

- 5 Jesus, may her deep devotion
Stir in me the same emotion,
Fount of love, Redeemer kind;
That my heart fresh ardour gaining,
And a purer love attaining,
May with Thee acceptance find. Amen.

*Latin, 12th cent.; Tr. Bishop Richard Mant, 1833,
and Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849, cento.*

162

6.5.6.5.

GLORY be to Jesus,
Who in bitter pains
Poured for me the life-blood
From His sacred veins!
Grace and life eternal
In that blood I find,
Blest be His compassion
Infinitely kind!

- 2 Blest through endless ages
Be the precious stream,
Which from sin and sorrow
Doth the world redeem!
Abel's blood for vengeance
Pleaded to the skies;
But the blood of Jesus
For our pardon cries.

- 3 Oft as earth exulting
Wafts its praise on high,
Angel hosts, rejoicing,
Make their glad reply.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

Lift ye then your voices;
Swell the mighty flood;
Louder still and louder
Praise the precious blood. Amen.

Italian; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1857.

The Story of the Cross

163

I. THE QUESTION

6.4.6.3.

IN His own raiment clad,
With His blood dyed;
Women walk sorrowing
By His side.

2 [Heavy that cross to Him,
Weary the weight;
One who will help Him waits
At the gate.

3 See! they are traveling
On the same road;
Simon is sharing with
Him the load.]

4 O whither wandering
Bear they that tree?
He Who first carries it,
Who is He?

II. THE ANSWER

5 Follow to Calvary;
Tread where He trod,
He Who forever was
Son of God.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

- 6 [You who would love Him stand,
Gaze at His face:
Tarry awhile on your
Earthly race.
- 7 As the swift moments fly
Through the blest week,
Read the great story the
Cross will teach.]
- 8 Is there no beauty to
You who pass by,
In that lone figure which
Marks that sky?

III. THE STORY OF THE CROSS

- 9 On the cross lifted
Thy face we scan,
Bearing that cross for us,
Son of man.
- 10 Thorns form Thy diadem,
Rough wood Thy throne;
For us Thy blood is shed,
Us alone.
- 11 No pillow under Thee
To rest Thy head;
Only the splintered cross
Is Thy bed.
- 12 [Nails pierced Thy hands and feet,
Thy side the spear;
No voice is nigh to say
Help is near.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

- 13 Shadows of midnight fall,
 Though it is day:
 Thy friends and kinsfolk stand
 Far away.
- 14 Loud is Thy bitter cry;
 Sunk on Thy breast
 Hangeth Thy bleeding head
 Without rest.
- 15 Loud scoffs the dying thief,
 Who mocks at Thee:
 Can it, my Saviour, be
 All for me?
- 16 Gazing, afar from Thee,
 Silent and lone,
 Stand those few weepers Thou
 Callest Thine own.
- 17 I see Thy title, Lord,
 Inscribed above;
 "Jesus of Nazareth,"
 King of Love.]
- 18 What, O my Saviour,
 Here didst Thou see,
 Which made Thee suffer and
 Die for me?

[IV. THE APPEAL

- 19 Child of My grief and pain,
 Watched by My love;
 I came to call thee to
 Realms above.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

- 20 I saw thee wandering
Far off from Me:
In love I seek for thee;
Do not flee.
- 21 For thee My blood I shed,
For thee alone;
I came to purchase thee,
For Mine own.
- 22 Weep thou not for My grief,
Child of My love:
Strive to be with Me in
Heaven above.]

V. THE RESPONSE

- 23 O I will follow Thee,
Star of my soul,
Through the deep shades of life
To the goal.
- 24 Yea, let Thy cross be borne
Each day by me;
Mind not how heavy, if
But with Thee.
- 25 Lord, if Thou only wilt,
Make us Thine own,
Give no companion, save
Thee alone.
- 26 Grant through each day of life
To stand by Thee;
With Thee, when morning breaks
Ever to be. Amen.

Rev. Edward Monroe, 1864.

The hymn may be shortened by omitting the bracketed verses.

THE WORDS ON THE CROSS

The Words on the Cross

164

PART I

“Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do.”

ST. LUKE xxiii. 34.

JESUS, in Thy dying woes,
Even while Thy life-blood flows,
Craving pardon for Thy foes:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

2 Saviour, for our pardon sue,
When our sins Thy pangs renew,
For we know not what we do:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

3 O may we, who mercy need,
Be like Thee in heart and deed,
When with wrong our spirits bleed:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART II

“To-day shalt thou be with Me in Paradise.”

ST. LUKE xxiii. 43.

1 Jesus, pitying the sighs
Of the thief, who near Thee dies,
Promising him Paradise:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

2 May we, in our guilt and shame,
Still Thy love and mercy claim,
Calling humbly on Thy Name:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

THE WORDS ON THE CROSS

- 3 O remember us who pine,
Looking from our cross to Thine;
Cheer our souls with hope divine:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART III

“Woman, behold thy son!” “Behold thy mother!”
ST. JOHN xix. 26, 27.

- 1 Jesus, loving to the end
Her whose heart Thy sorrows rend,
And Thy dearest human friend,
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 2 May we in Thy sorrows share,
And for Thee all peril dare,
And enjoy Thy tender care:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 3 May we all Thy loved ones be,
All one holy family,
Loving for the love of Thee:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART IV

“My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?”
ST. MATT. xxvii. 46.

- 1 Jesus, whelmed in fears unknown,
With our evil left alone,
While no light from heaven is shown:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 2 When we vainly seem to pray,
And our hope seems far away,
In the darkness be our stay:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

THE WORDS ON THE CROSS

- 3 Though no Father seem to hear,
Though no light our spirits cheer,
Tell our faith that God is near:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART V

"I thirst." — ST. JOHN XIX. 28.

- 1 Jesus, in Thy thirst and pain,
While Thy wounds Thy life-blood drain,
Thirsting more our love to gain:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 2 Thirst for us in mercy still;
All Thy holy work fulfill:
Satisfy Thy loving will:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 3 May we thirst Thy love to know;
Lead us in our sin and woe
Where the healing waters flow:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART VI

"It is finished." — ST. JOHN XIX. 30.

- 1 Jesus, all our ransom paid,
All Thy Father's will obeyed,
By Thy sufferings perfect made:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 2 Save us in our soul's distress,
Be our help to cheer and bless,
While we grow in holiness:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

EASTER EVEN

- 3 Brighten all our heavenward way
With an ever holier ray,
Till we pass to perfect day:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

PART VII

"Father, into Thy hands I commend My spirit."
ST. LUKE xxiii. 46.

- 1 Jesus, all Thy labour vast,
All Thy woe and conflict past,
Yielding up Thy soul at last:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 2 When the death shades round us lower,
Guard us from the tempter's power,
Keep us in that trial hour:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 3 May Thy life and death supply
Grace to live and grace to die,
Grace to reach the home on high:
Hear us, Holy Jesus. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1870.

Easter Even

165

7s. six lines.

RESTING from His work to-day,
In the tomb the Saviour lay;
Still He slept, from head to feet
Shrouded in the winding sheet,
Lying in the rock alone,
Hidden by the sealèd stone.

EASTER EVEN

- 2 Late at even there was seen
Watching long the Magdalene;
Early, ere the break of day,
Sorrowful she took her way
To the holy garden glade,
Where her buried Lord was laid.
- 3 So with Thee, till life shall end,
I would solemn vigil spend:
Let me hew Thee, Lord, a shrine
In this rocky heart of mine,
Where in pure embalmèd cell
None but Thou may ever dwell.
- 4 Myrrh and spices will I bring,
True affection's offering;
Close the door from sight and sound
Of the busy world around;
And in patient watch remain
Till my Lord appear again. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Whytehead, 1842, cento.

166

C.M.

THE grave itself a garden is,
Where loveliest flowers abound;
Since Christ, our never-fading life,
Sprang from that holy ground.

- 2 O give us grace to die to sin,
That we, O Lord, may have
A holy, happy rest in Thee,
A Sabbath in the grave.
- 3 Thou, Lord, baptized in Thine own blood,
And buried in the grave,
Didst raise Thyself to endless life,
Omnipotent to save.

EASTER EVEN

- 4 Baptized into Thy death we died,
And buried were with Thee,
That we might live with Thee to God,
And ever blest might be.
- 5 Lord, through the grave and gate of death
May we, with Thee, arise
To an eternal Easter day
Of glory in the skies! Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

167

8.6.8.6.6.6.6.6.

- O PARADISE, O Paradise,
Who doth not crave for rest?
Who would not seek the happy land
Where they that loved are blest;
Where loyal hearts and true
Stand ever in the light,
All rapture, through and through,
In God's most holy sight.
- 2 O Paradise, O Paradise,
The world is growing old;
Who would not be at rest and free
Where love is never cold?
Where loyal hearts, etc.
- 3 O Paradise, O Paradise,
We long to sin no more;
We long to be as pure on earth
As on Thy spotless shore;
Where loyal hearts, etc.
- 4 O Paradise, O Paradise,
We shall not wait for long;
E'en now the loving ear may catch
Faint fragments of thy song;
Where loyal hearts, etc.

EASTER DAY

- 5 Lord Jesus, King of Paradise,
O keep us in Thy love,
And guide us to that happy land
Of perfect rest above;
Where loyal hearts, etc. Amen.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1862, alt.

Also the following

- 15 Holy Father, cheer our way
412 When our heads are bowed with woe
414 God of the living, in whose eyes
462 O Thou in Whom Thy saints repose

Easter Day

168

10.10. with refrain.

HAIL! festal day, to endless ages known,
When Christ, o'er death victorious, gained His
throne.

- 2 Now with the Lord of new and heavenly birth,
His gifts return to grace the springing earth.
- 3 He reigns supreme, Who died the death of shame;
And all created things adore His Name.
- 4 Fulfill Thy promise, King of love, we pray!
The third morn brightens; rise, and come away.
- 5 No mouldering tomb shall hold Thee in repose;
No stone the ransom of the world enclose.
- 6 Who holdest all things in Thy hollowed hand,
No rocky barrier can before Thee stand.

EASTER DAY

- 7 Cast off Thy grave-clothes; let them there remain:
Come forth to us, our All, our only gain.
- 8 Creator, Fount of Life, Thou knowest the grave;
And thence returning, Thou art strong to save.
- 9 Light of the world, show us Thy face once more,
The day that died with Thee, to-day restore.
- 10 A countless people, from death's fetters free,
Own Thee Redeemer, join and follow Thee.
- 11 The shades of death are pierced, his laws undone,
And trembling chaos flees the rising sun. Amen.
Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609; Tr. Rev. Theodore A. Lacey, 1884.

169

11s. five lines.

- “WELCOME, happy morning!” age to age shall say:
Hell to-day is vanquished, heaven is won to-day!
Lo! the Dead is living, God forevermore!
Him their true Creator, all His works adore!
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say.
- 2 Earth her joy confesses, clothing her for spring,
All fresh gifts returned with her returning King:
Bloom in every meadow, leaves on every bough,
Speak His sorrow ended, hail His triumph now.
Hell to-day is vanquished, heaven is won to-day!
- 3 Months in due succession, days of lengthening light,
Hours and passing moments praise Thee in their flight.
Brightness of the morning, sky and fields and sea,
Vanquisher of darkness, bring their praise to Thee.
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say.

EASTER DAY

- 4 Maker and Redeemer, life and health of all,
Thou from heaven beholding human nature's fall,
Of the Father's Godhead true and only Son,
Manhood to deliver, manhood didst put on.
Hell to-day is vanquished, heaven is won to-day!
- 5 Thou, of life the Author, death didst undergo,
Tread the path of darkness, saving strength to show;
Come then, True and Faithful, now fulfill Thy word,
'T is Thine own third morning! rise, O buried Lord!
"Welcome, happy morning!" age to age shall say.
- 6 Loose the souls long prisoned, bound with Satan's chain:
All that now is fallen raise to life again;
Show Thy face in brightness, bid the nations see;
Bring again our daylight: day returns with Thee!
Hell to-day is vanquished, heaven is won to-day. Amen.

Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609; Tr. Rev. John Ellerton, 1868.

170

7.6.7.6. double.

- COME, ye faithful, raise the strain
Of triumphant gladness;
God hath brought His Israel
Into joy from sadness;
Loosed from Pharaoh's bitter yoke
Jacob's sons and daughters;
Led them with unmoistened foot
Through the Red Sea waters.
- 2 'T is the spring of souls to-day;
Christ hath burst His prison,
And from three days' sleep in death
As a sun hath risen;
All the winter of our sins,
Long and dark, is flying
From His light, to Whom we give
Laud and praise undying.

EASTER DAY

- 3 Now the queen of seasons, bright
 With the day of splendour,
 With the royal feast of feasts,
 Comes its joy to render;
Comes to glad Jerusalem,
 Who with true affection
Welcomes in unwearied strains
 Jesus' resurrection.
- 4 Neither might the gates of death,
 Nor the tomb's dark portal,
 Nor the watchers, nor the seal,
 Hold Thee as a mortal:
But to-day amidst Thine own
 Thou didst stand, bestowing
That Thy peace which evermore
 Passest human knowing. Amen.

St. John of Damascus, 750; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1853.

171

7.6.7.6. double.

- THE day of resurrection!
 Earth, tell it out abroad;
The Passover of gladness,
 The Passover of God.
From death to life eternal,
 From earth unto the sky,
Our Christ hath brought us over
 With hymns of victory. ♣
- 2 Our hearts be pure from evil,
 That we may see aright
The Lord in rays eternal
 Of resurrection-light;
And, listening to His accents,
 May hear so calm and plain
His own "All hail," and, hearing,
 May raise the victor strain.

EASTER DAY

- 3 Now let the heavens be joyful,
Let earth her song begin,
The round world keep high triumph,
And all that is therein;
Let all things seen and unseen
Their notes together blend,
For Christ the Lord is risen,
Our joy that hath no end. Amen.

St. John of Damascus, 750; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1853.

172

7.7.7.7. with alleluia.

JESUS CHRIST is risen to-day,
Our triumphant holy day,
Who did once upon the cross
Suffer to redeem our loss.
Alleluia!

- 2 Hymns of praise then let us sing
Unto Christ, our heavenly King,
Who endured the cross and grave,
Sinners to redeem and save.
Alleluia!

- 3 But the pains which He endured,
Our salvation have procured;
Now above the sky He's King,
Where the angels ever sing.
Alleluia!

- 4 Sing we to our God above
Praise eternal as His love;
Praise Him, all ye heavenly host,
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.
Alleluia! Amen.

Latin, 14th cent.; Tr. Tale and Brady.

EASTER DAY

173

8.8.6.8.8.6.

COME, see the place where Jesus lay,
And hear angelic watchers say,
"He lives, Who once was slain:
Why seek the living midst the dead?
Remember how the Saviour said
That He would rise again."

- 2 O joyful sound! O glorious hour,
When by His own Almighty power
He rose and left the grave!
Now let our songs His triumph tell,
Who burst the bands of death and hell,
And ever lives to save.
- 3 The First-begotten of the dead,
For us He rose, our glorious Head,
Immortal life to bring;
What though the saints like Him shall die,
They share their Leader's victory,
And triumph with their King.
- 4 No more they tremble at the grave,
For Jesus will their spirits save,
And raise their slumbering dust:
O risen Lord, in Thee we live,
To Thee our ransomed souls we give,
To Thee our bodies trust. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1814., alt.

174

8.8.8.4.

THE strife is o'er, the battle done,
The victory of life is won;
The song of triumph has begun.
Alleluia!

EASTER DAY

- 2 The powers of death have done their worst,
But Christ their legions hath dispersed:
Let shout of holy joy outburst.

Alleluia!

- 3 The three sad days are quickly sped;
He rises glorious from the dead:
All glory to our risen Head!

Alleluia!

- 4 He closed the yawning gates of hell,
The bars from heaven's high portals fell;
Let hymns of praise His triumphs tell!

Alleluia!

- 5 Lord! by the stripes which wounded Thee,
From death's dread sting Thy servants free,
That we may live and sing to Thee.

Alleluia! Amen.

Anon. Latin; Tr. Rev. Francis Pott, 1861.

175

7.8.7.8. with alleluia.

JESUS lives! thy terrors now
Can no longer, death, appall us;
Jesus lives! by this we know
Thou, O grave, canst not enthrall us.
Alleluia!

- 2 Jesus lives! henceforth is death
But the gate of life immortal;
This shall calm our trembling breath,
When we pass its gloomy portal.

Alleluia!

EASTER DAY

- 3 Jesus lives! for us He died;
Then, alone to Jesus living,
Pure in heart may we abide,
Glory to our Saviour giving.
Alleluia!
- 4 Jesus lives! our hearts know well
Naught from us His love shall sever;
Life, nor death, nor powers of hell
Tear us from His keeping ever.
Alleluia!
- 5 Jesus lives! to Him the throne
Over all the world is given:
May we go where He has gone,
Rest and reign with Him in heaven.
Alleluia! Amen.

Christian F. Gellert, 1757; Tr. Frances E. Cox, 1841, alt.

176

7.7.7.7.

CHRIST the Lord is risen to-day,
Sons of men and angels say:
Raise your joys and triumphs high,
Sing, ye heavens, and earth reply.

- 2 Love's redeeming work is done,
Fought the fight, the victory won,
Jesus' agony is o'er,
Darkness veils the earth no more.
- 3 Vain the stone, the watch, the seal,
Christ hath burst the gates of hell;
Death in vain forbids Him rise,
Christ hath opened Paradise.

EASTER DAY

- 4 Soar we now where Christ hath led,
Following our exalted Head:
Made like Him, like Him we rise;
Ours the cross, the grave, the skies.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1739, alt.

177

P.M.

ANGELS, roll the rock away!
Death, yield up the mighty Prey!
See, the Saviour quits the tomb,
Glowing with immortal bloom.
Alleluia! alleluia!
Christ the Lord is risen to-day.

- 2 Shout, ye seraphs; angels, raise
Your eternal song of praise;
Let the earth's remotest bound
Echo to the blissful sound.
Alleluia! alleluia!
Christ the Lord is risen to-day.

- 3 Holy Father, Holy Son,
Holy Spirit, Three in One,
Glory as of old to Thee,
Now and evermore shall be.
Alleluia! alleluia!
Christ the Lord is risen to-day. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Scott, 1769, and Rev. Thomas Gibbons, 1775.

178

7s. eight lines.

AT the Lamb's high feast we sing
Praise to our victorious King,
Who hath washed us in the tide
Flowing from His piercèd side;
Praise we Him, Whose love divine
Gives His sacred blood for wine,

EASTER DAY

Gives His body for the feast,
Christ the victim, Christ the priest.

2 Where the Paschal blood is poured,
Death's dark angel sheathes his sword;
Israel's hosts triumphant go
Through the wave that drowns the foe.
Praise we Christ, Whose blood was shed,
Paschal victim, Paschal bread;
With sincerity and love
Eat we manna from above.

3 Mighty victim from the sky,
Hell's fierce powers beneath Thee lie;
Thou hast conquered in the fight,
Thou hast brought us life and light:
Now no more can death appall,
Now no more the grave enthrall;
Thou hast opened Paradise,
And in Thee Thy saints shall rise.

4 Easter triumph, Easter joy,
Sin alone can this destroy;
From sin's power do Thou set free
Souls newborn, O Lord, in Thee.
Hymns of glory and of praise,
Risen Lord, to Thee we raise;
Holy Father, praise to Thee,
With the Spirit, ever be. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Robert Campbell, 1849.

179

8.7.8.7.7.7.

HE is risen, He is risen;
Tell it out with joyful voice:
He has burst His three days' prison;
Let the whole wide earth rejoice:

EASTER DAY

Death is conquered, man is free,
Christ has won the victory.

2 Come, ye sad and fearful-hearted,
With glad smile and radiant brow:
Lent's long shadows have departed;
All His woes are over now,
And the passion that He bore:
Sin and pain can vex no more.

3 Come, with high and holy hymning,
Chant our Lord's triumphant lay;
Not one darksome cloud is dimming
Yonder glorious morning ray,
Breaking o'er the purple east,
Symbol of our Easter feast.

4 He is risen, He is risen;
He hath opened heaven's gate:
We are free from sin's dark prison,
Risen to a holier state;
And a brighter Easter beam
On our longing eyes shall stream.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1846.

180

7.7.7.7.

FORTY days of Eastertide
Thou didst visit oft Thine own;
Now by glimpses, Lord, descried,
Handled now, and proved, and known:

2 Known, most Merciful, yet veiled;
Else before the awful sight
Surely heart and flesh had failed,
Smitten with exceeding light.

EASTER DAY

- 3 Risen Master, fain would we,
Sharing these unearthly days,
Morn and eve, on shore and sea,
Watch Thy movements, mark Thy ways;
- 4 Catch by faith each glad surprise
Of Thy footsteps drawing nigh;
Hear Thy sudden greeting rise,
"Peace be to you! It is I!"
- 5 Secrets of the kingdom learn,
Read the vision open spread,
Feel Thy word within us burn,
Know Thee in the broken bread.
- 6 So Thy glory's skirts beside,
Gently led from grace to grace,
We Thy coming may abide,
And adore Thee face to face. Amen.

Rev. Jackson Mason, 1889.

Also the following

- 192 Alleluia! sing to Jesus
518 Alleluia! Alleluia
553 Easter flowers are blooming bright
554 O sons and daughters, let us sing
555 Joy dawned again on Easter Day
556 God hath sent His angels
557 On wings of living light

FOR SUNDAYS AFTER EASTER

- 212 How firm a foundation
251 O God of God! O Light of Light
259 Praise to the Holiest in the height
326 The King of love my Shepherd is
406 Peace, perfect peace
448 Jesus, still lead on
472 Triumphant Sion, lift thy head
514 There is a blessèd home
522 Rejoice, the Lord is King

ROGATION DAYS

Rogation Days

181

D.C.M.

O JESUS, crowned with all renown,
Since Thou the earth hast trod,
Thou reignest, and by Thee come down
Henceforth the gifts of God.
Thine is the health and Thine the wealth
That in our halls abound,
And Thine the beauty and the joy
With which the years are crowned.

2 Lord, in their change, let frost and heat,
And winds and dews be given;
All fostering power, all influence sweet,
Breathe from the bounteous heaven.
Attemper fair with gentle air
The sunshine and the rain.
That kindly earth with timely birth
May yield her fruits again:

3 That we may feed the poor aright,
And, gathering round Thy throne,
Here, in the holy angels' sight,
Repay Thee of Thine own:
That we may praise Thee all our days,
And with the Father's Name,
And with the Holy Spirit's gifts,
The Saviour's love proclaim. Amen.

Archbishop Edward White Benson, 1860, alt.

182

C.M.

L ORD, in Thy Name Thy servants plead,
And Thou hast sworn to hear;
Thine is the harvest, Thine the seed,
The fresh and fading year.

ROGATION DAYS

- 2 Our hope, when autumn winds blew wild,
 We trusted, Lord, with Thee;
And now that spring has on us smiled,
 We wait on Thy decree.
- 3 The former and the latter rain,
 The summer sun and air,
The green ear, and the golden grain,
 All Thine, are ours by prayer.
- 4 Thine, too, by right, and ours by grace,
 The wondrous growth unseen,
The hopes that soothe, the fears that brace,
 The love that shines serene.
- 5 So grant the precious things brought forth
 By sun and moon below,
That Thee, in Thy new heavens and earth,
 We never may forego. Amen.

Rev. John Keble, 1856.

183

6.6.6.6.8.8.

TO Thee our God we fly
 For mercy and for grace;
O hear our lowly cry
 And hide not Thou Thy face.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland.

- 2 Arise, O Lord of hosts;
 Be jealous for Thy Name,
And drive from out our coasts
 The sins that put to shame.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland.

ROGATION DAYS

- 3 Thy best gifts from on high
In rich abundance pour
That we may magnify
And praise Thee more and more.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland.
- 4 The powers ordained by Thee,
With heavenly wisdom bless;
May they Thy servants be,
And rule in righteousness.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland.
- 5 The Church of Thy dear Son
Inflame with love's pure fire,
Bind her once more in one,
And life and truth inspire.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland.
- 6 Give peace, Lord, in our time;
O let no foe draw nigh,
Nor lawless deed of crime
Insult Thy Majesty.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand,
And guard and bless our fatherland. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1871.

Also the following

426 We plow the fields, and scatter

ASCENSION DAY

The Ascension Day

184

10.10. with refrain.

HAIL! festal day! to endless ages known,
When God ascended to His starry throne.

- 2 Now with the Lord of new and heavenly birth,
His gifts return to grace the springing earth.
- 3 Now glows the earth, with painted flowers' array,
And warmer light unbars the gates of day.
- 4 Now Christ, from gloomy hell, comes triumphing,
And field and grove with flower and leafage spring.
- 5 The reign of death o'erthrown, He mounts on high,
Sent forth with joyous praise from sea and sky.
- 6 Loose now the captives, loose the prison door,
The fallen, from the deep, to light restore.
- 7 A countless people, from death's fetters free,
Own Thee Redeemer, join, and follow Thee.
- 8 Creator and Redeemer, Christ our Light!
The One begotten of the Father's might;
- 9 Co-equal, Co-eternal, Thou to Whom
The kingdom of the world decreed shall come;
- 10 Thou, looking on our race in darkness laid,
To rescue man, true Man Thyself wast made.

Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609; Tr. Rev. Theodore A. Lacey, 1884.

ASCENSION DAY

185

8.7.8.7.4.7.

LOOK, ye saints; the sight is glorious;
See the "Man of sorrows" now;
From the fight returned victorious,
Every knee to Him shall bow;
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Crowns become the Victor's brow.

2 Crown the Saviour, angels crown Him;
Rich the trophies Jesus brings;
On the seat of power enthrone Him,
While the vault of heaven rings;
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Crown the Saviour King of kings.

3 Sinners in derision crowned Him,
Mocking thus the Saviour's claim;
Saints and angels crowd around Him,
Own His title, praise His Name:
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Spread abroad the Victor's fame!

4 Hark! those bursts of acclamation!
Hark! those loud triumphant chords!
Jesus takes the highest station;
O what joy the sight affords!
Crown Him! Crown Him!
King of kings, and Lord of lords. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1809.

186

L.M.

LIFT up your heads, ye mighty gates!
Behold the King of glory waits;
The King of kings is drawing near;
The Saviour of the world is here.

ASCENSION DAY

- 2 The Lord is just, a helper tried;
Mercy is ever at His side;
His kingly crown is holiness;
His scepter, pity in distress.
- 3 O blest the land, the city blest,
Where Christ the Ruler is confessed!
O happy hearts and happy homes
To whom this King of triumph comes!
- 4 Fling wide the portals of your heart!
Make it a temple, set apart
From earthly use for heaven's employ,
Adorned with prayer and love and joy.
- 5 Redeemer, come! I open wide
My heart to Thee: here, Lord, abide!
Let me Thy inner presence feel:
Thy grace and love in me reveal.
- 6 So come, my Sovereign! enter in!
Let new and nobler life begin!
Thy Holy Spirit, guide us on,
Until the glorious crown be won! Amen.

Rev. George Weissel, 1642; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1855.

187

L.M.

- OUR Lord is risen from the dead;
Our Jesus is gone up on high;
The powers of hell are captive led,
Dragged to the portals of the sky.
- 2 There His triumphal chariot waits,
And angels chant the solemn lay:
"Lift up your heads, ye heavenly gates,"
Ye everlasting doors, give way.

ASCENSION DAY

- 3 Loose all your bars of massy light,
And wide unfold the radiant scene;
He claims those mansions as His right;
Receive the King of glory in.
- 4 Who is the King of glory, Who?
The Lord that all His foes o'ercame,
The world, sin, death, and hell o'erthrew;
And Jesus is the Conqueror's name.
- 5 Lo! His triumphal chariot waits,
And angels chant the solemn lay:
"Lift up your heads, ye heavenly gates,"
Ye everlasting doors, give way.
- 6 Who is the King of glory, Who?
The Lord, of boundless power possessed,
The King of saints and angels too,
God, over all, forever blest. Amen.

Rev. John Wesley and Rev. Charles Wesley, 1743.

188

C.M.

- THE head, that once was crowned with thorns,
Is crowned with glory now;
A royal diadem adorns
The mighty Victor's brow.
- 2 The highest place that heaven affords
Is His, is His by right,
The King of kings, and Lord of lords,
And heaven's eternal Light.
- 3 The joy of all who dwell above;
The joy of all below,
To whom He manifests His love
And grants His Name to know.

ASCENSION DAY

- 4 To them the cross with all its shame,
 With all its grace is given;
 Their name, an everlasting name,
 Their joy, the joy of heaven.
- 5 They suffer with their Lord below,
 They reign with Him above,
 Their profit and their joy to know
 The mystery of His love.
- 6 The cross He bore is life and health,
 Though shame and death to Him:
 His people's hope, His people's wealth,
 Their everlasting theme.

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1820.

189

D.S.M.

THOU art gone up on high
 To mansions in the skies;
And round Thy throne unceasingly
 The songs of praise arise:
But we are lingering here,
 With sin and care oppressed;
Lord, send Thy promised Comforter,
 And lead us to Thy rest.

- 2 Thou art gone up on high;
 But Thou didst first come down,
Through earth's most bitter agony,
 To pass unto Thy crown;
And girt with griefs and fears
 Our onward course must be;
But only let that path of tears
 Lead us at last to Thee.

ASCENSION DAY

- 3 Thou art gone up on high;
But Thou shalt come again,
With all the bright ones of the sky
Attendant in Thy train.
Lord, by Thy saving power,
So make us live and die,
That we may stand, in that dread hour,
At Thy right hand on high. Amen.

Mrs. Emma Toke, 1851.

190

D.S.M.

- C**ROWN Him with many crowns,
The Lamb upon His throne;
Hark! how the heavenly anthem drowns
All music but its own:
Awake, my soul, and sing
Of Him Who died for thee,
And hail Him as thy matchless King
Through all eternity.
- 2 Crown Him the Son of God
Before the worlds began,
And ye, who tread where He hath trod,
Crown Him the Son of man;
Who every grief hath known
That wrings the human breast,
And takes and bears them for His own,
That all in Him may rest.
- 3 Crown Him the Lord of Life,
Who triumphed o'er the grave,
And rose victorious in the strife
For those He came to save;
His glories now we sing
Who died, and rose on high,
Who died, eternal life to bring,
And lives that death may die.

ASCENSION DAY

- 4 Crown Him of lords the Lord,
Who over all doth reign,
Who once on earth, the Incarnate Word,
For ransomed sinners slain,
Now lives in realms of light,
Where saints with angels sing
Their songs before Him day and night,
Their God, Redeemer, King.
- 5 Crown Him the Lord of heaven,
Enthroned in worlds above;
Crown Him the King, to Whom is given
The wondrous name of Love.
Crown Him with many crowns,
As thrones before Him fall,
Crown Him, ye kings, with many crowns,
For He is King of all. Amen.

Matthew Bridges, 1851, cento.

191

8.7.8.7. double.

- H**AIL, Thou once despisèd Jesus!
Hail, Thou Galilean King!
Thou didst suffer to release us;
Thou didst free salvation bring.
Hail, Thou agonizing Saviour,
Bearer of our sin and shame!
By Thy merit we find favour:
Life is given through Thy Name.
- 2 Paschal Lamb, by God appointed,
All our sins on Thee were laid:
By almighty love anointed,
Thou hast full atonement made.
All Thy people are forgiven
Through the virtue of Thy blood:
Opened is the gate of heaven,
Peace is made 'twixt man and God.

ASCENSION DAY

- 3 Jesus, hail! enthroned in glory,
There forever to abide;
All the heavenly hosts adore Thee,
Seated at Thy Father's side.
There for sinners Thou art pleading:
There Thou dost our place prepare;
Ever for us interceding,
Till in glory we appear.
- 4 Worship, honour, power, and blessing
Thou art worthy to receive:
Loudest praises, without ceasing,
Meet it is for us to give.
Help, ye bright angelic spirits!
Bring your sweetest, noblest lays!
Help to sing our Saviour's merits!
Help to chant Emmanuel's praise! Amen.

*Rev. John Bakewell, 1757; Rev. Martin Madan, 1760;
Rev. Augustus M. Toplady, 1776.*

192

8.7.8.7. double.

- A** LLELUIA! sing to Jesus!
His the scepter, His the throne;
Alleluia! His the triumph,
His the victory alone:
Hark! the songs of peaceful Sion
Thunder like a mighty flood;
Jesus out of every nation
Hath redeemed us by His blood.
- 2 Alleluia! not as orphans
Are we left in sorrow now;
Alleluia! He is near us,
Faith believes, nor questions how:
Though the cloud from sight received Him,
When the forty days were o'er:
Shall our hearts forget His promise,
"I am with you evermore"?

ASCENSION DAY

- 3 Alleluia! Bread of Heaven,
Thou on earth our Food, our Stay!
Alleluia! here the sinful
Flee to Thee from day to day:
Intercessor, Friend of sinners,
Earth's Redeemer, plead for me,
Where the songs of all the sinless
Sweep across the crystal sea.
- 4 Alleluia! King eternal,
Thee the Lord of lords we own:
Alleluia! born of Mary,
Earth Thy footstool, heaven Thy throne:
Thou within the veil hast entered,
Robed in flesh, our great High-Priest:
Thou on earth both Priest and Victim
In the Eucharistic feast.
- 5 Alleluia! sing to Jesus!
His the scepter, His the throne;
Alleluia! His the triumph,
His the victory alone;
Hark! the songs of holy Sion
Thunder like a mighty flood;
Jesus out of every nation
Hath redeemed us by His blood. Amen.

William C. Dix, 1866.

ALL hail the power of Jesus' Name!
Let angels prostrate fall;
Bring forth the royal diadem,
And crown Him Lord of all!

ASCENSION DAY

- 2 Crown Him, ye martyrs of our God,
Who from His altar call:
Extol the Stem of Jesse's rod,
And crown Him Lord of all!
- 3 Hail Him, the Heir of David's line,
Whom David, Lord did call;
The God incarnate! Man divine!
And crown Him Lord of all!
- 4 Ye seed of Israel's chosen race,
Ye ransomed of the fall,
Hail Him Who saves you by His grace,
And crown Him Lord of all!
- 5 Sinners, whose love can ne'er forget
The wormwood and the gall,
Go, spread your trophies at His feet,
And crown Him Lord of all!
- 6 Let every kindred, every tribe,
Before Him prostrate fall!
To Him all majesty ascribe,
And crown Him Lord of all! Amen.

Rev. Edward Perronet, 1779, alt.

194

C.M.

MAJESTIC sweetness sits enthroned
Upon the Saviour's brow;
His head with radiant glories crowned,
His lips with grace o'erflow.

- 2 No mortal can with Him compare,
Among the sons of men;
Fairer is He than all the fair
That fill the heavenly train.

WHITSUNDAY

- 3 He saw me plunged in deep distress,
He flew to my relief;
For me He bore the shameful cross,
And carried all my grief.
- 4 To Him I owe my life and breath,
And all the joys I have;
He makes me triumph over death,
And saves me from the grave.
- 5 To heaven, the place of His abode,
He brings my weary feet;
Shows me the glories of my God,
And makes my joys complete.
- 6 Since from His bounty I receive
Such proofs of love divine,
Had I a thousand hearts to give,
Lord, they should all be Thine. Amen.

Rev. Samuel Stennett, 1787.

Also the following

- 251 O God of God! O Light of Light
263 Praise the Lord through every nation
337 By Christ redeemed, in Christ restored
479 Jesus shall reign
519 See the Conqueror mounts in triumph
558 Golden harps are sounding

Whitsunday

195

10.10. with refrain.

HAIL! festal day! through every age divine,
When God's fair grace from heaven to earth did shine.

- 2 Lo! God the Spirit to the Apostles' hearts
This day in form of fire Himself imparts.

WHITSUNDAY

- 3 Forth from the Father, bearing mystic powers,
On human hearts new strength He richly showers.
- 4 Now cease they not, to all on earth that dwell,
God's wondrous works in divers tongues to tell.
- 5 Hail, Breath of Life! Hail, Holy Fount of Light!
Life-giver! Fire of radiance ever bright!
- 6 Thou Good all good containing, Peace divine!
Fill with Thy sweetness all these hearts of Thine.
- 7 Who fillest all things, earth and sky and sea,
Cleanse Thou, and guard us; bid us live to Thee.
- 8 Some foretaste grant us of Thy secret things,
The overshadowing of cherub wings.
- 9 To love divine our lips and hearts inspire,
By flying seraph touched with altar fire. Amen.

Venantius Fortunatus, c. 530-609; Tr. Rev. Theodore A. Lacey, 1884.

196

7s. six lines.

COME, Thou Holy Spirit, come!
And from Thy celestial home
Shed a ray of light divine!
Come, Thou father of the poor!
Come, Thou source of all our store!
Come, within our bosoms shine!

Thou, of comforters the best;
Thou, the soul's most welcome guest;
Sweet refreshment here below;
In our labour, rest most sweet;
Grateful coolness in the heat;
Solace in the midst of woe.

WHITSUNDAY

3 O most blessèd Light divine,
Shine within these hearts of Thine,
And our inmost being fill!
Where Thou art not, man hath naught,
Nothing good in deed or thought,
Nothing free from taint of ill.

4 Heal our wounds, our strength renew;
On our dryness pour Thy dew;
Wash the stains of guilt away:
Bend the stubborn heart and will;
Melt the frozen, warm the chill;
Guide the steps that go astray.

5 On the faithful, who adore
And confess Thee, evermore
In Thy sevenfold gifts descend;
Give them virtue's sure reward;
Give them Thy salvation, Lord;
Give them joys that never end. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849, alt. and abr., 1859.

197

8.6.8.4.

OUR blest Redeemer, ere He breathed
His tender, last farewell,
A Guide, a Comforter, bequeathed
With us to dwell.

2 He came sweet influence to impart,
A gracious, willing Guest,
While He can find one humble heart
Wherein to rest.

3 And His that gentle voice we hear,
Soft as the breath of even,
That checks each thought, that calms each fear,
And speaks of heaven.

WHITSUNDAY

4 And every virtue we possess,
And every victory won,
And every thought of holiness
Are His alone.

5 Spirit of purity and grace,
Our weakness, pitying, see;
O make our hearts Thy dwelling-place,
And worthier Thee. Amen.

Harriet Auber, 1829.

198

8s. six lines.

CREATOR Spirit, by Whose aid
The world's foundations first were laid,
Come, visit every humble mind;
Come, pour Thy joys on human kind;
From sin and sorrow set us free,
And make Thy temples worthy Thee.

2 O source of uncreated light,
The Father's promised Paraclete!
Thrice holy fount, thrice holy fire,
Our hearts with heavenly love inspire;
Come, and Thy sacred unction bring
To sanctify us while we sing.

3 Plenteous of grace, come from on high,
Rich in Thy sevenfold energy;
Make us eternal truth receive,
And practice all that we believe;
Give us Thyself, that we may see
The Father and the Son by Thee. Amen.

John Dryden, 1693.

WHITSUNDAY

199

L.M.

SPIRIT of mercy, truth, and love,
O shed Thine influence from above;
And still from age to age convey
The wonders of this sacred day.

2 In every clime, by every tongue,
Be God's surpassing glory sung:
Let all the listening earth be taught
The deeds our great Redeemer wrought.

3 Unfailing Comfort, heavenly Guide,
Still o'er Thy holy Church preside;
Still let mankind Thy blessings prove,
Spirit of mercy, truth, and love. Amen.

Anon., 1774.

200

C.M.

COME, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove,
With all Thy quickening powers;
Kindle a flame of sacred love
In these cold hearts of ours.

2 See how we grovel here below,
Fond of these earthly toys:
Our souls, how heavily they go,
To reach eternal joys.

3 In vain we tune our lifeless songs,
In vain we strive to rise:
Hosannas languish on our tongues,
And our devotion dies.

4 Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove,
With all Thy quickening powers;
Come, shed abroad a Saviour's love,
And that shall kindle ours. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707.

WHITSUNDAY

201

C.M.

SPIRIT divine, attend our prayers,
And make this house Thy home;
Descend with all Thy gracious powers,
O come, great Spirit, come!

2 Come as the light; to us reveal
Our emptiness and woe,
And lead us in those paths of life
Whereon the righteous go.

3 Come as the fire, and purge our hearts
Like sacrificial flame;
Let our whole soul an offering be
To our Redeemer's Name.

4 Come as the dove, and spread Thy wings,
The wings of peaceful love;
And let Thy Church on earth become
Blest as the Church above.

5 Spirit divine, attend our prayers;
Make a lost world Thy home;
Descend with all Thy gracious powers;
O come, great Spirit, come! Amen.

Rev. Andrew Reed, 1829.

202

L.M.

COME, gracious Spirit, heavenly Dove,
With light and comfort from above;
Be Thou our guardian, Thou our guide;
O'er every thought and step preside.

2 The light of truth to us display,
And make us know and choose Thy way;
Plant holy fear in every heart,
That we from Thee may ne'er depart.

WHITSUNDAY

- 3 Lead us to Christ, the living Way,
Nor let us from His precepts stray;
Lead us to holiness, the road
That we must take to dwell with God
- 4 Lead us to heaven, that we may share
Fullness of joy forever there;
Lead us to God, our final rest,
To be with Him forever blest. Amen.

Rev. Simon Browne, 1720; alt. as in Ash and Evans' Collection.

LITANIES OF THE HOLY GHOST

203

7.7.7.5.

- COME to our poor nature's night
With Thy blessed inward light,
Holy Ghost the Infinite,
Comforter Divine.
- 2 We are sinful, cleanse us, Lord;
Sick and faint, Thy strength afford;
Lost, until by Thee restored,
Comforter Divine.
- 3 Orphan are our souls and poor;
Give us from Thy heavenly store
Faith, love, joy forevermore,
Comforter Divine.
- 4 Like the dew Thy peace distill;
Guide, subdue our wayward will,
Things of Christ unfolding still,
Comforter Divine.
- 5 With us, for us, intercede,
And with voiceless groanings plead
Our unutterable need,
Comforter Divine.

WHITSUNDAY

6 In us, "Abba, Father," cry;
Earnest of the bliss on high,
Seal of immortality,
Comforter Divine.

7 Search for us the depths of God;
Upwards, by the starry road,
Bear us to Thy high abode,
Comforter Divine. Amen.

Rev. George Rawson, 1853.

204

7.7.7.5

SPIRIT blest, Who art adored
With the Father and the Word,
One eternal God and Lord;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

2 Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove,
Dew descending from above,
Breath of life, and fire of love;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

3 Thou by Whom the Virgin bore
Him Whom heaven and earth adore,
Sent our nature to restore;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

4 Thou Whom Jesus, from His throne,
Gave to cheer and help His own,
That they might not be alone;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

5 Thou Whose sound apostles heard,
Thou Whose power their spirit stirred,
Giving them Thy living Word;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

WHITSUNDAY

- 6 Thou Whose grace the Church doth fill,
Showing her God's perfect will,
Making Jesus present still;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 7 All Thy sevenfold gifts bestow,
Gifts of wisdom God to know,
Gifts of strength to meet the foe;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 8 All our evil passions kill,
Bend aright our stubborn will;
Though we grieve Thee, patient still;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 9 Come to raise us when we fall,
And, when snares our souls enthrall,
Lead us back with gentle call;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 10 Come to strengthen all the weak,
Give Thy courage to the meek,
Teach our faltering tongues to speak;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 11 Come to aid the souls who yearn
More of truth divine to learn,
And with deeper love to burn;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.
- 12 Keep us in the narrow way,
Warn us when we go astray,
Plead within us when we pray;
Hear us, Holy Spirit.

TRINITY SUNDAY

- 13 Holy, loving, as Thou art,
Come, and live within our heart;
Nevermore from us depart;
Hear us, Holy Spirit. Amen.

Rev. Richard F. Littledale, 1867.

Also the following

- 121 Gracious Spirit, Holy Ghost
374 Holy Spirit, Truth divine
381 Breathe on me, Breath of God
452 Revive Thy work
483 O Spirit of the living God
520 Hear us, Thou that broodedst

Trinity Sunday

205

11.12.11.10.

HOLY, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty!
Early in the morning our song shall rise to Thee;
Holy, Holy, Holy! merciful and mighty!
God in Three Persons, blessed Trinity.

- 2 Holy, Holy, Holy! all the saints adore Thee,
Casting down their golden crowns around the glassy sea;
Cherubim and seraphim falling down before Thee,
Which wert, and art, and evermore shalt be.
- 3 Holy, Holy, Holy! though the darkness hide Thee,
Though the eye of sinful man Thy glory may not see,
Only Thou art Holy; there is none beside Thee,
Perfect in power, in love, and purity.
- 4 Holy, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty!
All Thy works shall praise Thy Name, in earth, and sky,
and sea;
Holy, Holy, Holy! merciful and mighty!
God in Three Persons, blessed Trinity. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, pub. 1827.¹

¹ Published after his death.

TRINITY SUNDAY

206

8.7.8.7. double.

ROUND the Lord in glory seated
Cherubim and seraphim
Filled His temple, and repeated
Each to each the alternate hymn:
“Lord, Thy glory fills the heaven,
Earth is with Thy fullness stored;
Unto Thee be glory given,
Holy, Holy, Holy Lord.”

2 Heaven is still with glory ringing,
Earth takes up the angels' cry,
“Holy, Holy, Holy,” singing,
“Lord of Hosts, the Lord most High.”
With His seraph train before Him,
With His holy Church below,
Thus unite we to adore Him,
Bid we thus our anthem flow:

3 “Lord, Thy glory fills the heaven,
Earth is with Thy fullness stored;
Unto Thee be glory given,
Holy, Holy, Holy Lord.”
Thus Thy glorious Name confessing,
With Thine angel hosts we cry,
“Holy, Holy, Holy,” blessing
Thee, the Lord of Hosts most high. Amen.

Bishop Richard Mant, 1837, alt

207

L.M.

FATHER of all, Whose love profound
A ransom for our souls hath found,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy pardoning love extend.

TRINITY SUNDAY

- 2 Almighty Son, Incarnate Word,
Our Prophet, Priest, Redeemer, Lord,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy saving grace extend.
- 3 Eternal Spirit, by Whose breath
The soul is raised from sin and death,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy quickening power extend.
- 4 Jehovah, Father, Spirit, Son!
Mysterious Godhead, Three in One!
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
Grace, pardon, life, to us extend. Amen.

Rev. Edward Cooper, 1805.

208

7s. six lines.

HOLY, Holy, Holy, Lord
God of Hosts, eternal King,
By the heavens and earth adored;
Angels and archangels sing,
Chanting everlastingly
To the blessèd Trinity.

- 2 Since by Thee were all things made,
And in Thee do all things live,
Be to Thee all honour paid,
Praise to Thee let all things give,
Singing everlastingly
To the blessèd Trinity.

- 3 Thousands, tens of thousands stand,
Spirits blest before Thy throne,
Speeding thence at Thy command;
And when Thy command is done,
Singing everlastingly
To the blessèd Trinity.

TRINITY SUNDAY

- 4 Cherubim and seraphim
Veil their faces with their wings;
Eyes of angels are too dim
To behold the King of kings,
While they sing eternally
To the blessèd Trinity.
- 5 Thee, apostles, prophets, Thee,
Thee, the noble martyr band,
Praise with solemn jubilee,
Thee, the Church in every land;
Singing everlastingly,
To the blessèd Trinity.
- 6 Alleluia! Lord, to Thee,
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Three in One, and One in Three,
Join we with the heavenly host,
Singing everlastingly
To the blessèd Trinity. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

209

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

- COME, Thou almighty King,
Help us Thy Name to sing,
Help us to praise!
Father all glorious,
O'er all victorious,
Come and reign over us,
Ancient of days!
- 2 Come, Thou Incarnate Word,
Gird on Thy mighty sword;
Our prayer attend!
Come, and Thy people bless;
Come, give Thy word success;
'Stablish Thy righteousness,
Saviour and Friend!

TRINITY SUNDAY

3 Come, Holy Comforter,
Thy sacred witness bear,
In this glad hour!
Thou, Who almighty art,
Now rule in every heart,
And ne'er from us depart,
Spirit of power!

4 To Thee, great One in Three,
The highest praises be,
Hence evermore;
Thy sovereign majesty
May we in glory see,
And to eternity
Love and adore. Amen.

Anon., c. 1757.

210

L.M.

HOLY Father, great Creator,
Source of mercy, love, and peace,
Look upon the Mediator,
Clothe us with His righteousness;
Heavenly Father, Heavenly Father,
Through the Saviour hear and bless.

2 Holy Jesus, Lord of glory,
Whom angelic hosts proclaim,
While we hear Thy wondrous story,
Meet and worship in Thy Name,
Dear Redeemer,
In our hearts Thy peace proclaim.

3 Holy Spirit, Sanctifier,
Come with unction from above,
Raise our hearts to raptures higher,

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Fill them with the Saviour's love!
Source of Comfort,
Cheer us with the Saviour's love.

- 4 God the Lord, through every nation
Let Thy wondrous mercies shine!
In the song of Thy salvation
Every tongue and race combine!
Great Jehovah,
Form our hearts and make them Thine.

Bishop Alexander V. Griswold, 1835.

Also the following

- 5 O Trinity of blessed light
16 Holy Father, cheer our way
104 Thou, Whose almighty word
38 Three in One, and One in Three
247 Lead us, heavenly Father, lead us
258 Praise, my soul, the King of heaven
279 Thou art the Way, to Thee alone
517 Ancient of Days

Sundays after Trinity

FAITH

211

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

MY faith looks up to Thee,
Thou Lamb of Calvary,
Saviour divine!
Now hear me while I pray;
Take all my guilt away;
O let me from this day
Be wholly Thine.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

2 May Thy rich grace impart
Strength to my fainting heart,
My zeal inspire;
As Thou hast died for me,
O may my love to Thee
Pure, warm, and changeless be,
A living fire.

3 While life's dark maze I tread,
And griefs around me spread,
Be Thou my guide;
Bid darkness turn to day;
Wipe sorrow's tears away;
Nor let me ever stray
From Thee aside!

4 When ends life's transient dream,
When death's cold, sullen stream
Shall o'er me roll;
Blest Saviour, then in love,
Fear and distrust remove;
O bear me safe above,
A ransomed soul! Amen.

Rev. Ray Palmer, 1830.

212

11.11.11.11.

HOW firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord,
Is laid for your faith in His excellent Word!
What more can He say than to you He hath said,
You who unto Jesus for refuge have fled?

2 Fear not, I am with Thee; O be not dismayed!
I, I am thy God, and will still give thee aid;
I'll strengthen thee, help thee, and cause thee to stand,
Upheld by My righteous, omnipotent hand.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 When through the deep waters I call thee to go,
The rivers of woe shall not thee overflow;
For I will be with thee, thy troubles to bless,
And sanctify to thee thy deepest distress.
- 4 When through fiery trials thy pathway shall lie,
My grace, all-sufficient, shall be thy supply;
The flame shall not hurt thee; I only design
Thy dross to consume, and thy gold to refine.
- 5 The soul that to Jesus hath fled for repose,
I will not, I will not desert to His foes;
That soul, though all hell shall endeavor to shake,
I'll never, no, never, no, never forsake.

"K" in Rippon's "Selections," 1787.

213

8.7.8.7.6.6.6.6.7.

A MIGHTY Fortress is our God,
A Bulwark never failing;
Our Helper He amid the flood
Of mortal ills prevailing:
For still our ancient foe
Doth seek to work us woe;
His craft and power are great,
And, armed with cruel hate,
On earth is not his equal.

- 2 Did we in our own strength confide,
Our striving would be losing;
Were not the right man on our side,
The man of God's own choosing:
Dost ask who that may be?
Christ Jesus, it is He;
Lord Sabaoth His Name,
From age to age the same,
And He must win the battle.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

3 And though this world, with devils filled,
Should threaten to undo us;
We will not fear, for God hath willed
His truth to triumph through us:
The prince of darkness grim,
We tremble not for him;
His rage we can endure,
For lo! his doom is sure,
One little word shall fell him.

4 That word above all earthly powers,
No thanks to them, abideth;
The Spirit and the gifts are ours
Through Him who with us sideth:
Let goods and kindred go,
This mortal life also;
The body they may kill:
God's truth abideth still,
His kingdom is forever. Amen.

Martin Luther, 1529; Tr. Rev. Frederick H. Hedge, 1852.

214

8.7.8.7.6.6.6.6.7.

GOD is our stronghold and our stay,
Our hope in tribulation;
What though the mountains rock and sway
To earth's long-hid foundation?
What though the ocean roar,
Fast gaining on the shore,
The hurtling storm rage loud
Beneath the thunder cloud?
Our hearts are all untroubled.

2 The might of water sinks to rest;
How calm yon river glideth,
God's city mirrored on its breast,
The house where He abideth!

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Hushed be all strife and din!
His presence dwells within,
She standeth unremoved,
By God Himself beloved,
Who helpeth her right early.

- 3 In vain the heathen shout for war,
In vain our foes assemble;
The voice of God is heard from far,
And earth itself shall tremble.
He breaks the spear and bow,
He lays the warrior low,
The chariot burns with flame;
Our trust is in His Name,
And Jacob's God our refuge!
- 4 Be still, the Lord is God alone,
Let all the world adore Him,
And bending low before His throne,
For pitying grace implore Him.
His kingdom is within,
O'er hearts made pure from sin,
Where love that casts out fear
Exults to feel Him near,
The Lord of hosts our refuge. Amen.

Psalm 46, Version by Elizabeth Wordsworth, 1903.

215

D.S.M.

JESUS, my strength, my hope,
On Thee I cast my care;
With humble confidence look up,
And know Thou hear'st my prayer.
Give me on Thee to wait,
Till I can all things do;
On Thee, almighty to create,
Almighty to renew.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

2 Give me a true regard,
A single, steady aim,
Unmoved by threatening or reward,
To Thee and Thy great Name;
A jealous, just concern
For Thine immortal praise;
A pure desire that all may learn
And glorify Thy grace.

3 I rest upon Thy word;
The promise is for me;
My succour and salvation, Lord,
Shall surely come from Thee:
But let me still abide,
Nor from my hope remove,
Till Thou my patient spirit guide
Into Thy perfect love. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1742.

216

C.M.

GOD moves in a mysterious way
His wonders to perform:
He plants His footsteps in the sea,
And rides upon the storm.

2 Deep in unfathomable mines,
With never-failing skill,
He treasures up His bright designs,
And works His sovereign will.

3 Ye fearful saints, fresh courage take;
The clouds ye so much dread
Are big with mercy, and shall break
In blessings on your head.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

4 Judge not the Lord by feeble sense,
But trust Him for His grace;
Behind a frowning providence
He hides a smiling face.

5 His purposes will ripen fast,
Unfolding every hour:
The bud may have a bitter taste,
But sweet will be the flower.

6 Blind unbelief is sure to err,
And scan His work in vain;
God is His own interpreter,
And He will make it plain.

William Cowper, 1774.

217

S.M.

JESUS, I live to Thee,
The loveliest and best;
My life in Thee, Thy life in me,
In Thy blest love I rest.

2 Jesus, I die to Thee,
Whenever death shall come;
To die in Thee is life to me,
In my eternal home.

3 Whether to live or die,
I know not which is best;
To live in Thee is bliss to me,
To die is endless rest.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 4 Living or dying, Lord,
I ask but to be Thine;
My life in Thee, Thy life in me,
Makes heaven forever mine. Amen.

Rev. Henry Harbaugh, 1850.

218

7s. six lines.

ROCK of ages, cleft for me,
Let me hide myself in Thee;
Let the water and the blood,
From Thy side, a healing flood,
Be of sin the double cure,
Save from wrath, and make me pure.

- 2 Should my tears forever flow,
Should my zeal no languor know,
All for sin could not atone,
Thou must save, and Thou alone;
In my hand no price I bring,
Simply to Thy cross I cling.

- 3 While I draw this fleeting breath,
When mine eyelids close in death,
When I rise to worlds unknown,
And behold Thee on Thy throne,
Rock of ages, cleft for me,
Let me hide myself in Thee. Amen.

Rev. Augustus M. Toplady, 1776; alt. Rev. Thos. Colterill, 1819.

219

7.7.7.7.

CHRIST, of all my hopes the ground,
Christ the spring of all my joy,
Still in Thee may I be found,
Still for Thee my powers employ.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 Let Thy love my heart inflame;
Keep Thy fear before my sight;
Be Thy praise my highest aim;
Be Thy smile my chief delight.
- 3 Fountain of o'erflowing grace,
Freely from Thy fullness give;
Till I close my earthly race,
May I prove it "Christ to live."
- 4 Firmly trusting in Thy blood,
Nothing shall my heart confound;
Safely I shall pass the flood,
Safely reach Emmanuel's ground.
- 5 Thus, O thus, an entrance give
To the land of cloudless sky;
Having known it "Christ to live,"
Let me know it "gain to die." Amen.

Rev. Ralph Wardlaw, 1817.

220

C.M.

MY heart is resting, O my God,
I will give thanks and sing;
My heart is at the secret source
Of every precious thing.

- 2 Now the frail vessel Thou hast made,
No hand but Thine shall fill;
The waters of the earth have failed,
And I am thirsty still.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 I thirst for springs of heavenly life,
And here all day they rise;
I seek the treasure of Thy love,
And close at hand it lies.
- 4 And a new song is in my mouth,
To long-loved music set;
Glory to Thee for all the grace
I have not tasted yet.
- 5 I have a heritage of joy,
That yet I must not see;
The hand that bled to make it mine
Is keeping it for me.
- 6 There is a certainty of love
That sets my heart at rest;
A calm assurance for to-day,
That to be poor is best;
- 7 A prayer, reposing on His truth,
Who hath made all things mine,
That draws my captive will to Him,
And makes it one with Thine. Amen.

Anna L. Waring, 1849.

221

C.M.

MY God, how wonderful Thou art,
Thy majesty how bright,
How beautiful Thy mercy-seat,
In depths of burning light!

- 2 How dread are Thine eternal years,
O everlasting Lord;
By prostrate spirits day and night
Incessantly adored!

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 How wonderful, how beautiful,
The sight of Thee must be,
Thine endless wisdom, boundless power,
And awful purity!
- 4 O how I fear Thee, living God,
With deepest, tenderest fears,
And worship Thee with trembling hope,
And penitential tears!
- 5 Yet I may love Thee too, O Lord,
Almighty as Thou art,
For Thou hast stooped to ask of me
The love of my poor heart. Amen.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1849.

222

6.4.6.4.6.6.4.

- N**EARER, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee,
E'en though it be a cross
That raiseth me;
Still all my song shall be,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
- 2 Though like the wanderer,
The sun gone down,
Darkness comes over me,
My rest a stone;
Yet in my dreams I'd be
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
- 3 There let my way appear
Steps unto heaven;
All that Thou sendest me
In mercy given;

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Angels to beckon me
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.

4 Then with my waking thoughts
Bright with Thy praise,
Out of my stony griefs
Bethel I'll raise;
So by my woes to be
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.

5 Or if on joyful wing,
Cleaving the sky,
Sun, moon, and stars forgot,
Upwards I fly,
Still all my song shall be,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee. Amen.

Mrs. Sarah F. Adams, 1841.

223

7s. eight lines.

JESUS, lover of my soul,
Let me to Thy bosom fly,
While the nearer waters roll,
While the tempest still is high:
Hide me, O my Saviour, hide,
Till the storm of life be past;
Safe into the haven guide,
O receive my soul at last.

2 Other refuge have I none,
Hangs my helpless soul on Thee;
Leave, ah! leave me not alone,
Still support and comfort me:

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

All my trust on Thee is stayed;
All my help from Thee I bring;
Cover my defenseless head
With the shadow of Thy wing.

- 3 Plenteous grace with Thee is found,
Grace to cleanse from every sin;
Let the healing streams abound,
Make and keep me pure within:
Thou of life the fountain art,
Freely let me take of Thee:
Spring Thou up within my heart,
Rise to all eternity. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1740, abr.

224

7.6.7.6. double.

IN heavenly love abiding,
No change my heart shall fear,
And safe is such confiding,
For nothing changes here.
The storm may roar without me,
My heart may low be laid;
But God is round about me,
And can I be dismayed?

- 2 Wherever He may guide me,
No want shall turn me back;
My Shepherd is beside me,
And nothing can I lack.
His wisdom ever waketh,
His sight is never dim;
He knows the way He taketh,
And I will walk with Him.
- 3 Green pastures are before me,
Which yet I have not seen;
Bright skies will soon be o'er me,
Where the dark clouds have been.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

My hope I cannot measure,
The path to life is free;
My Saviour has my treasure,
And He will walk with me.

Anna L. Waring, 1850.

225

S.M.

MY spirit on Thy care,
Blest Saviour, I recline;
Thou wilt not leave me to despair,
For Thou art love divine.

2 In Thee I place my trust,
On Thee I calmly rest;
I know Thee good, I know Thee just,
And count Thy choice the best.

3 Whate'er events betide,
Thy will they all perform:
Safe in Thy breast my head I hide,
Nor fear the coming storm.

4 Let good or ill befall,
It must be good for me;
Secure in having Thee in all,
Of having all in Thee. Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1834.

Also the following

269 We walk by faith, and not by sight

THE DIVINE LOVE

226

8.7.8.7. double.

LOVE divine, all loves excelling,
Joy of heaven, to earth come down!
Fix in us Thy humble dwelling,
All Thy faithful mercies crown.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Jesus, Thou art all compassion,
Pure, unbounded love Thou art;
Visit us with Thy salvation,
Enter every trembling heart.

2 Come, almighty to deliver,
Let us all Thy life receive;
Come to us, dear Lord, and never,
Nevermore Thy temples leave.
Thee we would be alway blessing;
Serve Thee as Thy hosts above;
Pray, and praise Thee without ceasing;
Glory in Thy perfect love.

3 Finish then Thy new creation,
Pure and spotless let us be:
Let us see our whole salvation,
Perfectly secured in Thee:
Changed from glory into glory,
Till in heaven we take our place:
Till we cast our crowns before Thee,
Lost in wonder, love, and praise. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1747.

227

8s. six lines.

THOU hidden love of God, whose height,
Whose depth unfathomed no man knows:
I see from far Thy beauteous light,
Inly I sigh for Thy repose:
My heart is pained, nor can it be
At rest, till it find rest in Thee.

2 Is there a thing beneath the sun
That strives with Thee my heart to share?
Ah! tear it thence, and reign alone,
The Lord of every motion there.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Then shall my heart from earth be free,
When it hath found repose in Thee.

3 O hide this self from me, that I
No more, but Christ in me, may live!
My base affections crucify,
Nor let one favourite sin survive;
In all things nothing may I see,
Nothing desire, or seek, but Thee.

4 Each moment draw from earth away
My heart, that lowly waits Thy call!
Speak to my inmost soul, and say
I am thy love, thy God, thy all!
To feel Thy power, to hear Thy voice,
To taste Thy love, be all my choice! Amen.

Gerhard Tersteegen, 1729; Tr. Rev. John Wesley, 1738.

228

8s. six lines.

JESUS, Thy boundless love to me
No thought can reach, no tongue declare;
O knit my thankful heart to Thee,
And reign without a rival there!
Thine wholly, Thine alone, I am;
Be Thou alone my constant flame.

2 O grant that nothing in my soul
May dwell, but Thy pure love alone!
O may Thy love possess me whole,
My joy, my treasure, and my crown!
Strange flames far from my heart remove;
May every act, word, thought be love!

3 O love, how cheering is thy ray!
All pain before thy presence flies;
Care, anguish, sorrow melt away,
Where'er thy healing beams arise.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

O Jesus, nothing may I see,
Nothing desire or seek, but Thee!

4 Still let Thy love point out my way!
What wondrous things Thy love hath wrought!
Still lead me, lest I go astray;
Direct my word, inspire my thought;
And if I fall, soon may I hear
Thy voice, and know that love is near.

5 In suffering, be Thy love my peace;
In weakness, be Thy love my power;
And when the storms of life shall cease,
Jesus, in that dark, final hour
Of death, be Thou my Guide and Friend,
That I may love Thee without end. Amen.

Paulus Gerhardt, 1653; Tr. Rev. John Wesley, 1739, alt.

229

8s. six lines.

JESUS, my Lord, my God, my all,
Hear me, blest Saviour, when I call;
Hear me, and from Thy dwelling-place
Pour down the riches of Thy grace.
Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore;
O make me love Thee more and more!

2 Jesus, too late I Thee have sought;
How can I love Thee as I ought?
And how extol Thy matchless fame,
The glorious beauty of Thy Name?
Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore;
O make me love Thee more and more!

3 Jesus, what didst Thou find in me
That Thou hast dealt so lovingly?
How great the joy that Thou hast brought!
O far exceeding hope or thought!

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore;
O make me love Thee more and more!

- 4 Jesus, of Thee shall be my song;
To Thee my heart and soul belong:
All that I am or have is Thine;
And Thou, my Saviour, Thou art mine.
Jesus, my Lord, I Thee adore;
O make me love Thee more and more! Amen.

Rev. Henry Collins, 1854.

230

8s. six lines.

COME, O Thou Traveler unknown,
Whom still I hold, but cannot see,
My company before is gone,
And I am left alone with Thee;
With Thee all night I mean to stay,
And wrestle till the break of day.

- 2 I need not tell Thee who I am,
My misery or sin declare;
Thyself hast called me by my name;
Look on Thy hands and read it there!
But Who, I ask Thee, Who art Thou?
Tell me Thy Name, and tell me now.

- 3 Yield to me now, for I am weak,
But confident in self-despair;
Speak to my heart, in blessing speak,
Be conquered by my instant prayer!
Speak, or Thou never hence shalt move,
And tell me if Thy Name is Love.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

4 'T is Love! 'T is Love! Thou diedst for me!

I hear Thy whisper in my heart.

The morning breaks, the shadows flee;

Pure, universal Love Thou art:

To me, to all, Thy mercies move;

Thy nature and Thy Name is Love. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1742.

231

7s. eight lines.

LOVE of Jesus, all divine,
Fill this longing heart of mine:

Ceaseless struggling after life,

Weary with the endless strife.

Saviour, Jesus, lend Thine aid;

Lift Thou up my fainting head;

Lead me to my long-sought rest,

Pillowed on Thy loving breast.

2 Thou alone my trust shalt be,

Thou alone canst comfort me;

Only, Jesus, let Thy grace

Be my shield and hiding-place;

Let me know Thy saving power

In temptation's fiercest hour:

Then, my Saviour, at Thy side

Let me evermore abide.

3 Thou hast wrought this fond desire,

Kindled here this sacred fire,

Weaned my heart from all below,

Thee and Thee alone to know.

Thou Who hast inspired the cry,

Thou alone canst satisfy:

Love of Jesus, all divine,

Fill this longing heart of mine. Amen.

Rev. F. Bottome, 1872.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

232

C.M.

HOW sweet the Name of Jesus sounds
In a believer's ear!
It soothes our sorrows, heals our wounds,
And drives away our fear.

- 2 It makes the wounded spirit whole,
And calms the troubled breast;
'T is manna to the hungry soul,
And to the weary rest.
- 3 Dear Name, the rock on which I build,
My shield and hiding-place,
My never-failing treasury, filled
With boundless stores of grace.
- 4 Jesus! my Shepherd, Guardian, Friend,
My Prophet, Priest, and King,
My Lord, my Life, my Way, my End,
Accept the praise I bring.
- 5 Weak is the effort of my heart,
And cold my warmest thought;
But when I see Thee as Thou art,
I'll praise Thee as I ought.
- 6 Till then I would Thy love proclaim
With every fleeting breath;
And may the music of Thy Name
Refresh my soul in death. Amen.

Rev. John Newton, 1774.

233

8.7.8.7. double.

LORD, with glowing heart I'd praise Thee,
For the bliss Thy love bestows,
For the pardoning grace that saves me,
And the peace that from it flows;

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Help, O God, my weak endeavour;
This dull soul to rapture raise:
Thou must light the flame, or never
Can my love be warmed to praise.

- 2 Praise, my soul, the God that sought thee,
Wretched wanderer, far astray;
Found thee lost, and kindly brought thee
From the paths of death away;
Praise, with love's devoutest feeling,
Him who saw thy guilt-born fear,
And, the light of hope revealing,
Bade the blood-stained cross appear.

- 3 Lord, this bosom's ardent feeling
Vainly would my lips express:
Low before Thy footstool kneeling,
Deign Thy suppliant's prayer to bless:
Let Thy grace, my soul's chief treasure,
Love's pure flame within me raise;
And, since words can never measure,
Let my life show forth Thy praise. Amen.

Francis Scott Key, 1819.

234

C.M.

MY God, I love Thee: not because
I hope for heaven thereby;
Nor yet because if I love not
I must forever die.

- 2 But, O my Jesus, Thou didst me
Upon the cross embrace;
For me didst bear the nails and spear,
And manifold disgrace,

- 3 And griefs and torments numberless,
And sweat of agony,
E'en death itself; and all for me
Who was Thine enemy.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 4 Then why, O blessèd Jesus Christ,
Should I not love Thee well?
Not for the hope of winning heaven,
Nor of escaping hell;
- 5 Not with the hope of gaining aught;
Not seeking a reward:
But as Thyself hast lovèd me,
O ever-loving Lord!
- 6 E'en so I love Thee, and will love,
And in Thy praise will sing;
Solely because Thou art my God,
And my eternal King. Amen.

Ascribed to Francis Xavier; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849, alt.

235

6.6.6.6.

O LOVE that casts out fear,
O Love that casts out sin,
Tarry no more without,
But come and dwell within!

- 2 True sunlight of the soul,
Surround us as we go;
So shall our way be safe,
Our feet no straying know.
- 3 Great love of God, come in!
Wellspring of heavenly peace;
Thou Living Water, come!
Spring up, and never cease.
- 4 Love of the living God,
Of Father and of Son;
Love of the Holy Ghost,
Fill Thou each needy one. Amen.

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1861.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

236

8.8.8.8.6.

O LOVE that wilt not let me go,
I rest my weary soul in Thee;
I give Thee back the life I owe,
That in Thine ocean depths its flow
May richer, fuller be.

2 O Light that followest all my way,
I yield my flickering torch to Thee;
My heart restores its borrowed ray,
That in Thy sunshine's blaze its day
May brighter, fairer be.

3 O Joy that seekest me through pain,
I cannot close my heart to Thee;
I trace the rainbow through the rain,
And feel the promise is not vain
That morn shall tearless be.

4 O Cross that liftest up my head,
I dare not ask to fly from thee;
I lay in dust life's glory dead,
And from the ground there blossoms red
Life that shall endless be. Amen.

Rev. George Matheson, 1882.

THE DIVINE MERCY

237

C.M.

WHEN all Thy mercies, O my God,
My rising soul surveys,
Transported with the view, I'm lost
In wonder, love, and praise.

2 O how shall words with equal warmth
The gratitude declare,
That glows within my ravished heart?
But Thou canst read it there.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 Ten thousand thousand precious gifts
My daily thanks employ;
Nor is the least a cheerful heart,
That tastes those gifts with joy.
- 4 Through every period of my life
Thy goodness I'll pursue;
And after death, in distant worlds,
The glorious theme renew.
- 5 When nature fails, and day and night
Divide Thy works no more,
My ever grateful heart, O Lord,
Thy mercy shall adore.
- 6 Through all eternity, to Thee
A joyful song I'll raise;
But O eternity's too short
To utter all Thy praise! Amen.

Joseph Addison, 1712, abbr.

238

6s. six lines.

- THY life was given for me,
Thy blood, O Lord, was shed
That I might ransomed be,
And quickened from the dead;
Thy life was given for me:
What have I given for Thee?
- 2 Long years were spent for me
In weariness and woe,
That through eternity
Thy glory I might know.
Long years were spent for me:
Have I spent one for Thee?

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 Thy Father's home of light,
Thy rainbow-circled throne,
Were left for earthly night,
For wanderings sad and lone.
Yea, all was left for me:
Have I left aught for Thee?
- 4 And Thou hast brought to me,
Down from Thy home above,
Salvation full and free,
Thy pardon and Thy love.
Great gifts Thou broughtest me:
What have I brought to Thee?
- 5 O let my life be given,
My years for Thee be spent;
World fetters all be riven,
And joy with suffering blent;
Thou gavest Thyself for me:
I give myself to Thee. Amen.

Frances R. Havergal, 1858.

239

7.6.7.6. double.

- I** COULD not do without Thee,
O Saviour of the lost,
Whose precious blood redeemed me
At such tremendous cost;
Thy righteousness, Thy pardon,
Thy precious blood, must be
My only hope and comfort,
My glory and my plea.
- 2 I could not do without Thee,
I cannot stand alone,
I have no strength or goodness,
No wisdom of my own;

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

But Thou, belovèd Saviour,
Art all in all to me,
And weakness will be power
If leaning hard on Thee.

3 I could not do without Thee,
For O the way is long,
And I am often weary,
And sigh replaces song:
How could I do without Thee?
I do not know the way;
Thou knowest, and Thou leadest,
And wilt not let me stray.

4 I could not do without Thee,
O Jesus, Saviour dear;
E'en when my eyes are holden,
I know that Thou art near.
How dreary and how lonely
This changeful life would be,
Without the sweet communion,
The secret rest with Thee!

5 I could not do without Thee;
No other friend can read
The spirit's strange deep longings,
Interpreting its need;
No human heart could enter
Each dim recess of mine,
And soothe, and hush, and calm it,
O blessèd Lord, but Thine.

6 I could not do without Thee,
For years are fleeting fast,
And soon in solemn loneliness
The river must be passed;

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

But Thou wilt never leave me,
And though the waves roll high,
I know Thou wilt be near me,
And whisper, "It is I." Amen.

Frances R. Havergal, 1873.

240

8.7.8.7. double.

THERE 'S a wideness in God's mercy
Like the wideness of the sea;
There's a kindness in His justice,
Which is more than liberty.
There is welcome for the sinner,
And more graces for the good;
There is mercy with the Saviour;
There is healing in His blood.

2 There is no place where earth's sorrows
Are more felt than up in heaven;
There is no place where earth's failings
Have such kindly judgment given.
There is plentiful redemption
In the blood that has been shed;
There is joy for all the members
In the sorrows of the Head.

3 For the love of God is broader
Than the measure of man's mind;
And the heart of the Eternal
Is most infinitely kind.
If our love were but more simple,
We should take Him at His word;
And our lives would be all sunshine
In the sweetness of the Lord.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1862, cento.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

241

D.C.M.

I HEARD the voice of Jesus say,
Come unto Me and rest;
Lay down, thou weary one, lay down
Thy head upon My breast.
I came to Jesus as I was,
Weary, and worn, and sad;
I found in Him a resting-place,
And He has made me glad.

2 I heard the voice of Jesus say,
Behold, I freely give
The living water; thirsty one,
Stoop down, and drink, and live.
I came to Jesus, and I drank
Of that life-giving stream;
My thirst was quenched, my soul revived,
And now I live in Him.

3 I heard the voice of Jesus say,
I am this dark world's light;
Look unto Me, thy morn shall rise,
And all thy day be bright.
I looked to Jesus, and I found
In Him my Star, my Sun;
And in that light of life I'll walk
Till traveling days are done.

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1846.

242

8.6.8.8.6.

ETERNAL Light! Eternal Light!
How pure that soul must be,
When, placed within Thy searching sight,
It shrinks not, but with calm delight
Can live, and look on Thee.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 The spirits that surround Thy throne
 May bear the burning bliss;
But surely that is theirs alone
Who, undefiled, have never known
 A fallen world like this.
- 3 O how shall I, whose native sphere
 Is dark, whose mind is dim,
Before the Ineffable appear,
And on my naked spirit bear
 The uncreated beam?
- 4 There is a way for man to rise
 To that sublime abode:
An offering and a sacrifice,
A Holy Spirit's energies,
 An advocate with God:
- 5 These, these prepare us for the sight
 Of holiness above:
The sons of ignorance and night
May dwell in the eternal Light,
 Through the eternal Love!

Rev. Thomas Binney, c. 1826.

243

8.7.8.7.

SAVIOUR, source of every blessing,
Tune my heart to grateful lays;
Streams of mercy, never ceasing,
 Call for ceaseless songs of praise.

- 2 Teach me some melodious measure,
 Sung by raptured saints above;
Fill my soul with sacred pleasure,
 While I sing redeeming love.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 Thou didst seek me when a stranger,
Wandering from the fold of God;
Thou, to save my soul from danger,
Didst redeem me with Thy blood.
- 4 By Thy hand restored, defended,
Safe through life thus far I've come;
Safe, O Lord, when life is ended,
Bring me to my heavenly home. Amen.

Rev. Robert Robinson, alt. 1758.

DIVINE GUIDANCE

244

L.M. with refrain.

- HE leadeth me! O blessèd thought!
O words with heavenly comfort fraught!
Whate'er I do, where'er I be,
Still 't is God's hand that leadeth me.
He leadeth me! He leadeth me!
By His own hand He leadeth me!
His faithful follower I would be,
For by His hand He leadeth me.
- 2 Sometimes mid scenes of deepest gloom,
Sometimes where Eden's bowers bloom,
By waters calm, o'er troubled sea,
Still 't is His hand that leadeth me.
He leadeth me, etc.
- 3 Lord, I would clasp Thy hand in mine,
Nor ever murmur nor repine;
Content, whatever lot I see,
Since, 't is my God that leadeth me.
He leadeth me, etc.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 4 And when my task on earth is done,
When, by Thy grace, the victory's won,
E'en death's cold wave I will not flee,
Since God through Jordan leadeth me.
He leadeth me, etc

Rev. Joseph H. Gilmore, 1862.

245

10.4.10.4.10.10.

LEAD, kindly Light, amid the encircling gloom,
Lead Thou me on!
The night is dark, and I am far from home,
Lead Thou me on!
Keep Thou my feet! I do not ask to see
The distant scene; one step enough for me.

- 2 I was not ever thus, nor prayed that Thou
Shouldst lead me on;
I loved to choose and see my path; but now
Lead Thou me on!
I loved the garish day; and, spite of fears,
Pride ruled my will: remember not past years.

- 3 So long Thy power hath blest me, sure it still
Will lead me on
O'er moor and fen, o'er crag and torrent, till
The night is gone;
And with the morn those angel faces smile,
Which I have loved long since, and lost awhile. Amen.

Rev. John Henry Newman, 1833.

246

S.M.

THOU say'st, "Take up thy cross,
O man, and follow Me";
The night is black, the feet are slack,
Yet we would follow Thee.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 But, O dear Lord, we cry,
That we Thy face could see,
Thy blessèd face one moment's space,
Then might we follow Thee!
- 3 Dim tracts of time divide
Those golden days from me;
Thy voice comes strange o'er years of change;
How can I follow Thee?
- 4 Comes faint and far Thy voice
From vales of Galilee;
Thy vision fades in ancient shades;
How should we follow Thee?
- 5 O heavy cross: of faith
In what we cannot see!
As once of yore Thyself restore,
And help to follow Thee.
- 6 If not as once Thou cam'st
In true humanity,
Come yet as guest within the breast
That burns to follow Thee.
- 7 Within our heart of hearts
In nearest nearness be:
Set up Thy throne within Thine own:
Go, Lord; we follow Thee. Amen.

Francis T. Palgrave, 1865.

247

8.7.8.7.8.7.

LEAD us, heavenly Father, lead us
O'er the world's tempestuous sea;
Guard us, guide us, keep us, feed us,
For we have no help but Thee;
Yet possessing every blessing,
If our God our Father be.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 Saviour, breathe forgiveness o'er us,
All our weakness Thou dost know;
Thou didst tread this earth before us;
Thou didst feel its keenest woe;
Lone and dreary, faint and weary,
Through the desert Thou didst go.
- 3 Spirit of our God, descending,
Fill our hearts with heavenly joy;
Love with every passion blending,
Pleasure that can never cloy:
Thus provided, pardoned, guided,
Nothing can our peace destroy. Amen.

James Edmeston, 1821.

248

10.10.10.10.

- L**EAD us, O Father, in the paths of peace;
Without Thy guiding hand we go astray,
And doubts appall, and sorrows still increase;
Lead us through Christ, the true and living Way.
- 2 Lead us, O Father, in the paths of truth;
Unhelped by Thee, in error's maze we grope,
While passion stains, and folly dims our youth,
And age comes on, uncheered by faith and hope.
- 3 Lead us, O Father, in the paths of right;
Blindly we stumble when we walk alone,
Involved in shadows of a darksome night,
Only with Thee we journey safely on.
- 4 Lead us, O Father, to Thy heavenly rest.
However rough and steep the path may be,
Through joy or sorrow, as Thou deemest best,
Until our lives are perfected in Thee. Amen.

William Henry Burleigh, 1868.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Also the following

41 Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah
306 O for a closer walk with God
355 Saviour, like a shepherd lead us
379 Jesus, I my cross have taken
448 Jesus, still lead on
493 O Master, let me walk with Thee
524 Lead on, O King eternal
533 O happy band of pilgrims

PRAISE AND ADORATION

249

L.M.

ALL people that on earth do dwell,
Sing to the Lord with cheerful voice:
Him serve with fear, His praise forth tell,
Come ye before Him and rejoice.

2 Know that the Lord is God indeed;
Without our aid He did us make:
We are His flock, He doth us feed,
And for His sheep He doth us take.

3 O enter then His gates with praise,
Approach with joy His courts unto;
Praise, laud, and bless His Name always,
For it is seemly so to do.

4 For why? the Lord our God is good,
His mercy is forever sure;
His truth at all times firmly stood,
And shall from age to age endure. Amen.

Rev. William Kethe, 1561; Psalm 100.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

250

L.M.

FROM all that dwell below the skies
Let the Creator's praise arise!
Let the Redeemer's Name be sung
Through every land, by every tongue!

- 2 Eternal are Thy mercies, Lord,
And truth eternal is Thy word:
Thy praise shall sound from shore to shore
Till suns shall rise and set no more. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719; Psalm 100.

251

D.L.M.

O GOD of God! O Light of Light!
Thou Prince of Peace, Thou King of kings,
To Thee, where angels know no night,
The song of praise forever rings:
To Him Who sits upon the throne,
The Lamb once slain for sinful men,
Be honour, might; all by Him won;
Glory and praise! Amen, Amen!

- 2 Deep in the prophets' sacred page,
Grand in the poets' wingèd word,
Slowly in type, from age to age,
Nations beheld their coming Lord;
Till through the deep Judean night
Rang out the song, "Good-will to men!"
Hymned by the first-born sons of light,
Re-echoed now, "Good-will!" Amen!
- 3 That life of truth, those deeds of love,
That death of pain, mid hate and scorn;
These all are past, and now above
He reigns our King! once crowned with thorn.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Lift up your heads, ye heavenly gates;
So sang His hosts, unheard by men;
Lift up your heads, for you He waits.
We lift them up! Amen, Amen!

4 Nations afar, in ignorance deep;
Isles of the sea, where darkness lay:
These hear His voice, they wake from sleep,
And throng with joy the upward way.
They cry with us, "Send forth Thy light,"
O Lamb, once slain for sinful men;
Burst Satan's bonds, O God of might;
Set all men free! Amen, Amen!

5 Sing to the Lord a glorious song,
Sing to His Name, His love forth tell;
Sing on, heaven's hosts, His praise prolong;
Sing, ye who now on earth do dwell:
Worthy the Lamb for sinners slain,
From angels, praise; and thanks from men;
Worthy the Lamb, enthroned to reign,
Glory and power! Amen, Amen! Amen.

Rev. John Julian, 1883.

252

10.10.11.11.

HOW wondrous and great
Thy works, God of praise!
How just, King of saints,
And true are Thy ways!
O who shall not fear Thee,
And honour Thy Name?
Thou only art holy,
Thou only supreme.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 To nations long dark
Thy light shall be shown;
Their worship and vows
Shall come to Thy throne:
Thy truth and Thy judgments
Shall spread all abroad,
Till earth's every people
Confess Thee their God. Amen.

Bishop Henry U. Onderdonk, 1826.

253

D.L.M.

- THE spacious firmament on high,
With all the blue ethereal sky,
And spangled heavens a shining frame,
Their great Original proclaim.
The unwearied sun from day to day
Does his Creator's power display,
And publishes to every land
The work of an almighty Hand.
- 2 Soon as the evening shades prevail,
The moon takes up the wondrous tale,
And nightly to the listening earth
Repeats the story of her birth;
Whilst all the stars that round her burn,
And all the planets in their turn,
Confirm the tidings as they roll,
And spread the truth from pole to pole.
- 3 What though in solemn silence all
Move round this dark terrestrial ball;
What though no real voice nor sound
Amidst their radiant orbs be found;
In reason's ear they all rejoice,
And utter forth a glorious voice;
Forever singing, as they shine,
"The Hand that made us is Divine."

Joseph Addison, 1712; Psalm 19.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

254

6.6.8.4. double.

THE God of Abraham praise,
Who reigns enthroned above;
Ancient of everlasting days,
And God of love;
Jehovah, great I AM,
By earth and heaven confessed;
I bow and bless the sacred Name,
Forever blest.

2 He by Himself hath sworn,
I on His oath depend,
I shall, on angel-wings upborne,
To heaven ascend:
I shall behold His face,
I shall His power adore,
And sing the wonders of His grace
Forevermore.

3 There dwells the Lord, our King,
The Lord, our Righteousness,
Triumphant o'er the world and sin,
The Prince of Peace;
On Sion's sacred height
His kingdom He maintains,
And, glorious with His saints in light,
Forever reigns.

4 The who'e triumphant host
Give thanks to God on high;
Hail, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost!
They ever cry:
Hail, Abraham's God and mine!
I join the heavenly lays;
All might and majesty are Thine,
And endless praise. Amen.

Rev. Thomas Olivers, c. 1770.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

255

10.10.11.11.

O WORSHIP the King, all glorious above!
O gratefully sing His power and His love!
Our shield and defender, the Ancient of days,
Pavilioned in splendour, and girded with praise.

- 2 O tell of His might! O sing of His grace!
Whose robe is the light, Whose canopy space.
His chariots of wrath the deep thunder-clouds form,
And dark is His path on the wings of the storm.
- 3 The earth, with its store of wonders untold,
Almighty, Thy power hath founded of old,
Hath 'stablished it fast by a changeless decree,
And round it hath cast, like a mantle, the sea.
- 4 Thy bountiful care, what tongue can recite?
It breathes in the air, it shines in the light;
It streams from the hills; it descends to the plain,
And sweetly distills in the dew and the rain.
- 5 Frail children of dust, and feeble as frail,
In Thee do we trust, nor find Thee to fail;
Thy mercies, how tender! how firm to the end!
Our Maker, Defender, Redeemer, and Friend!
- 6 O measureless Might! ineffable Love!
While angels delight to hymn Thee above,
The humbler creation, though feeble their lays,
With true adoration shall lisp to Thy praise. Amen.

Sir Robert Grant, 1833; Psalm 104.

256

7.7.7.7.

SONGS of praise the angels sang,
Heaven with alleluias rang,
When Jehovah's work begun,
When He spake and it was done.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 Songs of praise awoke the morn,
When the Prince of Peace was born;
Songs of praise arose when He
Captive led captivity.
- 3 Heaven and earth must pass away;
Songs of praise shall crown that day:
God will make new heavens and earth;
Songs of praise shall hail their birth.
- 4 And shall man alone be dumb,
Till that glorious kingdom come?
No; the Church delights to raise
Psalms, and hymns, and songs of praise.
- 5 Saints below, with heart and voice,
Still in songs of praise rejoice;
Learning here, by faith and love,
Songs of praise to sing above.
- 6 Borne upon their latest breath,
Songs of praise shall conquer death;
Then, amidst eternal joy,
Songs of praise their powers employ.

James Montgomery, 1819.

257

7.7.7.7.

SING, my soul, His wondrous love,
Who, from yon bright throne above,
Ever watchful o'er our race,
Still to man extends His grace.

- 2 Heaven and earth by Him were made;
All is by His scepter swayed;
What are we that He should show
So much love to us below?

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

3 God, the merciful and good,
Bought us with the Saviour's blood,
And, to make our safety sure,
Guides us by His Spirit pure.

4 Sing, my soul, adore His Name!
Let His glory be thy theme:
Praise Him till He calls thee home;
Trust His love for all to come.*

Anon.

258

8.7.8.7.4.7.

PRAISE, my soul, the King of heaven;
To His feet thy tribute bring;
Ransomed, healed, restored, forgiven,
Evermore His praises sing:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Praise the everlasting King.

2 Praise Him for His grace and favour
To our fathers in distress;
Praise Him still the same as ever,
Slow to chide, and swift to bless:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Glorious in His faithfulness.

3 Father-like He tends and spares us;
Well our feeble frame He knows;
In His hand He gently bears us,
Rescues us from all our foes.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Widely yet His mercy flows.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 4 Angels in the height adore Him!
Ye behold Him face to face;
Saints triumphant bow before Him!
Gathered in from every race.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Praise with us the God of grace. Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1834, alt.; Psalm 103.

259

C.M.

- PRAISE to the Holiest in the height,
And in the depth be praise;
In all His words most wonderful,
Most sure in all His ways!
- 2 O loving wisdom of our God!
When all was sin and shame.
A second Adam to the fight
And to the rescue came.
- 3 O wisest love! that flesh and blood,
Which did in Adam fail,
Should strive afresh against the foe,
Should strive and should prevail:
- 4 And that a higher gift than grace
Should flesh and blood refine;
God's presence and His very Self,
And essence all-divine.
- 5 O generous love! that He Who smote
In Man for man the foe,
The double agony in Man
For man should undergo;
- 6 And in the garden secretly,
And on the cross on high,
Should teach His brethren, and inspire
To suffer and to die.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 7 Praise to the Holiest in the height,
And in the depth be praise;
In all His words most wonderful,
Most sure in all His ways. Amen.

Rev. John Henry Newman, 1865.

260

C.M.

- O** FOR a heart to praise my God,
A heart from sin set free!
A heart that's sprinkled with the blood
So freely shed for me;
- 2 A heart resigned, submissive, meek,
My dear Redeemer's throne,
Where only Christ is heard to speak,
Where Jesus reigns alone;
- 3 An humble, lowly, contrite heart,
Believing, true, and clean;
Which neither life nor death can part
From Him that dwells within.
- 4 A heart in every thought renewed,
And full of love divine,
Perfect, and right, and pure, and good,
A copy, Lord, of Thine!
- 5 Thy nature, gracious Lord, impart;
Come quickly from above;
Write Thy new Name upon my heart,
Thy new, best Name of Love. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1742.

261

S.M.

AWAKE, and sing the song
Of Moses and the Lamb!
Wake every heart and every tongue
To praise the Saviour's Name.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 2 Sing of His dying love!
Sing of His rising power!
Sing how He intercedes above
For those whose sins He bore!
- 3 Sing on your heavenly way!
Ye ransomed sinners, sing!
Sing on, rejoicing every day
In Christ, the eternal King!
- 4 Soon shall ye hear Him say,
"Ye blessèd children, come."
Soon will He call you hence away,
And take His wanderers home.
- 5 There shall our raptured tongue
His endless praise proclaim,
And sweeter voices swell the song
Of glory to the Lamb.

Rev. William Hammond, 1745, cento.

262

8.8.6.8.8.6.

O COULD I speak the matchless worth,
O could I sound the glories forth
Which in my Saviour shine,
I'd soar, and touch the heavenly strings,
And vie with Gabriel while he sings
In notes almost divine.

- 2 I'd sing the characters He bears,
And all the forms of love He wears,
Exalted on His throne:
In loftiest songs of sweetest praise,
I would to everlasting days
Make all His glories known.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 3 O the delightful day will come
When my dear Lord will bring me home,
And I shall see His face;
Then with my Saviour, Brother, Friend,
A blest eternity I'll spend,
Triumphant in His grace.

Rev. Samuel Medley, 1789.

263

P.M.

PRAISE the Lord through every nation;
His holy arm hath wrought salvation;
Exalt Him on His Father's throne.
Praise your King, ye Christian legions,
Who now prepares in heavenly regions
Unfailing mansions for His own:
With voice and minstrelsy
Extol His majesty:
Alleluia!

His praise shall sound all nature round,
Where'er the race of man is found.

- 2 God with man dominion sharing,
And Man with God our image bearing,
Gentile and Jew to Him are given:
Praise your Saviour, ransomed sinners,
Of life, through Him, immortal winners:
No longer heirs of earth, but heaven.
O beatific sight
To view His face in light!
Alleluia!
And while we see, transformed to be
From bliss to bliss eternally.

- 3 Jesus, Lord, our Captain glorious,
O'er sin, and death, and hell victorious,
Wisdom and might to Thee belong:

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

We confess, proclaim, adore Thee;
We bow the knee, we fall before Thee,
Thy love henceforth shall be our song.
The cross meanwhile we bear,
The crown erelong to wear:
Alleluia!

Thy reign extend world without end,
Let praise from all to Thee ascend. Amen.

Dutch; Rev. Rhijnvis Feith, 1806; Tr. James Montgomery, 1828.

264

10.10.7.

SING Alleluia forth in duteous praise,
Ye citizens of heaven, O sweetly raise
An endless Alleluia.

2 Ye powers, who stand before the eternal Light,
In hymning choirs re-echo to the height
An endless Alleluia.

3 The holy city shall take up your strain,
And with glad songs resounding wake again
An endless Alleluia.

4 In blissful antiphons ye thus rejoice
To render to the Lord with thankful voice
An endless Alleluia.

5 Ye who have gained at length your palms in bliss,
Victorious ones, your chant shall still be this,
An endless Alleluia.

6 There, in one grand acclaim, forever ring
The strains which tell the honour of your King,
An endless Alleluia.

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

- 7 This is sweet rest for weary ones brought back,
This is glad food and drink which ne'er shall lack,
An endless Alleluia.
- 8 While Thee, by Whom were all things made, we praise
Forever, and tell out in sweetest lays
An endless Alleluia.
- 9 Almighty Christ, to Thee our voices sing
Glory forevermore; to Thee we bring
An endless Alleluia. Amen.
Latin; Tr. Rev. John Ellerton, 1865.

265

6.6.6.6.8.8.

- YE holy angels bright,
Who wait at God's right hand,
Or through the realms of light
Fly at your Lord's command,
Assist our song,
For else the theme
Too high doth seem
For mortal tongue.
- 2 Ye blessèd souls at rest,
Who ran this earthly race
And now, from sin released,
Behold the Saviour's face,
God's praises sound,
As in His light
With sweet delight
Ye do abound.
- 3 Ye saints, who toil below,
Adore your heavenly King,
And onward as ye go
Some joyful anthem sing;

SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY

Take what He gives
And praise Him still,
Through good or ill,
Who ever lives!

- 4 My soul, bear thou thy part,
Triumph in God above:
And with a well-tuned heart
Sing thou the songs of love!
Let all thy days
Till life shall end,
Whate'er He send,
Be filled with praise.

Rev. Richard Baxter, 1681; Rev. Richard R. Chope, alt. 1857.

266

8.8.4.4.8.8.

YE watchers and ye holy ones,
Bright seraphs, cherubim and thrones,
Raise the glad strain, Alleluia!
Cry out, dominions, pryncedoms, powers,
Virtues, archangels, angels' choirs,
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia!

- 2 O higher than the cherubim,
More glorious than the seraphim,
Lead their praises, Alleluia!
Thou bearer of the eternal Word,
Most gracious, magnify the Lord,
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia!

- 3 Respond, ye souls in endless rest,
Ye patriarchs and prophets blest,
Alleluia, Alleluia!
Ye holy twelve, ye martyrs strong,
All saints triumphant, raise the song
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia!

HOLY DAYS

- 4 O friends, in gladness let us sing,
Supernal anthems echoing,
Alleluia, Alleluia!
To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia,
Alleluia! Amen.

Athelstan Riley, 1909.

Holy Days

ST. ANDREW

267

8.7.8.7.

- JESUS calls us; o'er the tumult
Of our life's wild, restless sea,
Day by day His sweet voice soundeth,
Saying, "Christian, follow me":
- 2 As of old, Saint Andrew heard it
By the Galilean lake,
Turned from home, and toil, and kindred,
Leaving all for His dear sake.
- 3 Jesus calls us from the worship
Of the vain world's golden store;
From each idol that would keep us,
Saying, "Christian, love Me more."
- 4 In our joys and in our sorrows,
Days of toil and hours of ease,
Still He calls, in cares and pleasures,
"That we love Him more than these."
- 5 Jesus calls us: by Thy mercies,
Saviour, make us hear Thy call,
Give our hearts to Thine obedience,
Serve and love Thee best of all. Amen.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1852.

HOLY DAYS

ST. THOMAS

268

C.M.

O THOU Who didst, with love untold,
Thy doubting servant chide,
And bad'st the eye of sense behold
Thy wounded hands and side;

2 Grant us, like him, with heartfelt awe,
To own Thee God and Lord,
And from his hour of darkness draw
A fuller faith's reward.

3 And while that wondrous record now
Of unbelief we hear,
O let us only lowlier bow
In self-distrusting fear;

4 And pray that we may never dare
Thy loving heart to grieve,
But at the last their blessings share
Who see not, yet believe! Amen.

Mrs. Emma L. Toke, 1851.

269

C.M.

WE walk by faith, and not by sight;
No gracious words we hear
From Him Who spake as man ne'er spake;
But we believe Him near.

2 We may not touch His hands and side,
Nor follow where He trod;
But in His promise we rejoice,
And cry, "My Lord and God!"

HOLY DAYS

3 Help then, O Lord, our unbelief;
And may our faith abound,
To call on Thee when Thou art near,
And seek where Thou art found:

4 That, when our life of faith is done,
In realms of clearer light
We may behold Thee as Thou art,
With full and endless sight. Amen.

Dean Henry Alford, 1844.

CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL

270

7.6.7.6. double.

WE sing the glorious conquest
Before Damascus gate,
When Saul, the Church's spoiler,
Came breathing threats and hate;
The ravening wolf rushed forward
Full early to the prey;
But lo! the Shepherd met him,
And bound him fast to-day.

2 O glory most excelling
That smote across his path!
O light that pierced and blinded
The zealot in his wrath!
O voice that spake within him
The calm, reproving word!
O love that sought and held him
The bondman of his Lord!

3 O wisdom ordering all things
In order strong and sweet,
What nobler spoil was ever
Cast at the Victor's feet?

HOLY DAYS

What wiser master-builder
E'er wrought at Thine employ
Than he, till now so furious
Thy building to destroy?

- 4 Lord, teach Thy Church the lesson,
Still in her darkest hour
Of weakness and of danger,
To trust Thy hidden power:
Thy grace by ways mysterious
The wrath of man can bind,
And in Thy boldest foeman
Thy chosen saint can find. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871.

271

C.M.

LORD, Who fulfillest thus anew
Thine own blest dying prayer,
That they who know not what they do,
May in Thy ransom share:

- 2 When foes Thy Church's power defy,
Or slight Thy sacred word,
Or Thee, true God and Man, deny,
Grant them conversion, Lord.
- 3 Grant that the light may round them shine;
That, set from error free,
They in Thy word the truth divine,
Thee in Thy Church may see;
- 4 That so, when our brief time is done,
We may with them adore
The Father, and coequal Son,
And Spirit evermore. Amen.

Henry W. Mozley, 1866.

HOLY DAYS

Also the following

152 In the cross of Christ I glory
217 Jesus, I live to Thee

THE PURIFICATION

272

8.7.8.7.8.7.

IN His temple now behold Him;
See the long-expected Lord!
Ancient prophets had foretold Him;
God hath now fulfilled His word.
Now to praise Him, His redeemèd
Shall break forth with one accord.

2 In the arms of her who bore Him,
Virgin pure, behold Him lie,
While his aged saints adore Him,
Ere in perfect faith they die:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Lo, the incarnate God most high!

3 Jesus, by Thy presentation,
Thou Who didst for us endure,
Make us see Thy great salvation,
Seal us with Thy promise sure;
And present us in Thy glory
To Thy Father cleansed and pure.

4 Prince and Author of salvation,
Be Thy boundless love our theme!
Jesus, praise to Thee be given
By the world Thou didst redeem,
With the Father and the Spirit,
Lord of majesty supreme! Amen.

Rev. Henry J. Pye, 1851.

HOLY DAYS

273

6s. six lines.

HAIL to the Lord Who comes,
Comes to His temple gate;
Not with His angel host,
Not in His kingly state;
No shouts proclaim Him nigh,
No crowds His coming wait;

2 But, borne upon the throne
Of Mary's gentle breast,
Watched by her duteous love,
In her fond arms at rest:
Thus to His Father's house
He comes, the heavenly Guest.

3 Hail to the great First-born
Whose ransom price they pay!
The Son, before all worlds;
The Child of man, to-day;
That He might ransom us
Who still in bondage lay.

4 O Light of all the earth,
Thy children wait for Thee!
Come to Thy temples here,
That we, from sin set free,
Before Thy Father's face
May all presented be! Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1880.

274

ST. MATTHIAS

7.6.7.6. double.

PRAISE to the heavenly Wisdom
Who knows the hearts of all,
The saintly life's beginnings,
The traitor's secret fall;

HOLY DAYS

Our own ascended Master,
Who heard His Church's cry,
Made known His guiding presence,
And ruled her from on high.

2 Elect in His foreknowledge,
To fill the lost one's place;
He formed His chosen vessel
By hidden gifts of grace;
Then, by the lot's disposing,
He lifted up the poor,
And set him with the Princes
On high forevermore.

3 Still guide Thy Church, chief Shepherd,
Her losses still renew;
Be Thy dread keys entrusted
To faithful hands and true;
Apostles of Thy choosing
May all her rulers be,
That each with joy may render
His last account to Thee! Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1888.

THE ANNUNCIATION

275

S.M.

PRAISE we the Lord this day,
This day so long foretold,
Whose promise shone with cheering ray
On waiting saints of old.

2 The prophet gave the sign
For faithful men to read;
A virgin born of David's line
Shall bear the promised Seed.

HOLY DAYS

- 3 Ask not how this should be,
But worship and adore,
Like her whom heaven's majesty
Came down to shadow o'er.
- 4 Meekly she bowed her head
To hear the gracious word,
Mary, the pure and lowly maid,
The favoured of the Lord.
- 5 Blessèd shall be her name
In all the Church on earth,
Through whom that wondrous mercy came,
The incarnate Saviour's birth.

Anon., 1846.

276

P.M.

- THE sighs and the sorrows
Of this world may cease;
This happy day bringeth
Glad tidings of peace
For suffering mortals.
- 2 Through one man's transgression
We all of us fell;
From heavenly mansions,
To save us from hell,
He came, the Most Highest.
- 3 To the one chosen Virgin
Who God was to bear,
The angel descendeth
The tale to declare,
Salvation's high mystery.

HOLY DAYS

- 4 The Word of the Father,
Eternally born,
Assumeth man's body,
On this blessèd morn,
That He may redeem us.
- 5 He shall offer this body
Our ransom to be;
His blood He shall pour forth
His servants to free,
And pour every life drop.
- 6 From my country an exile
I wandered in vain,
And knew not the pathway
By which to regain
True joy everlasting.
- 7 To the place of my exile
God deigns to descend;
My way He becometh
Himself, and my end:
I shall walk here in safety.

Latin; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1854.

277

S.M.

BLEST are the pure in heart,
For they shall see our God;
The secret of the Lord is theirs;
Their soul is Christ's abode.

- 2 The Lord, who left the heavens
Our life and peace to bring,
To dwell in lowliness with men
Their pattern and their King;

HOLY DAYS

3 He to the lowly soul
Doth still Himself impart;
And for His dwelling and His throne
Chooseth the pure in heart.

4 Lord, we Thy presence seek;
May ours this blessing be;
Give us a pure and lowly heart,
A temple meet for Thee. Amen.

Rev. John Keble, 1819, alt., cento.

ST. MARK

278

7.6.7.6.

WE praise Thy grace, O Saviour,
That beareth with us long,
And ever out of weakness
Thy servants maketh strong.

2 The saint, who left his comrades,
And turned back from the fight,
Behold at last victorious
In Thy prevailing might!

3 From Thee, Lord, came the courage
Once more to front the host:
Thy strength, most mighty Saviour,
In weakness shineth most.

4 Thy love Saint Mark hath numbered
Among the blessèd four,
And all the world rejoiceth
To learn his Gospel-lore.

5 O Lord, our human weakness
With pitying eye behold;
Uplift the fainting spirit,
And make the coward bold.

HOLY DAYS

- 6 O Jesus, glorious Victor
O'er all the hosts of sin,
In us Thy strength make perfect,
In us the victory win. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1871.

Also the following

- 287 Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures

ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES

279

C.M.

THOU art the Way, to Thee alone
From sin and death we flee;
And he who would the Father seek,
Must seek Him, Lord, by Thee.

- 2 Thou art the Truth, Thy word alone
True wisdom can impart;
Thou only canst inform the mind
And purify the heart.

- 3 Thou art the Life, the rending tomb
Proclaims Thy conquering arm;
And those who put their trust in Thee
Nor death nor hell shall harm.

- 4 Thou art the Way, the Truth, the Life;
Grant us that way to know,
That truth to keep, that life to win,
Whose joys eternal flow. Amen.

Bishop George W. Doane, 1824.

HOLY DAYS

ST. BARNABAS

280

11.10.11.10.

O SON of God, our Captain of salvation,
Thyself by suffering schooled to human grief,
We bless Thee for Thy sons of consolation,
Who follow in the steps of Thee their Chief;

2 Those whom Thy Spirit's dread vocation severs,
To lead the vanguard of Thy conquering host;
Whose toilsome years are spent in brave endeavours
To bear Thy saving Name from coast to coast;

3 Those whose bright faith makes feeble hearts grow
stronger,
And sends fresh warriors to the great campaign,
Bids the lone convert feel estranged no longer,
And wins the sundered to be one again;

4 And all true helpers, patient, kind, and skillful,
Who shed Thy light across our darkened earth,
Counsel the doubting, and restrain the willful,
Soothe the sick bed, and share the children's mirth.

5 Such was Thy Levite, strong in self-oblation
To cast his all at Thine Apostles' feet;
He whose new name, through every Christian nation,
From age to age our thankful strains repeat.

6 Thus, Lord, Thy Barnabas in memory keeping,
Still be Thy Church's watchword, "Comfort ye,"
Till in our Father's house shall end our weeping,
And all our wants be satisfied in Thee. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871.

HOLY DAYS

281

7.6.7.6. double.

THE son of Consolation!
Of Levi's priestly line,
Filled with the Holy Spirit
And fervent faith divine,
With lowly self-oblation,
For Christ an offering meet,
He laid his earthly riches
At the Apostles' feet.

2 The son of Consolation!
O name of soothing balm!
It fell on sick and weary
Like breath of heaven's own calm!
And the blest son of comfort,
With fearless, loving hand,
The Gentiles' great Apostle
Led to the faithful band.

3 The son of Consolation!
Drawn near unto his Lord,
He won the martyr's glory,
And passed to his reward.
With him is faith now ended,
Forever lost in sight,
But love, made perfect, fills him
With praise, and joy, and light.

4 The son of Consolation!
Lord, hear our humble prayer,
That each of us Thy children
Such blessèd name may bear!
That we, sweet comfort shedding
O'er homes of pain and woe,
Midst sickness and in prisons,
May seek Thee here below.

HOLY DAYS

- 5 The sons of Consolation!
O what their bliss will be,
When Christ the King shall tell them
"Ye did it unto Me"!
The merciful and loving
The Lord of life shall own,
And as His priceless jewels
Shall set them round His throne. Amen.

Mrs. Maud Coote, 1871.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST

282

L.M.

- O**N Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry
Announces that the Lord is nigh;
Awake and hearken, for he brings
Glad tidings of the King of kings.
- 2 Then cleansed be every Christian breast,
And furnished for so great a guest;
Yea, let us each our hearts prepare
For Christ to come and enter there.
- 3 For Thou art our salvation, Lord,
Our refuge and our great reward;
Without Thy grace we waste away,
Like flowers that wither and decay.
- 4 To heal the sick stretch out Thine hand,
And bid the fallen sinner stand;
Once more upon Thy people shine,
And fill the world with love divine.

HOLY DAYS

- 5 All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whose Advent set Thy people free;
Whom with the Father we adore,
And Holy Ghost forevermore. Amen.

Charles Coffin, 1736; Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837.

Also the following

- 63 Hark! a thrilling voice is sounding

ST. PETER

283

8.8.8.6.

- F**ORSAKEN once, and thrice denied,
The risen Lord gave pardon free,
Stood yet again at Peter's side,
And asked him, "Lov'st thou Me?"
- 2 How many times with faithless word
Have we denied His holy Name,
How oft forsaken our dear Lord,
And shrunk when trial came!
- 3 Saint Peter, when the cock crew clear,
Went out and wept his broken faith;
Strong as a rock through strife and fear,
He served his Lord till death.
- 4 How oft his cowardice of heart
We have without his love sincere,
The sin without the sorrow's smart,
The shame without the tear!
- 5 O oft forsaken, oft denied,
Forgive our shame, wash out our sin;
Look on us from Thy Father's side,
And let that sweet look win.

HOLY DAYS

- 6 Hear when we call Thee from the deep,
Still walk beside us on the shore,
Give hands to work, and eyes to weep,
And hearts to love Thee more. Amen.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1875.

Also the following

- 135 Jesus, and shall it ever be
146 In the hour of trial

ST. JAMES

284

L.M.

- W**E praise Thy Name, O Lord most High,
Redeemer of our souls from death,
And all Thy mercies magnify,
In making known Thy saving faith.
- 2 Thou didst the humble fisher call,
Beside the shores of Galilee:
At Thy command he gave up all,
And left his nets to follow Thee.
- 3 O happy choice, for earthly toil
The strife to rescue souls from sin;
For treasures that may rest and spoil,
The crown of heavenly life to win.
- 4 O favored one, who, ere he knew
The sharpness of the coming cross,
Of Thy bright beauty caught the view
That turns to gain all earthly loss.
- 5 Thy promise is fulfilled, and he
Dares in Thy painful steps to go;
To drink Thy cup of agony,
And drain the bitter dregs of woe.

HOLY DAYS

6. Grant, Lord, that hope of seeing Thee
In bliss may us with courage nerve,
The world and all its pomp to flee,
Our cross to bear, and Thee to serve. Amen.

Anon

THE TRANSFIGURATION

285

L.M.

O WONDROUS type! O vision fair
Of glory that the Church shall share,
Which Christ upon the mountain shows,
Where brighter than the sun He glows!

- 2 From age to age the tale declare,
How with the three disciples there,
Where Moses and Elias meet,
The Lord holds converse high and sweet.

- 3 With shining face and bright array,
Christ deigns to manifest to-day
What glory shall be theirs above
Who joy in God with perfect love.

- 4 And faithful hearts are raised on high
By this great vision's mystery;
For which in joyful strains we raise
The voice of prayer, the hymn of praise.

- 5 O Father, with the eternal Son,
And Holy Spirit, ever One,
Vouchsafe to bring us by Thy grace
To see Thy glory face to face. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1854.

HOLY DAYS

ST. BARTHOLOMEW

286

8.7.8.7. double.

KING of saints, to Whom the number
Of Thy starry host is known,
Many a name, by man forgotten,
Lives forever round Thy throne:
Lights, which earth-born mists have darkened,
There are shining full and clear,
Princes in the court of heaven,
Nameless, unremembered here.

- 2 In the roll of Thine Apostles
One there stands, Bartholomew,
He for whom to-day we offer,
Year by year, our praises due:
How he toiled for Thee and suffered
None on earth can now record;
All his saintly life is hidden
In the knowledge of his Lord;
- 3 None can tell us: all is written
In the Lamb's great book of life,
All the faith, and prayer, and patience,
All the toiling, and the strife:
There are told Thy hidden treasures:
Number us, O Lord, with them,
When Thou makest up the jewels
Of Thy living diadem. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871.

ST. MATTHEW

287

8.8.7.8.8.6.

COME, pure hearts, in sweetest measures
Sing of those who spread the treasures
In the holy Gospels shrined!
Blessèd tidings of salvation,
Peace on earth their proclamation,
Love from God to lost mankind.

HOLY DAYS

- 2 See the rivers four that gladden,
With their streams, the better Eden
Planted by our Lord most dear;
Christ the fountain, these the waters;
Drink, O Sion's sons and daughters!
Drink, and find salvation here.
- 3 O that we, Thy truth confessing,
And Thy holy word possessing,
Jesus, may Thy love adore!
Unto Thee our voices raising,
Thee with all Thy ransomed praising,
Ever and forevermore. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Robert Campbell, 1850.

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS

288

10.10.10.10.

- STARS of the morning, so gloriously bright,
Filled with celestial splendour and light,
These that, where night never followeth day,
Raise the "Thrice Holy" song ever and aye:
- 2 These are Thy ministers, these dost Thou own,
God of Sabaoth, the nearest Thy throne;
These are Thy messengers, these dost Thou send,
Help of the helpless ones! man to defend.
- 3 These keep the guard amid Salem's dear bowers,
Thrones, principalities, virtues, and powers,
Where, with the living ones, mystical Four,
Cherubim, seraphim bow and adore.
- 4 Still let them succour us; still let them fight,
Lord of angelic hosts, battling for right;
Till, where their anthems they ceaselessly pour,
We with the angels may bow and adore. Amen.

St. Joseph of the Studium, 850; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

HOLY DAYS

289

L.M.

AROUND the throne of God a band
Of bright and glorious angels stand;
Sweet harps within their hands they hold,
And on their heads are crowns of gold.

2 Some wait around Him ready still
To sing His praise and do His will,
And some, when He commands them, go
To guard His servants here below.

3 Lord, give Thine angels every day
Command to guard us on our way,
And bid them every evening keep
Their watch around us while we sleep.

4 So shall no wicked thing draw near
To do us harm, or cause us fear;
And we shall dwell, when life is past,
With angels round Thy throne at last. Amen.

Rev. John Mason Neale, 1842.

290

P.M.

HARK! hark, my soul! Angelic songs are swelling
O'er earth's green fields and ocean's wave-beat
shore;

How sweet the truth those blessèd strains are telling
Of that new life when sin shall be no more!
Angels of Jesus, angels of light,
Singing to welcome the pilgrims of the night.

2 Onward we go, for still we hear them singing,
"Come, weary souls, for Jesus bids you come";
And through the dark, its echoes sweetly ringing,
The music of the Gospel leads us home.
Angels of Jesus, etc.

HOLY DAYS

- 3 Far, far away, like bells at evening pealing,
The voice of Jesus sounds o'er land and sea,
And laden souls by thousands meekly stealing,
Kind Shepherd, turn their weary steps to Thee.
Angels of Jesus, etc.
- 4 Rest comes at length, though life be long and dreary,
The day must dawn, and darksome night be past;
Faith's journeys end in welcome to the weary,
And heaven, the heart's true home, will come at last.
Angels of Jesus, etc.
- 5 Angels, sing on! your faithful watches keeping;
Sing us sweet fragments of the songs above;
Till morning's joy shall end the night of weeping,
And life's long shadows break in cloudless love.
Angels of Jesus, etc.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1854.

ST. LUKE

291

7.6.7.6. double.

THE story of Thy coming,
Thy pure and holy birth,
The Gospel of Thy childhood,
Dear Saviour, here on earth,
Saint Luke hath written for us;
O make His Gospel known
To make all childhood sacred,
And holy as Thine own.

- 2 With the beloved physician,
Lord Jesus, grant that we
In ministries of healing
May strong and tender be.

HOLY DAYS

Help us to heal the schisms
That rend Thy Church apart,
To bring Thy peace and comfort
To every wounded heart.

3 When "Only Luke is with me,"
We see Saint Paul record,
O let it make us stauncher
In service of our Lord;
Stauncher to help Thy servants
To bring the nations in,
Braver to bear Thy banner
Against the hosts of sin.

4 When holy Benedictus,
Magnificat so clear,
And solemn Nunc Dimittis
Sound sweetly in our ear,
Then praise we for the Gospel
That stores the Church's song,
And teaches us to worship
And praise our whole life long. Amen.

Bishop Thomas F. Davies, 1915.

Also the following

287 Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures

ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE

292

S.M.

FOR Thy dear saints, O Lord,
Who strove in Thee to live,
Who followed Thee, obeyed, adored,
Our grateful hymn receive.

HOLY DAYS

- 2 For Thy dear saints, O Lord,
Who strove in Thee to die,
Who counted Thee their great reward,
Accept our thankful cry.
- 3 Thine earthly members fit
To join Thy saints above,
In one communion ever knit,
One fellowship of love.
- 4 Jesus, Thy Name we bless,
And humbly pray that we
May follow them in holiness,
Who lived and died for Thee. Amen.

Bishop Richard Mant, 1837, alt.

GENERAL FOR SAINTS' DAYS

293

7.6.7.6. double.

FROM all Thy saints in warfare, for all Thy saints at
rest,
To Thee, O blessèd Jesus, all praises be addressed.
Thou, Lord, didst win the battle that they might conquerors be;
Their crowns of living glory are lit with rays from Thee.

Insert here the stanza for the special Saint's Day
to be celebrated.

ST. ANDREW

- 2 Praise, Lord, for Thine apostle, the first to welcome Thee,
The first to lead his brother the very Christ to see.
With hearts for Thee made ready, watch we throughout
the year,
Forward to lead our brethren to own Thine Advent near.

HOLY DAYS

ST. THOMAS

- 3 All praise for Thine apostle, whose short-lived doubtings
 prove
 Thy perfect twofold nature, the fullness of Thy love.
On all who wait Thy coming shed forth Thy peace, O
 Lord,
And grant us faith to know Thee, true Man, true God,
 adored.

ST. STEPHEN

- 4 Praise for the first of martyrs, who saw Thee ready stand
 To aid in midst of torments, to plead at God's right hand.
Share we with him, if summoned by death our Lord to
 own,
On earth the faithful witness, in heaven the martyr crown.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST

- 5 Praise for the loved disciple, exile on Patmos' shore;
 Praise for the faithful record he to Thy Godhead bore,
 Praise for the mystic vision through him to us revealed.
May we, in patience waiting, with Thine elect be sealed.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS

- 6 Praise for Thine infant martyrs, by Thee with tenderest
 love
 Called early from the warfare to share the rest above.
O Rachel! cease thy weeping: they rest from pains and
 cares.
Lord, grant us hearts as guileless and crowns as bright
 as theirs.

THE CONVERSION OF ST. PAUL

- 7 Praise for the light from heaven, praise for the voice
 of awe,
Praise for the glorious vision the persecutor saw.

HOLY DAYS

Thee, Lord, for his conversion, we glorify to-day;
So lighten all our darkness with Thy true Spirit's ray.

ST. MATTHIAS

- 8 Lord, Thine abiding presence directs the wondrous choice;
For one in place of Judas the faithful now rejoice.
Thy Church from false apostles forevermore defend,
And by Thy parting promise be with her to the end.

ST. MARK

- 9 For him, O Lord, we praise Thee, the weak by grace
made strong,
Whose labours and whose Gospel enrich our triumph
song.
May we in all our weakness find strength from Thee
supplied,
And all, as fruitful branches, in Thee, the Vine, abide.

ST. PHILIP AND ST. JAMES

- 10 All praise for Thine apostle, blest guide to Greek and
Jew,
And him surnamed Thy brother; keep us Thy brethren
true,
And grant us grace to know Thee, the Way, the Truth,
the Life,
To wrestle with temptations till victors in the strife.

ST. BARNABAS

- 11 The son of Consolation, moved by Thy law of love,
Forsaking earthly treasures, sought riches from above.
As earth now teems with increase, let gifts of grace
descend,
That Thy true consolations may through the world
extend.

HOLY DAYS

ST. JOHN BAPTIST

- 12 We praise Thee for the Baptist, forerunner of the Word,
Our true Elias, making a highway for the Lord,
Of prophets last and greatest, he saw Thy dawning ray:
Make us the rather blessèd who love Thy glorious day.

ST. PETER

- 13 Praise for Thy great apostle, the eager and the bold;
Thrice falling, yet repentant, thrice charged to keep Thy
Fold.
Lord, make Thy pastors faithful to guard their flocks
from ill,
And grant them dauntless courage, with humble, earnest
will.

ST. JAMES

- 14 For him, O Lord, we praise Thee, who, slain by Herod's
sword,
Drank of Thy cup of suffering, fulfilling thus Thy word.
Curb we all vain impatience to read Thy veiled decree,
And count it joy to suffer, if so brought nearer Thee.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW

- 15 All praise for Thine apostle, the faithful, pure, and true,
Whom underneath the fig tree Thine eye all-seeing knew.
Like him may we be guileless, true Israelites indeed,
That Thy abiding presence our longing souls may feed.

ST. MATTHEW

- 16 Praise, Lord, for him whose Gospel Thy human life
declared,
Who, worldly gains forsaking, Thy path of suffering
shared.
From all unrighteous mammon O give us hearts set free,
That we, whate'er our calling, may rise and follow Thee.

HOLY DAYS

ST. LUKE

- 17 For that "beloved physician," all praise, whose Gospel
shows
The Healer of the nations, the Sharer of our woes.
Thy wine and oil, O Saviour, on bruised hearts deign to
pour,
And with true balm of Gilead anoint us evermore.

ST. SIMON AND ST. JUDE

- 18 Praise, Lord, for Thine apostles, who sealed their faith
to-day:
One love, one zeal impelled them to tread the sacred way.
May we with zeal as earnest the faith of Christ maintain,
And, bound in love as brethren, at length Thy rest attain.

GENERAL ENDING

- 19 Apostles, prophets, martyrs, and all the sacred throng,
Who wear the spotless raiment, who raise the ceaseless
song;
For these, passed on before us, Saviour, we Thee adore.
And, walking in their footsteps, would serve Thee more
and more.
- 20 Then praise we God the Father, and praise we God the
Son,
And God the Holy Spirit, eternal! Three in One;
Till all the ransomed number fall down before the
throne,
And honour, power, and glory ascribe to God alone.

Amen.

Horatio, Earl Nelson, 1864.

HOLY DAYS

ALL SAINTS

294

8s. six lines.

- THE saints of God! their conflict past,
And life's long battle won at last,
No more they need the shield or sword,
They cast them down before their Lord:
O happy saints! forever blest,
At Jesus' feet how safe your rest!
- 2 The saints of God! their wanderings done,
No more their weary course they run,
No more they faint, no more they fall,
No foes oppress, no fears appall:
O happy saints! forever blest,
In that dear home how sweet your rest!
- 3 The saints of God! life's voyage o'er,
Safe landed on that blissful shore,
No stormy tempests now they dread,
No roaring billows lift their head:
O happy saints! forever blest,
In that calm haven of your rest!
- 4 The saints of God their vigil keep,
While yet their mortal bodies sleep,
Till from the dust they too shall rise
And soar triumphant to the skies:
O happy saints! rejoice and sing:
He quickly comes, your Lord and King!
- 5 O God of saints! to Thee we cry;
O Saviour! plead for us on high;
O Holy Ghost! our guide and friend,
Grant us Thy grace till life shall end;
That with all saints our rest may be
In that bright Paradise with Thee! Amen.

Archbishop William D. Maclagan, 1870.

HOLY DAYS

295

10.10.10.4.

FOR all the saints, who from their labours rest,
Who Thee by faith before the world confessed,
Thy Name, O Jesus, be forever blessed,
Alleluia.

2 Thou wast their Rock, their Fortress, and their Might;
Thou, Lord, their Captain in the well-fought fight;
Thou, in the darkness drear, the one true Light.
Alleluia.

3 O may Thy soldiers, faithful, true, and bold,
Fight as the saints who nobly fought of old,
And win, with them, the victor's crown of gold.
Alleluia.

4 O blest communion, fellowship divine!
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine;
Yet all are one in Thee, for all are Thine.
Alleluia.

5 And when the strife is fierce, the warfare long,
Steals on the ear the distant triumph song,
And hearts are brave again, and arms are strong.
Alleluia.

6 The golden evening brightens in the west;
Soon, soon to faithful warriors cometh rest;
Sweet is the calm of Paradise the blest.
Alleluia.

7 But lo! there breaks a yet more glorious day;
The saints triumphant rise in bright array;
The King of glory passes on His way.
Alleluia.

HOLY DAYS

- 8 From earth's wide bounds, from ocean's farthest coast,
Through gates of pearl streams in the countless host,
Singing to Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,

Alleluia! Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1864.

296

8.7.8.7.7.7.

WHO are these like stars appearing,
These, before God's throne who stand?
Each a golden crown is wearing;
Who are all this glorious band?
Alleluia! hark, they sing,
Praising loud their heavenly King.

- 2 Who are these of dazzling brightness,
These in God's own truth arrayed,
Clad in robes of purest whiteness,
Robes whose luster ne'er shall fade,
Ne'er be touched by time's rude hand?
Whence comes all this glorious band?

- 3 These are they who have contended
For their Saviour's honour long,
Wrestling on till life was ended,
Following not the sinful throng:
These, who well the fight sustained,
Triumph by the Lamb have gained.

- 4 These are they whose hearts were riven,
Sore with woe and anguish tried,
Who in prayer full oft have striven
With the God they glorified:
Now, their painful conflict o'er,
God has bid them weep no more.

HOLY DAYS

- 5 These, like priests, have watched and waited,
Offering up to Christ their will,
Soul and body consecrated,
Day and night they serve Him still.
Now in God's most holy place,
Blest they stand before His face.

Rev. Heinrich T. Schenck, 1719; Tr. Miss Frances E. Cox, 1841.

297

8.7.8.7. double.

- H**ARK! the sound of holy voices,
Chanting at the crystal sea,
Alleluia, alleluia,
Alleluia, Lord, to Thee:
Multitude which none can number,
Like the stars in glory stands,
Clothed in white apparel, holding
Palms of victory in their hands.
- 2 Patriarch, and holy prophet,
Who prepared the way for Christ,
King, apostle, saint, confessor,
Martyr and evangelist;
Saintly maiden, godly matron,
Widows who have watched to prayer,
Joined in holy concert, singing
To the Lord of all, are there.
- 3 Marching with Thy cross, their banner,
They have triumphed, following
Thee, the Captain of salvation,
Thee, their Saviour and their King.
Gladly, Lord, with Thee they suffered;
Gladly, Lord, with Thee they died;
And by death to life immortal
They were born and glorified.

HOLY DAYS

- 4 Now they reign in heavenly glory,
Now they walk in golden light,
Now they drink, as from a river,
Holy bliss and infinite:
Love and peace they taste forever,
And all truth and knowledge see
In the beatific vision
Of the blessed Trinity.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

298

7s. eight lines.

- WHO are these in bright array,
This innumerable throng,
Round the altar, night and day,
Tuning their triumphant song?
“Worthy is the Lamb, once slain,
Blessing, honour, glory, power,
Wisdom, riches to obtain,
New dominion every hour.”
- 2 These through fiery trials trod;
These from great affliction came;
Now before the throne of God,
Sealed with His eternal Name;
Clad in raiment pure and white,
Victor palms in every hand,
Through their great Redeemer’s might,
More than conquerors they stand.
- 3 Hunger, thirst, disease, unknown,
On immortal fruits they feed;
Them the Lamb amidst the throne
Shall to living fountains lead:
Joy and gladness banish sighs;
Perfect love dispels their fears,
And forever from their eyes
God shall wipe away their tears.

James Montgomery, 1819.

HOLY DAYS

299

C.M.

LET saints on earth in concert sing
With those whose work is done;
For all the servants of our King
In heaven and earth are one.

- 2 One family, we dwell in Him,
One Church, above, beneath;
Though now divided by the stream,
The narrow stream of death.
- 3 One army of the living God,
To His command we bow;
Part of the host have crossed the flood,
And part are crossing now.
- 4 E'en now to their eternal home
There pass some spirits blest;
While others to the margin come,
Waiting their call to rest.
- 5 Jesus, be Thou our constant guide;
Then, when the word is given,
Bid Jordan's narrow stream divide,
And bring us safe to heaven. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1759; arr. in Murray, 1852.

300

C.M.

LO! what a cloud of witnesses
Encompass us around!
Men once like us with suffering tried,
But now with glory crowned.

- 2 Let us, with zeal like theirs inspired,
Strive in the Christian race;
And, freed from every weight of sin,
Their holy footsteps trace.

HOLY DAYS

- 3 Behold a Witness nobler still,
Who trod affliction's path;
Jesus, the author, finisher,
Rewarder of our faith.
- 4 He, for the joy before Him set,
And moved by pitying love,
Endured the cross, despised the shame,
And now He reigns above.
- 5 Thither, forgetting things behind,
Press we to God's right hand;
There, with the Saviour and His saints,
Triumphantly to stand.

Scotch Paraphrase, 1745.

301

C.M.

- G**IVE me the wings of faith to rise
Within the veil, and see
The saints above, how great their joys,
How bright their glories be.
- 2 Once they were mourning here below,
And wet their couch with tears;
They wrestled hard, as we do now,
With sins, and doubts, and fears.
- 3 I ask them whence their victory came;
They, with united breath,
Ascribe their conquest to the Lamb,
Their triumph to His death.
- 4 They marked the footsteps that He trod,
His zeal inspired their breast;
And, following their incarnate God,
Possess the promised rest.

HOLY DAYS

- 5 Our glorious Leader claims our praise
For His own pattern given,
While the long cloud of witnesses
Show the same path to heaven.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1709.

302

D.C.M.

HOW bright these glorious spirits shine!
Whence all their white array?
How came they to the blissful seats
Of everlasting day?
Lo, these are they from sufferings great,
Who came to realms of light:
And in the blood of Christ have washed
Those robes which shine so bright.

- 2 Now with triumphal palms they stand
Before the throne on high,
And serve the God they love amidst
The glories of the sky.
His presence fills each heart with joy,
Tunes every mouth to sing;
By day, by night, the sacred courts
With glad hosannas ring.
- 3 The Lamb which reigns upon the throne
Shall o'er them still preside;
Feed them with nourishment divine,
And all their footsteps guide.
'Mong pastures green He'll lead His flock,
Where living streams appear;
And God the Lord from every eye
Shall wipe off every tear.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707, and Rev. William Cameron, 1781.

Also the following

- 85 The Son of God goes forth to war

INTROITS

III. SACRAMENTS AND RITES

Holy Communion

INTROITS

To be sung with the appropriate doxology.

303

C.M.

APPROACH, my soul, the mercy-seat,
Where Jesus answers prayer;
There humbly fall before His feet,
For none can perish there.

2 Thy promise is my only plea,
With this I venture nigh;
Thou callest burdened souls to Thee,
And such, O Lord, am I.

3 Bowed down beneath a load of sin,
By Satan sorely pressed,
By war without, and fears within,
I come to Thee for rest.

4 Be Thou my shield and hiding-place;
That, sheltered near Thy side,
I may my fierce accuser face,
And tell him, Thou hast died!

5 O wondrous love! to bleed and die,
To bear the cross and shame,
That guilty sinners, such as I,
Might plead Thy gracious Name. Amen.

Rev. John Newton, 1779.

INTROITS

304

7.7.7.7.

COME, my soul, thy suit prepare;
Jesus loves to answer prayer;
He Himself has bid thee pray,
Therefore will not say thee, Nay.

- 2 Thou art coming to a King:
Large petitions with thee bring;
For His grace and power are such,
None can ever ask too much.
- 3 With my burden I begin:
Lord, remove this load of sin;
Let Thy blood, for sinners spilt,
Set my conscience free from guilt.
- 4 Lord, I come to Thee for rest;
Take possession of my breast;
There Thy blood-bought right maintain,
And without a rival reign.
- 5 While I am a pilgrim here,
Let Thy love my spirit cheer;
As my guide, my guard, my friend,
Lead me to my journey's end.
- 6 Show me what I have to do;
Every hour my strength renew;
Let me live a life of faith;
Let me die Thy people's death. Amen.

Rev. John Newton, 1779.

305

7.7.7.

LORD, forever at Thy side
Let my place and portion be:
Strip me of the robe of pride,
Clothe me with humility.

INTROITS

- 2 Meekly may my soul receive,
All Thy Spirit hath revealed;
Thou hast spoken; I believe,
Though the oracle be sealed.
- 3 Humble as a little child,
Weanèd from the mother's breast,
By no subtleties beguiled,
On Thy faithful word I rest.
- 4 Israel now and evermore,
In the Lord Jehovah trust;
Him, in all His ways, adore,
Wise, and wonderful, and just. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1822.

306

C.M.

- O FOR a closer walk with God,
A calm and heavenly frame,
A light to shine upon the road
That leads me to the Lamb!
- 2 Return, O holy Dove, return,
Sweet messenger of rest;
I hate the sins that made Thee mourn,
And drove Thee from my breast.
- 3 The dearest idol I have known,
Whate'er that idol be,
Help me to tear it from Thy throne,
And worship only Thee.
- 4 So shall my walk be close with God,
Calm and serene my frame;
So purer light shall mark the road
That leads me to the Lamb. Amen.

William Cowper, 1772.

INTROITS

307

C.M.

O 'T WAS a joyful sound to hear
Our tribes devoutly say,
Up, Israel! to the temple haste,
And keep your festal day.

2 At Salem's courts we must appear,
With our assembled powers,
In strong and beauteous order ranged,
Like her united towers.

3 O ever pray for Salem's peace;
For they shall prosperous be,
Thou holy city of our God,
Who bear true love to thee.

4 May peace within thy sacred walls
A constant guest be found;
With plenty and prosperity
Thy palaces be crowned.

5 For my dear brethren's sake, and friends
No less than brethren dear,
I'll pray, May peace in Salem's towers
A constant guest appear.

6 But most of all I'll seek thy good,
And ever wish thee well,
For Sion and the temple's sake,
Where God vouchsafes to dwell.

Tate and Brady, 1698.

308

L.M.

O COME, loud anthems let us sing,
Loud thanks to our almighty King,
And high our grateful voices raise,
As our Salvation's Rock we praise.

INTROITS

- 2 Into His presence let us haste
To thank Him for His favours past;
To Him address, in joyful songs,
The praise that to His Name belongs.
- 3 For God the Lord, enthroned in state,
Is with unrivaled glory great;
The depths of earth are in His hand,
Her secret wealth at His command.
- 4 O let us to His courts repair,
And bow with adoration there;
Low on our knees with reverence fall,
And on the Lord our Maker call. Amen.

Tate and Brady, 1698.

309

L.M.

- B**EFORE Jehovah's awful throne,
Ye nations, bow with sacred joy;
Know that the Lord is God alone;
He can create, and He destroy.
- 2 His sovereign power without our aid,
Made us of clay, and formed us men;
And when like wandering sheep we strayed,
He brought us to His fold again.
- 3 We are His people, we His care,
Our souls, and all our mortal frame:
What lasting honours shall we rear,
Almighty Maker, to Thy Name?
- 4 We'll crowd Thy gates with thankful songs;
High as the heaven our voices raise;
And earth, with her ten thousand tongues,
Shall fill Thy courts with sounding praise.

INTROITS

- 5 Wide as the world is Thy command,
Vast as eternity Thy love;
Firm as a rock Thy truth must stand,
When rolling years shall cease to move. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719.

310

8.7.8.7.

- CALL Jehovah thy salvation,
Rest beneath the Almighty's shade;
In His secret habitation
Dwell, and never be dismayed.
- 2 There no tumult can alarm thee,
Thou shalt dread no hidden snare;
Guile nor violence can harm thee,
In eternal safeguard there.
- 3 God shall charge His angel legions
Watch and ward o'er thee to keep:
Though thou walk through hostile regions,
Though in desert wilds thou sleep.
- 4 Since, with pure and firm affection,
Thou on God hast set thy love,
With the wings of His protection,
He will shield thee from above.
- 5 Thou shalt call on Him in trouble,
He will hearken, He will save;
Here for grief reward thee double,
Crown with life beyond the grave.

James Montgomery, 1822.

311

8.7.8.7.

- GOD, my King, Thy might confessing,
Ever will I bless Thy Name;
Day by day Thy throne addressing,
Still will I Thy praise proclaim.

INTROITS

- 2 Honour great our God befitteth;
Who His majesty can reach?
Age to age His works transmitteth,
Age to age His power shall teach.
- 3 They shall talk of all Thy glory,
On Thy might and greatness dwell,
Speak of Thy dread acts the story,
And Thy deeds of wonder tell.
- 4 Nor shall fail from memory's treasure
Works by love and mercy wrought,
Works of love surpassing measure,
Works of mercy passing thought.
- 5 Full of kindness and compassion,
Slow to anger, vast in love,
God is good to all creation;
All His works His goodness prove.
- 6 All Thy works, O Lord, shall bless Thee;
Thee shall all Thy saints adore:
King supreme shall they confess Thee,
And proclaim Thy sovereign power. Amen.

Bishop Richard Mant, 1824.

312

7s. six lines.

GOD of mercy, God of grace,
Show the brightness of Thy face;
Shine upon us, Saviour, shine,
Fill Thy Church with light divine;
And Thy saving health extend
Unto earth's remotest end.

- 2 Let the people praise Thee, Lord;
Be by all that live adored;

INTROITS

Let the nations shout and sing
Glory to their Saviour King;
At Thy feet their tribute pay,
And Thy holy will obey.

- 3 Let the people praise Thee, Lord;
Earth shall then her fruits afford;
God to man His blessings give,
Man to God devoted live;
All below, and all above,
One in joy, and light, and love. Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyke, 1834.

313

10.10.10.10.

AS pants the wearied hart for cooling springs,
That sinks exhausted in the summer's chase,
So pants my soul for Thee, great King of kings,
So thirsts to reach Thy sacred dwelling-place.

- 2 Lord, Thy sure mercies; ever in my sight,
My heart shall gladden through the tedious day;
And midst the dark and gloomy shades of night,
To Thee, my God, I'll tune the grateful lay.

- 3 Why faint, my soul? why doubt Jehovah's aid?
Thy God, the God of mercy still shall prove;
Within His courts thy thanks shall yet be paid:
Unquestioned be His faithfulness and love. Amen.

Bishop Robert Lowth, 1787; Tr. George Gregory, 1787.

314

S.M.

MY soul with patience waits
For Thee, the living Lord:
My hopes are on Thy promise built,
Thy never-failing word.

INTROITS

- 2 My longing eyes look out
For Thy enlivening ray,
More duly than the morning watch
To spy the dawning day.
- 3 Let Israel trust in God;
No bounds His mercy knows;
The plenteous source and spring from whence
Eternal succour flows;
- 4 Whose friendly streams to us
Supplies in want convey;
A healing spring, a spring to cleanse
And wash our guilt away.

Tate and Brady, 1698.

315

S.M.

- I** LOVE Thy kingdom, Lord,
The house of Thine abode,
The Church our blest Redeemer saved
With His own precious blood.
- 2 For her my tears shall fall;
For her my prayers ascend;
To her my cares and toils be given,
Till toils and cares shall end.
- 3 Beyond my highest joy
I prize her heavenly ways,
Her sweet communion, solemn vows,
Her hymns of love and praise.
- 4 Jesus, Thou friend divine,
Our Saviour and our King,
Thy hand from every snare and foe
Shall great deliverance bring.

INTROITS

- 5 Sure as Thy truth shall last,
To Sion shall be given
The brightest glories earth can yield.
And brighter bliss of heaven. Amen.

Rev. Timothy Dwight, 1800.

316

C.M.

JESUS, the very thought of Thee
With sweetness fills the breast;
But sweeter far Thy face to see,
And in Thy presence rest.

- 2 No voice can sing, no heart can frame,
Nor can the memory find,
A sweeter sound than Jesus' Name,
The Saviour of mankind.

- 3 O Hope of every contrite heart,
O Joy of all the meek,
To those who fall, how kind Thou art!
How good to those who seek!

- 4 But what to those who find? Ah, this
Nor tongue nor pen can show;
The love of Jesus, what it is
None but His loved ones know.

- 5 Jesus, our only joy be Thou,
As Thou our prize wilt be;
In Thee be all our glory now,
And through eternity. Amen.

St. Bernard of Clairvaux, 1091-1153; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849.

INTROITS

317

8s. six lines.

THE Lord my pasture shall prepare,
And feed me with a shepherd's care;
His presence shall my wants supply,
And guard me with a watchful eye;
My noonday walks He shall attend,
And all my midnight hours defend.

2 When in the sultry glebe I faint,
Or on the thirsty mountain pant,
To fertile vales and dewy meads
My weary, wandering steps He leads,
Where peaceful rivers, soft and slow,
Amid the verdant landscape flow.

3 Though in the paths of death I tread,
With gloomy horrors overspread,
My steadfast heart shall fear no ill,
For Thou, O Lord, art with me still;
Thy friendly crook shall give me aid,
And guide me through the dreadful shade. Amen.

Joseph Addison, 1712.

318

S.M.

OH, bless the Lord, my soul!
His grace to thee proclaim!
And all that is within me join
To bless His holy Name!

2 Oh, bless the Lord, my soul!
His mercies bear in mind!
Forget not all His benefits!
The Lord to thee is kind.

INTROITS

- 3 He will not always chide;
 He will with patience wait;
 His wrath is ever slow to rise,
 And ready to abate.
- 4 He pardons all thy sins;
 Prolongs thy feeble breath;
 He healeth thine infirmities,
 And ransoms thee from death.
- 5 He clothes thee with His love;
 Upholds thee with His truth;
 And like the eagle He renews
 The vigour of thy youth.
- 6 Then bless His holy Name,
 Whose grace hath made thee whole,
 Whose loving-kindness crowns thy days!
 Oh, bless the Lord, my soul!

James Montgomery, 1819.

Also the following

- 41 Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah
119 O Thou to Whose all-searching sight
237 When all Thy mercies, O my God
252 How wondrous and great
253 The spacious firmament on high
445 O God, our help in ages past
446 O God of Bethel
465 We love the place, O God
467 Pleasant are Thy courts above
468 Glorious things of Thee are spoken
480 Arm of the Lord, awake, awake
489 Blest be the tie that binds

OFFERTORY

THE OFFERTORY

319

S.M.

WE give Thee but Thine own,
Whate'er the gift may be:
All that we have is Thine alone,
A trust, O Lord, from Thee.

- 2 May we Thy bounties thus
As stewards true receive,
And gladly, as Thou blessest us,
To Thee our first-fruits give.
- 3 O hearts are bruised and dead,
And homes are bare and cold,
And lambs for whom the Shepherd bled
Are straying from the Fold!
- 4 To comfort and to bless,
To find a balm for woe,
To tend the lone and fatherless
Is angels' work below.
- 5 The captive to release,
To God the lost to bring,
To teach the way of life and peace,
It is a Christ-like thing.
- 6 And we believe Thy word,
Though dim our faith may be;
Whate'er for Thine we do, O Lord,
We do it unto Thee. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1858.

320

7.7.7.7.8.8.8.8.

HOLY offerings, rich and rare,
Offerings of praise and prayer,
Purer life and purpose high,
Claspèd hands, uplifted eye,

HOLY COMMUNION

Lowly acts of adoration
To the God of our salvation;
On His altar laid, we leave them:
Christ, present them! God, receive them!

2 Homage of each humble heart,
Ere we from Thy house depart;
Worship fervent, deep and high,
Adoration, ecstasy;
All that childlike love can render
Of devotion true and tender;
On Thine altar laid, we leave them:
Christ, present them! God, receive them!

3 To the Father, and the Son,
And the Spirit, Three in One,
Through our mortal weakness raise
Offerings of imperfect praise,
Yet with hearts bowed down most lowly,
Crying, Holy! Holy! Holy!
On Thine altar laid, we leave them:
Christ, present them! God, receive them! Amen.

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1867.

THE COMMUNION

321

C.M.

ACCORDING to Thy gracious word,
In meek humility,
This will I do, my dying Lord,
I will remember Thee.

2 Thy Body, broken for my sake,
My bread from heaven shall be;
The cup, Thy precious Blood, I take,
And thus remember Thee.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 3 Gethsemane, can I forget?
Or there Thy conflict see,
Thine agony and bloody sweat,
And not remember Thee?
- 4 When to the cross I turn mine eyes,
And rest on Calvary,
O Lamb of God, my sacrifice,
I must remember Thee.
- 5 And when these failing lips grow dumb,
And mind and memory flee,
When Thou shalt in Thy kingdom come,
Then, Lord, remember me. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1825.

322

C.M.

- O** GOD, unseen yet ever near,
Thy presence may we feel;
And thus inspired with holy fear,
Before Thine altar kneel.
- 2 Here may Thy faithful people know
The blessings of Thy love,
The streams that through the desert flow,
The manna from above.
- 3 We come, obedient to Thy word,
To feast on heavenly food;
Our meat the Body of the Lord,
Our drink His precious Blood.
- 4 Thus may we all Thy word obey,
For we, O God, are Thine;
And go rejoicing on our way,
Renewed with strength divine. Amen.

Dr. Edward Osler, 1836, alt.

HOLY COMMUNION

323

C.M.

I AM not worthy, holy Lord,
That Thou shouldst come to me;
Speak but the word: one gracious word
Can set the sinner free.

2 I am not worthy; cold and bare
The lodging of my soul;
How canst Thou deign to enter there?
Lord, speak, and make me whole.

3 I am not worthy; yet, my God,
How can I say Thee nay;
Thee, Who didst give Thy Flesh and Blood
My ransom price to pay?

4 O come! in this sweet morning hour
Feed me with food divine;
And fill with all Thy love and power
This worthless heart of mine. Amen.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1875.

324

C.M.

SHEPHERD of souls, refresh and bless
Thy chosen pilgrim flock,
With Manna in the wilderness,
With water from the rock.

2 Hungry and thirsty, faint and weak,
As Thou when here below,
Our souls the joys celestial seek
Which from Thy sorrows flow.

We would not live by bread alone,
But by Thy word of grace,
In strength of which we travel on
To our abiding-place.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 4 Be known to us in breaking bread,
But do not then depart;
Saviour, abide with us, and spread
Thy table in our heart.
- 5 Lord, sup with us in love divine;
Thy Body and Thy Blood,
That living bread, that heavenly wine,
Be our immortal food. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1825, alt., cento.

325

6.6.6.6.

- I** HUNGER and I thirst;
Jesus, my Manna be:
Ye living waters, burst
Out of the rock for me.
- 2 Thou bruised and broken Bread,
My life-long wants supply;
As living souls are fed,
O feed me, or I die!
- 3 Thou true life-giving Vine,
Let me Thy sweetness prove;
Renew my life with Thine,
Refresh my soul with love.
- 4 Rough paths my feet have trod,
Since first their course began;
Feed me, Thou Bread of God;
Help me, Thou Son of Man.
- 5 For still the desert lies
My thirsting soul before;
O living waters, rise
Within me evermore! Amen.

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1873.

HOLY COMMUNION

326

8.7.8.7.

THE King of love my Shepherd is,
Whose goodness faileth never;
I nothing lack if I am His,
And He is mine forever.

2 Where streams of living water flow
My ransomed soul He leadeth,
And, where the verdant pastures grow,
With food celestial feedeth.

3 Perverse and foolish oft I strayed,
But yet in love He sought me,
And on His shoulder gently laid,
And home, rejoicing, brought me.

4 In death's dark vale I fear no ill
With Thee, dear Lord, beside me;
Thy rod and staff my comfort still,
Thy cross before to guide me.

5 Thou spread'st a table in my sight;
Thy unction grace bestoweth;
And O what transport of delight
From Thy pure chalice floweth!

6 And so through all the length of days
Thy goodness faileth never:
Good Shepherd, may I sing Thy praise
Within Thy house forever. Amen.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1868.

327

7.7.7.

JESUS, to Thy table led,
Now let every heart be fed
With the true and living Bread.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 2 While in penitence we kneel,
Thy blest presence let us feel,
All Thy wondrous love reveal.
- 3 While on Thy dear cross we gaze,
Mourning o'er our sinful ways,
Turn our sadness into praise.
- 4 When we taste the mystic wine,
Of Thine outpoured Blood the sign,
Fill our hearts with love divine.
- 5 Draw us to Thy wounded side,
Whence there flowed the healing tide;
There our sins and sorrows hide.
- 6 From the bonds of sin release;
Cold and wavering faith increase;
Lamb of God, grant us Thy peace.
- 7 Lead us by Thy pierced hand,
Till around Thy throne we stand,
In the bright and better land. Amen.

Rev. Robert Hall Baynes, 1864.

328

L.M.

JESUS, Thou Joy of loving hearts!
Thou Fount of life! Thou Light of men!
From the best bliss that earth imparts
We turn unfilled to Thee again.

- 2 Thy truth unchanged hath ever stood;
Thou savest those that on Thee call;
To them that seek Thee, Thou art good,
To them that find Thee, all in all.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 3 We taste Thee, O Thou living Bread!
And long to feast upon Thee still;
We drink of Thee, the Fountain Head,
And thirst from Thee our souls to fill.
- 4 Our restless spirits yearn for Thee,
Where'er our changeful lot is cast;
Glad, when Thy gracious smile we see,
Blest, when our faith can hold Thee fast.
- 5 O Jesus, ever with us stay!
Make all our moments calm and bright!
Chase the dark night of sin away!
Shed o'er the world Thy holy light! Amen.
St. Bernard of Clairvaux, c. 1150; Tr. Rev. Ray Palmer, 1858.
- 329 L.M.
- MY God, and is Thy table spread,
And does Thy cup with love o'erflow?
Thither be all Thy children led,
And let them Thy sweet mercies know.
- 2 Hail! sacred Feast, which Jesus makes,
Rich banquet of His Flesh and Blood:
Thrice happy he who here partakes
That sacred stream, that heavenly Food.
- 3 O let Thy table honoured be,
And furnished well with joyful guests:
And may each soul salvation see,
That here its sacred pledges tastes.
- 4 Drawn by Thy quickening grace, O Lord,
In countless numbers let them come;
And gather from their Father's board
The bread that lives beyond the tomb.

HOLY COMMUNION

Nor let Thy spreading Gospel rest,
Till through the world Thy truth has run;
Till with this bread all men be blest,
Who see the light or feel the sun. Amen.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755, cento.

330

L.M.

O SAVING Victim, opening wide
The gate of heaven to man below,
Our foes press on from every side,
Thine aid supply, Thy strength bestow.

2 All praise and thanks to Thee ascend
Forevermore, blest One in Three;
O grant us life that shall not end,
In our true native land with Thee. Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas, c. 1227-1274; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849.

331

10.10.

DRAW nigh and take the Body of the Lord,
And drink the holy Blood for you outpoured.

2 Saved by that Body and that holy Blood,
With souls refreshed, we render thanks to God.

3 Salvation's giver, Christ, the only Son,
By His dear cross and Blood the victory won.

4 Offered was He for greatest and for least,
Himself the Victim, and Himself the Priest.

5 Victims were offered by the law of old,
That in a type celestial mysteries told.

6 He, Ransomer from death, and Light from shade,
Now gives His holy grace, His saints to aid.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 7 Approach ye then with faithful hearts sincere,
And take the safeguard of salvation here.
- 8 He, that His saints in this world rules and shields,
To all believers life eternal yields;
- 9 With heavenly Bread makes them that hunger whole,
Gives living waters to the thirsting soul.
- 10 Alpha and Omega, to Whom shall bow
All nations at the doom, is with us now.

Latin, 7th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851.

332

10s. six lines.

AND now, O Father, mindful of the love
That bought us, once for all, on Calvary's tree,
And having with us Him that pleads above,
We here present, we here spread forth to Thee,
That only offering perfect in Thine eyes,
The one true, pure, immortal sacrifice.

- 2 Look, Father, look on His anointed face,
And only look on us as found in Him;
Look not on our misusings of Thy grace,
Our prayer so languid, and our faith so dim;
For lo! between our sins and their reward,
We set the Passion of Thy Son our Lord.
- 3 And then for those, our dearest and our best,
By this prevailing presence we appeal;
O fold them closer to Thy mercy's breast!
O do Thine utmost for their souls' true weal!
From tainting mischief keep them white and clear,
And crown Thy gifts with strength to persevere.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 4 And so we come; O draw us to Thy feet,
Most patient Saviour, Who canst love us still!
And by this Food, so awful and so sweet,
Deliver us from every touch of ill:
In Thine own service make us glad and free,
And grant us nevermore to part with Thee. Amen.

Canon William Bright, 1874.

333

10.10.10.10.

- HERE, O my Lord, I see Thee face to face;
Here would I touch and handle things unseen;
Here grasp with firmer hand eternal grace,
And all my weariness upon Thee lean.
- 2 Here would I feed upon the Bread of God;
Here drink with Thee the royal Wine of heaven;
Here would I lay aside each earthly load,
Here taste afresh the calm of sin forgiven.
- 3 I have no help but Thine; nor do I need
Another arm save Thine to lean upon;
It is enough, my Lord, enough indeed;
My strength is in Thy might, Thy might alone.
- 4 Mine is the sin, but Thine the righteousness:
Mine is the guilt, but Thine the cleansing Blood:
Here is my robe, my refuge, and my peace;
Thy Blood, Thy righteousness, O Lord, my God!
Amen.

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1855.

334

10s. six lines.

- THOU, Who at Thy first Eucharist didst pray,
That all Thy Church might be forever one,
Grant us at every Eucharist to say
With longing heart and soul, "Thy will be done."

HOLY COMMUNION

O may we all one Bread, one Body be,
Through this blest Sacrament of Unity.

- 2 For all Thy Church, O Lord, we intercede;
 Make Thou our sad divisions soon to cease;
Draw us the nearer each to each, we plead,
 By drawing all to Thee, O Prince of Peace;
Thus may we all one Bread, one Body be,
Through this blest Sacrament of Unity.
- 3 We pray Thee, too, for wanderers from Thy fold;
 O bring them back, good Shepherd of the sheep,
Back to the faith which saints believed of old,
 Back to the Church which still that faith doth keep;
Soon may we all one Bread, one Body be,
Through this blest Sacrament of Unity.
- 4 So, Lord, at length when Sacraments shall cease,
 May we be one with all Thy Church above,
One with Thy saints in one unbroken peace,
 One with Thy saints in one unbounded love;
More blessèd still, in peace and love to be
One with the Trinity in Unity. Amen.

Col. William H. Turton, 1881.

335

7s. six lines.

BREAD of heaven, on Thee we feed,
For Thy Flesh is meat indeed;
Ever may our souls be fed
With this true and living Bread;
Day by day with strength supplied,
Through the life of Him Who died.

- 2 Vine of heaven, Thy Blood supplies
This blest cup of sacrifice;

HOLY COMMUNION

Lord, Thy wounds our healing give,
To Thy cross we look and live:
Jesus, may we ever be
Grafted, rooted, built in Thee. Amen.

Josiah Conder, 1824, alt.

336

9.8.9.8.

BREAD of the world, in mercy broken,
Wine of the soul, in mercy shed,
By Whom the words of life were spoken,
And in Whose death our sins are dead;

- 2 Look on the heart by sorrow broken,
Look on the tears by sinners shed;
And be Thy feast to us the token
That by Thy grace our souls are fed. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, pub. 1827.¹

337

8.8.8.4.

BY Christ redeemed, in Christ restored,
We keep the memory adored,
And show the death of our dear Lord,
Until He come.

- 2 His Body broken in our stead
Is here, in this memorial bread;
And so our feeble love is fed,
Until He come.
- 3 His fearful drops of agony,
His Life-blood shed for us we see:
The wine shall tell the mystery,
Until He come.
- 4 And thus that dark betrayal night,
With the last Advent we unite —
The shame, the glory, by this rite,
Until He come.

¹ Published after his death.

HOLY COMMUNION

5 Until the trump of God be heard,
Until the ancient graves be stirred,
And with the great commanding word,
The Lord shall come.

6 O blessèd hope! with this elate,
Let not our hearts be desolate,
But strong in faith, in patience wait,
Until He come!

Rev. George Rawson, 1857, text of 1876.

338

8.7.8.7.8.7.

LET all mortal flesh keep silence, and with fear and
trembling stand;
Ponder nothing earthly-minded, for with blessing in His
hand,
Christ our God to earth descendeth, our full homage to
demand.

2 King of kings, yet born of Mary, as of old on earth He
stood,
Lord of lords, in human vesture — in the Body and the
Blood —
He will give to all the faithful His own Self for heavenly
Food.

3 Rank on rank the host of heaven spreads its vanguard on
the way,
As the Light of Light descendeth from the realms of endless
day,
That the powers of hell may vanish as the darkness clears
away.

4 At His feet the six-winged seraph; cherubim with sleep-
less eye,
Veil their faces to the Presence, as with ceaseless voice
they cry,
Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia, Lord most high. Amen.

Liturgy of St. James; Tr. Rev. Gerard Moultrie, 1864.

HOLY COMMUNION

339

8.7.8.7.8.7.

NOW, my tongue, the mystery telling
Of the glorious Body sing,
And the Blood, all price excelling,
Which the Gentiles' Lord and King,
Once on earth amongst us dwelling,
Shed for this world's ransoming!

- 2 Given for us and condescending
To be born for us below,
He with men in converse blending
Dwelt, the seed of truth to sow,
Till He closed with wondrous ending
His most patient life of woe.
- 3 That last night at supper lying,
Mid the Twelve, His chosen band,
Jesus, with the Law complying,
Keeps the Feast its rites demand;
Then, more precious food supplying,
Gives Himself with His own hand.
- 4 Word-made-flesh true bread He maketh
By His word His Flesh to be;
Wine His Blood; which whoso taketh
Must from carnal thoughts be free;
Faith alone, though sight forsaketh,
Shows true hearts the mystery.

PART II

- 5 Therefore we, before Him bending,
This great Sacrament revere;
Types and shadows have their ending,
For the newer rite is here;
Faith, our outward sense befriending,
Makes our inward vision clear.

HOLY COMMUNION

- 6 Glory let us give and blessing
To the Father and the Son,
Honour, thanks, and praise addressing,
While eternal ages run;
Ever too His love confessing
Who from Both with Both is One. Amen.

St. Thomas Aquinas, c. 1227-1274; version from Oxford Hymn Book.

340

7.8.7.8.7.7.

- L**ET Thy Blood in mercy poured,
Let Thy gracious Body broken,
Be to me, O gracious Lord,
Of Thy boundless love the token.
Thou didst give Thyself for me,
Now I give myself to Thee.
- 2 Thou didst die that I might live;
Blessèd Lord, Thou cam'st to save me;
All that love of God could give
Jesus by His sorrows gave me.
Thou didst give Thyself for me,
Now I give myself to Thee.
- 3 By the thorns that crowned Thy brow,
By the spear-wound and the nailing,
By the pain and death, I now
Claim, O Christ, Thy love unfailing.
Thou didst give Thyself for me,
Now I give myself to Thee.
- 4 Wilt Thou own the gift I bring?
All my penitence I give Thee;
Thou art my exalted King,
Of Thy matchless love forgive me.

HOLY BAPTISM

Thou didst give Thyself for me,
Now I give myself to Thee. Amen.

Greek; Tr. Rev. John Brownlie, 1907.

Also the following

192 Alleluia! sing to Jesus

Holy Baptism

341

10.6.10.6.8.8.4.

FATHER of heaven, Who hast created all
In wisest love, we pray,
Look on this child, who at Thy gracious call
Is entering on life's way!
O make it Thine, Thy blessing give,
That to Thy glory it may live,
Father of heaven!

2 O Son of God, atoning Lord, behold
We bring this child to Thee;
Take it, O loving Shepherd, to Thy Fold,
Forever Thine to be:
Defend it through this earthly strife,
And lead it in the path of life,
O Son of God!

3 O Holy Ghost, Who broodest o'er the wave,
Descend upon this child;
Give it undying life, its spirit lave
With waters undefiled;
And make it evermore to be
A child of God, a home for Thee,
O Holy Ghost!

HOLY BAPTISM

- 4 O Triune God, what Thou hast willed is done;
We speak: but Thine the might;
This child hath scarce yet seen our earthly sun,
Yet pour on it Thy light
Of faith, and hope, and joyful love,
Thou Sun of all below, above,
O Triune God. Amen.

Rev. Albert Knapp, 1841; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

342

8.7.8.7.

SAVIOUR, Who Thy flock art feeding,
With the shepherd's kindest care,
All the feeble gently leading,
While the lambs Thy bosom share;

- 2 Now, *these* little *ones* receiving,
Fold *them* in Thy gracious arm;
There we know, Thy word believing
Only there secure from harm.

- 3 Never from Thy pasture roving
Let *them* be the lion's prey;
Let Thy tenderness, so loving,
Keep *them* all life's dangerous way.

- 4 Then, within Thy fold eternal,
Let *them* find a resting-place;
Feed in pastures ever vernal,
Drink the rivers of Thy grace. Amen.

Rev. William A. Mühlenberg, 1826.

343

C.M.

IN token that thou shalt not fear
Christ crucified to own,
We print the cross upon thee here,
And stamp thee His alone.

HOLY BAPTISM

- 2 In token that thou shalt not blush
To glory in His Name,
We blazon here upon thy front
His glory and His shame.
- 3 In token that thou too shalt tread
The path He traveled by,
Endure the cross, despise the shame,
And sit thee down on high;
- 4 Thus outwardly and visibly
We seal thee for His own:
And may the brow that wears His cross
Hereafter share His crown. Amen.

Dean Henry Alford, 1832.

344

L.M.

- A LITTLE child the Saviour came,
The Mighty God was still His Name;
And angels worshiped as He lay,
The seeming infant of a day.
- 2 He Who a little child began
The life divine to show to man,
Proclaims from heaven the message free,
“Let little children come to Me.”
- 3 We bring them, Lord, and with the sign
Of cleansing water name them Thine:
Their souls with saving grace endow,
Baptize them with Thy Spirit now.
- 4 O give Thy angels charge, good Lord,
Them safely in Thy way to guard;
Thy blessing on their lives command,
And write their names upon Thy hand.

HOLY BAPTISM

- 5 O Thou Who by an infant's tongue
Dost hear Thy perfect glory sung,
May these, with all the heavenly host,
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

Rev. William Robertson, 1861.

345

8.7.8.7. double, with final 6.

- “O LET the children come to Me,”
Dear Saviour, Thou commandest;
And for these innocents we see
How Thou in welcome standest.
Still goes Thy Spirit freely forth,
To gladden souls that need Thee,
And Thou bestowest heavenly birth,
If they like children heed Thee,
For theirs the kingdom is.
- 2 By water and the Spirit Thou
Our sinful nature cleanseest;
Thy word doth show the path to go,
And daily grace Thou sendest.
O may Thy sanctifying love
Surround us all with blessing;
And may we all Thy favour prove
In daily Thee confessing,
Abiding close to Thee.
- 3 O soul of man, remember well
The holy Name thou bearest:
Of everything that tongue can tell
That Name is still the dearest.
O child of God, His voice attend,
Live worthy of His choosing;
For He is thy eternal friend:
Beware lest thou be losing
His grace so freely thine.

*Swedish; Archbishop Johan O. Wallin,
1779-1839; Tr. 1915, G. M. W.*

CATECHISM

346

ADULTS

S.M

SOLDIERS of Christ, arise,
And put your armour on;
Strong in the strength which God supplies,
Through His eternal Son.

2 Strong in the Lord of Hosts,
And in His mighty power:
Who in the strength of Jesus trusts
Is more than conqueror.

3 Stand then in His great might,
With all His strength endued;
And take, to arm you for the fight,
The panoply of God.

4 From strength to strength go on,
Wrestle, and fight, and pray:
Tread all the powers of darkness down,
And win the well-fought day.

5 That, having all things done,
And all your conflicts past,
Ye may o'ercome, through Christ alone,
And stand complete at last.

6 To God, the Father, Son,
And Spirit, ever blest,
The One in Three, the Three in One
Be endless praise addressed. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1749, cento.

Catechism

347

8.5.7.5.

GLORY to the blessèd Jesus!
Who for us was born,
In the stable, cold and poor,
On glad Christmas morn.

CATECHISM

2 Glory to the blessèd Jesus!
Who was crucified
On Good Friday for our sins:
Loving us He died.

3 Glory to the blessèd Jesus!
Who for sinners lay
In the tomb, and rose upon
Happy Easter day.

4 Glory to the blessèd Jesus!
He, Who is our Way,
Went up in a cloud to heaven
On Ascension day.

5 Glory to the blessèd Jesus!
Who at Whitsuntide
Sent His Holy Spirit down
With us to abide.

6 Glory to the blessèd Jesus!
We will praise His love,
All our days on earth below,
And for aye above. Amen.

Anon.

348

7.7.7.7

ADVENT tells us Christ is near;
Christmas tells us Christ is here!
In Epiphany we trace
All the glory of His grace.

2 Those three Sundays before Lent
Will prepare us to repent,
That in Lent we may begin
Earnestly to mourn for sin.

CATECHISM

- 3 Holy Week and Easter, then,
Tell Who died and rose again:
O that happy Easter day!
"Christ is risen indeed," we say.
- 4 Yes, and Christ ascended, too,
To prepare a place for you;
So we give Him special praise,
After those great forty days.
- 5 Then, He sent the Holy Ghost,
On the day of Pentecost,
With us ever to abide:
Well may we keep Whitsuntide!
- 6 Last of all, we humbly sing
Glory to our God and King,
Glory to the One in Three,
On the Feast of Trinity. Amen.

Katherine Hankey, 1888.

349

8.7.8.7.7.7.

ONCE in royal David's city
Stood a lowly cattle shed,
Where a mother laid her baby,
In a manger for His bed:
Mary was that mother mild,
Jesus Christ her little child.

- 2 He came down to earth from heaven,
Who is God and Lord of all,
And His shelter was a stable,
And His cradle was a stall;
With the poor, and mean, and lowly,
Lived on earth our Saviour holy.

CATECHISM

3 And, through all His wondrous childhood,
He would honour and obey,
Love, and watch the lowly maiden
In whose gentle arms He lay;
Christian children all must be
Mild, obedient, good as He.

4 For He is our childhood's pattern;
Day by day like us He grew;
He was little, weak, and helpless,
Tears and smiles like us He knew;
And He feeleth for our sadness,
And He shareth in our gladness.

5 And our eyes at last shall see Him,
Through His own redeeming love;
For that child so dear and gentle
Is our Lord in heaven above;
And He leads His children on
To the place where He is gone.

6 Not in that poor lowly stable,
With the oxen standing by,
We shall see Him; but in heaven,
Set at God's right hand on high;
When like stars His children crowned,
All in white shall wait around.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1848.

350

P.M.

I THINK when I read that sweet story of old,
When Jesus was here among men,
How He called little children as lambs to His fold,
I should like to have been with them then.

CATECHISM

- 2 I wish that His hands had been placed on my head,
That His arms had been thrown around me,
And that I might have seen His kind look when He said,
“Let the little ones come unto Me.”
- 3 Yet still to His footstool in prayer I may go,
And ask for a share in His love;
And if I thus earnestly seek Him below,
I shall see Him and hear Him above,
- 4 In that beautiful place He has gone to prepare
For all who are washed and forgiven;
And many dear children shall be with Him there,
For “of such is the kingdom of heaven.”
- 5 But thousands and thousands who wander and fall,
Never heard of that heavenly home;
I wish they could know there is room for them all,
And that Jesus has bid them to come.

Mrs. Jemima Luke, 1841.

351

C.M.

BY cool Siloam's shady rill
How fair the lily grows!
How sweet the breath, beneath the hill,
Of Sharon's dewy rose!

- 2 Lo! such the child whose early feet
The paths of peace have trod,
Whose secret heart, with influence sweet,
Is upward drawn to God.
- 3 By cool Siloam's shady rill
The lily must decay;
The rose that blooms beneath the hill
Must shortly fade away.

CATECHISM

- 4 And soon, too soon, the wintry hour
Of man's maturer age
Will shake the soul with sorrow's power,
And stormy passion's rage.
- 5 O Thou whose infant feet were found
Within Thy Father's shrine,
Whose years, with changeless virtue crowned,
Were all alike divine,
- 6 Dependent on Thy bounteous breath,
We seek Thy grace alone,
In childhood, manhood, age, and death,
To keep us still Thine own. Amen.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1812.

352

7.6.7.6. double, with refrain.

AGAIN the morn of gladness,
The morn of light is here;
The earth itself looks fairer,
And heaven itself more near;
The bells, like angel voices,
Speak peace to every breast;
And all the land lies quiet
To keep the day of rest.
Glory be to Jesus,
Let all His children say;
He rose again, He rose again
On this glad day.

- 2 Again, O loving Saviour,
The children of Thy grace
Prepare themselves to seek Thee
Within Thy chosen place.

CATECHISM

Our song shall rise to greet Thee,
If Thou our hearts wilt raise;
If Thou our lips wilt open,
Our mouth shall show Thy praise.
Glory, etc.

3 The shining choir of angels
That rest not day or night,
The crowned and palm-decked martyrs,
The saints arrayed in white,
The happy lambs of Jesus
In pastures fair above —
These all adore and praise Him,
Whom we too praise and love.
Glory, etc.

4 The Church on earth rejoices
To join with these to-day;
In every tongue and nation
She calls her sons to pray;
Across the northern snow-fields,
Beneath the Indian palms,
She makes the same pure offering,
And sings the same sweet psalms.
Glory, etc.

5 Tell out, sweet bells, His praises!
Sing, children, sing His Name!
Still louder and still farther
His mighty deeds proclaim,
Till all whom He redeemèd
Shall own Him Lord and King,
Till every knee shall worship,
And every tongue shall sing,
Glory be to Jesus,
Let all creation say, etc. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1874.

ABOVE the clear blue sky,
 In heaven's bright abode,
 The angel host on high
 Sing praises to their God:
 Alleluia!
 They love to sing
 To God their King
 Alleluia!

2 But God from children's tongues
 On earth receiveth praise;
 We then our cheerful songs
 In sweet accord will raise:
 Alleluia!
 We too will sing
 To God our King
 Alleluia!

3 O blessèd Lord, Thy truth
 To all Thy flock impart,
 And teach us in our youth
 To know Thee as Thou art.
 Alleluia!
 Then shall we sing
 To God our King
 Alleluia!

4 O may Thy holy word
 Spread all the world around!
 And all with one accord
 Uplift the joyful sound:
 Alleluia!
 All then shall sing
 To God their King
 Alleluia! Amen.

Rev. John Chandler, 1841.

CATECHISM

354

7.7.7.7.

SAVIOUR, teach me, day by day,
Love's sweet lesson to obey;
Sweeter lesson cannot be,
Loving Him who first loved me.

2 With a childlike heart of love,
At Thy bidding may I move;
Prompt to serve and follow Thee,
Loving Him Who first loved me.

3 Teach me all Thy steps to trace,
Strong to follow in Thy grace;
Learning how to love from Thee;
Loving Him Who first loved me.

4 Love in loving finds employ,
In obedience all her joy;
Ever new that joy will be,
Loving Him Who first loved me.

5 Thus may I rejoice to show
That I feel the love I owe;
Singing, till Thy face I see,
Of His love Who first loved me. Amen.

Jane E. Leeson, 1842.

355

8.7.8.7.4.7.

SAVIOUR, like a shepherd lead us,
Much we need Thy tender care;
In Thy pleasant pastures feed us;
For our use Thy folds prepare:
Blessèd Jesus!
Thou hast bought us, Thine we are.

CATECHISM

2 Thou hast promised to receive us,
 Poor and sinful though we be;
Thou hast mercy to relieve us,
 Grace to cleanse, and power to free:
 Blessèd Jesus!
Let us early turn to Thee.

3 Early let us seek Thy favour,
 Early let us learn Thy will;
Do Thou, Lord, our only Saviour,
 With Thy love our bosoms fill:
 Blessèd Jesus!
Thou hast loved us: love us still. Amen.

Anon., 1836.

356

5.6.8.5.5.8.

FAIREST Lord Jesus,
 Ruler of all nature,
O Thou of God and man the Son;
 Thee will I cherish, Thee will I honour,
Thou, my soul's glory, joy, and crown.

2 Fair are the meadows,
 Fairer still the woodlands,
Robed in the blooming garb of spring:
 Jesus is fairer, Jesus is purer,
Who makes the woeful heart to sing.

3 Fair is the sunshine,
 Fairer still the moonlight,
And all the twinkling, starry host:
 Jesus shines brighter, Jesus shines purer,
Than all the angels heaven can boast.

Anon.; 17th cent. German; Tr. unknown, pub. by Richard Storrs Willis, 1850.

CATECHISM

357

6.5.6.5.

FAITHFUL Shepherd, feed me
In the pastures green;
Faithful Shepherd, lead me
Where Thy steps are seen.

2 Hold me fast and guide me
In the narrow way;
So, with Thee beside me,
I shall never stray.

3 Daily bring me nearer
To the heavenly shore;
May my faith grow clearer,
May I love Thee more.

4 Hallow every pleasure,
Every gift and pain:
Be Thyself my treasure,
Though none else I gain.

5 Give me joy or sadness,
This be all my care,
That eternal gladness
I with Thee may share.

6 Day by day prepare me,
As Thou seest best,
Then let angels bear me
To Thy promised rest. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1868.

358

7.6.7.6. with refrain.

ALL things bright and beautiful,
All creatures great and small,
All things wise and wonderful —
The Lord God made them all.

CATECHISM

- 2 Each little flower that opens,
Each little bird that sings —
He made their glowing colours,
He made their tiny wings.
All things bright, etc.
- 3 The purple-headed mountain,
The river running by,
The sunset, and the morning
That brightens up the sky,
All things bright, etc.
- 4 The cold wind in the winter,
The pleasant summer sun,
The ripe fruits in the garden —
He made them every one.
All things bright, etc.
- 5 The tall trees in the greenwood,
The meadows where we play,
The rushes by the water,
We gather every day,
All things bright, etc.
- 6 He gave us eyes to see them,
And lips that we might tell
How great is God Almighty,
Who has made all things well.
All things bright, etc.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1848.

359

6.6.6.6.8.8.

HUSHED was the evening hymn,
The temple courts were dark,
The lamp was burning dim
Before the sacred ark,
When suddenly a voice divine
Rang through the silence of the shrine.

CATECHISM

2 The old man, meek and mild,
The priest of Israel, slept;
His watch the temple-child,
The little Levite, kept;
And what from Eli's sense was sealed,
The Lord to Hannah's son revealed.

3 O give me Samuel's ear,
The open ear, O Lord,
Alive and quick to hear
Each whisper of Thy word!
Like him to answer at Thy call,
And to obey Thee first of all.

4 O give me Samuel's heart,
A lowly heart, that waits
Where in Thy house Thou art,
Or watches at Thy gates!
By day and night, a heart that still
Moves at the breathing of Thy will.

5 O give me Samuel's mind,
A sweet, un murmuring faith,
Obedient and resigned
To Thee in life and death!
That I may read with childlike eyes
Truths that are hidden from the wise. Amen.

Rev. James D. Burns, 1857.

360

6.5.6.5.

JESUS, gentlest Saviour,
God of might and power,
Thou Thyself art dwelling
With us at this hour.

CATECHISM

- 2 Nature cannot hold Thee,
Heaven is all too strait
For Thine endless glory
And Thy royal state.
- 3 Out beyond the shining
Of the farthest star,
Thou art ever stretching
Infinitely far.
- 4 Yet the hearts of children
Hold what worlds cannot,
And the God of wonders
Loves the lowly spot.
- 5 Jesus, gentlest Saviour,
Thou art with us now;
Fill us with Thy goodness
Till our hearts o'erflow.
- 6 Multiply our graces;
Give us love and fear,
And, dear Lord, the chiefest,
Grace to persevere!
- 7 O how can we thank Thee
For a gift like this,
Gift that truly maketh
Heaven's eternal bliss? Amen.

Rev. Frederick William Faber, 1854, alt.

JESUS, meek and gentle,
Son of God most high,
Pitying, loving Saviour,
Hear Thy children's cry.

CATECHISM

- 2 Pardon our offenses,
Loose our captive chains,
Break down every idol
Which our soul detains.
- 3 Give us holy freedom,
Fill our hearts with love;
Draw us, holy Jesus,
To the realms above.
- 4 Lead us on our journey,
Be Thyself the way
Through terrestrial darkness
To celestial day.
- 5 Jesus, meek and gentle,
Son of God most high,
Pitying, loving Saviour,
Hear Thy children's cry. Amen.

Rev. George R. Prynn, 1856.

362

D.C.M.

WHEN Jesus left His Father's throne,
He chose an humble birth;
Like us, unhonoured and unknown,
He came to dwell on earth.
Like Him may we be found below,
In wisdom's path of peace;
Like Him in grace and knowledge grow,
As years and strength increase.

- 2 Sweet were His words and kind His look,
When mothers round Him pressed;
Their infants in His arms He took,
And on His bosom blessed.

CATECHISM

Safe from the world's alluring harms,
Beneath His watchful eye,
Thus in the circle of His arms
May we forever lie.

- 3 When Jesus into Salem rode,
The children sang around;
For joy they plucked the palms and strowed
Their garments on the ground.
Hosanna our glad voices raise,
Hosanna to our King!
Should we forget our Saviour's praise,
The stones themselves would sing.

James Montgomery, 1816.

363

7.6.7.6. double.

THERE 'S a friend for little children
Above the bright blue sky,
A friend Who never changes,
Whose love will never die;
Our earthly friends may fail us,
And change with changing years,
This friend is always worthy
Of that dear Name He bears.

- 2 There's a rest for little children
Above the bright blue sky,
Who love the blessèd Saviour,
And to the Father cry;
A rest from every turmoil,
From sin and sorrow free,
Where every little pilgrim
Shall rest eternally.

CATECHISM

- 3 There's a home for little children
Above the bright blue sky,
Where Jesus reigns in glory,
A home of peace and joy;
No home on earth is like it,
Nor can with it compare;
For every one is happy,
Nor could be happier there.
- 4 There's a song for little children
Above the bright blue sky,
A song that will not weary,
Though sung continually;
A song which even angels
Can never, never sing;
They know not Christ as Saviour,
But worship Him as King.
- 5 There's a crown for little children
Above the bright blue sky,
And all who look for Jesus
Shall wear it by and by;
All, all above is treasured,
And found in Christ alone:
Lord, grant Thy little children
To know Thee as their own. Amen.

Rev. Albert Midlane, 1859.

364

8.7.8.7.

JESUS, tender Shepherd, hear me;
Bless Thy little lamb to-night:
Through the darkness be Thou near me,
Keep me safe till morning light.

CATECHISM

2 All this day Thy hand has led me,
And I thank Thee for Thy care;
Thou hast warmed me, clothed and fed me;
Listen to my evening prayer!

3 Let my sins be all forgiven;
Bless the friends I love so well:
Take us all at last to heaven,
Happy there with Thee to dwell.

Mrs. Mary Duncan, 1830.

365

6.5.6.5.

NOW the day is over,
Night is drawing nigh;
Shadows of the evening
Steal across the sky;

2 Jesus, give the weary
Calm and sweet repose;
With Thy tenderest blessing
May our eyelids close.

3 Grant to little children
Visions bright of Thee;
Guard the sailors tossing
On the deep, blue sea.

4 Comfort every sufferer
Watching late in pain;
Those who plan some evil
From their sins restrain.

5 Through the long night watches,
May Thine angels spread
Their white wings above me,
Watching round my bed.

CATECHISM

6 When the morning wakens,
Then may I arise
Pure, and fresh, and sinless
In Thy holy eyes. Amen.

Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1865.

Also the following

- 53 Hosanna to the living Lord
- 59 Lord, Thy Word abideth
- 78 O little town of Bethlehem
- 79 It came upon the midnight clear
- 87 O Lord, the Holy Innocents
- 89 Jesus, Name of wondrous love
- 95 Brightest and best of the sons of the morning
- 127 Christian, seek not yet repose
- 146 In the hour of trial
- 159 There is a green hill far away
- 187 Our blest Redeemer, ere He breathed
- 203 Come to our poor nature's night
- 205 Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty
- 211 My faith looks up to Thee
- 235 O Love that casts out fear
- 243 Saviour, source of every blessing
- 256 Songs of praise the angels sang
- 267 Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult
- 277 Blest are the pure in heart
- 282 On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry
- 289 Around the throne of God a band
- 295 For all Thy saints, who from their labours rest

See also Baptism, Confirmation, Missions, Brotherhood
and Service, Processionals, and Carols

School Life

366

C.M.

O THOU Whose feet have climbed life's hill,
And trod the path of youth,
Our Saviour and our Brother still,
Now lead us into truth.

2 The call is Thine: be Thou the Way,
And give us men, to guide;
Let wisdom broaden with the day,
Let human faith abide.

3 Who learn of Thee, the truth shall find;
Who follow, gain the goal:
With reverence crown the earnest mind,
And speak within the soul.

4 Awake the purpose high which strives.
And, falling, stands again;
Confirm the will of eager lives
To quit themselves like men:

5 Thy life the bond of fellowship,
Thy love the law that rules;
Thy Name, proclaimed by every lip,
The Master of our schools. Amen.

Rev. Louis F. Benson, 1894.

367

L.M.

WE build our school on Thee, O Lord,
To Thee we bring our common need;
The loving heart, the helpful word,
The tender thought, the kindly deed.

SCHOOL LIFE

- 2 We work together in Thy sight,
We live together in Thy love;
Guide Thou our faltering steps aright,
And lift our thought to heaven above.
- 3 Hold Thou each hand to keep it just,
Touch Thou our lips and make them pure;
If Thou art with us, Lord, we must
Be faithful friends and comrades sure.
- 4 We change, but Thou art still the same,
The same good Master, Teacher, Friend;
We change, but, Lord, we bear Thy Name,
To journey with it to the end. Amen.

Sebastian William Meyer, 1908.

368

L.M.

*(Land of our birth, we pledge to thee
Our love and toil in the years to be,
When we are grown and take our place
As men and women with our race.)*

FATHER in heaven, Who lovest all,
O help Thy children when they call;
That they may build from age to age
An undefiled heritage.

- 2 Teach us to bear the yoke in youth,
With steadfastness and careful truth;
That, in our time, Thy grace may give
The truth whereby the nations live.
- 3 Teach us to rule ourselves away,
Controlled and cleanly night and day;
That we may bring, if need arise,
No maimed or worthless sacrifice.

LITANY FOR CHILDREN

- 4 Teach us to look in all our ends
On Thee for Judge and not our friends;
That we, with Thee, may walk uncowed
By fear or favour of the crowd.
- 5 Teach us the strength that cannot seek,
By deed or thought, to hurt the weak;
That, under Thee, we may possess
Man's strength to comfort man's distress.
- 6 Teach us delight in simple things,
And mirth that has no bitter springs;
Forgiveness free of evil done,
And love to all men 'neath the sun. Amen.

*(Land of our birth, our faith, our pride,
For whose dear sake our fathers died;
O Motherland, we pledge to thee
Head, heart, and hand through the years to be.)*

Rudyard Kipling, 1906.

Litany for Children

369

7.7.7.6.

JESUS, from Thy throne on high,
Far above the bright blue sky,
Look on us with loving eye:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

- 2 Little children need not fear,
When they know that Thou art near:
Thou dost love us, Saviour dear:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

LITANY FOR CHILDREN

3 Little hearts may love Thee well,
Little lips Thy love may tell,
Little hymns Thy praises swell:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

4 Little lives may be divine,
Little deeds of love may shine,
Little ones be wholly Thine:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

5 Jesus, once an infant small,
Cradled in the oxen's stall,
Though the God and Lord of all:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

6 Once a child so good and fair,
Feeling want, and toil, and care,
All that we may have to bear:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

7 Jesus, Thou dost love us still,
And it is Thy holy will
That we should be safe from ill:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

8 Be Thou with us every day,
In our work and in our play,
When we learn and when we pray:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

9 When we lie asleep at night,
Ever may Thy angels bright
Keep us safe till morning light:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

LITANY FOR CHILDREN

- 10 Make us brave without a fear,
Make us happy, full of cheer,
Sure that Thou art always near:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 11 May we prize our Christian name,
May we guard it free from blame,
Fearing all that causes shame:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 12 May we grow from day to day,
Glad to learn each holy way,
Ever ready to obey:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 13 May we ever try to be
From all sinful tempers free,
Pure and gentle, Lord, like Thee:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 14 May our thoughts be undefiled,
May our words be true and mild,
Make us each a holy child:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 15 Jesus, Son of God most high,
Who didst in a manger lie,
Who upon the cross didst die:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.
- 16 Jesus, from Thy heavenly throne,
Watching o'er each little one,
Till our life on earth is done:
Hear us, Holy Jesus.

CONFIRMATION

17 Jesus, Whom we hope to see
Calling us in heaven to be
Happy evermore with Thee:
Hear us, Holy Jesus. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1871.

Confirmation

370

S.M.

THE cross is on our brow,
Redemption's awful sign:
Come Thou, O Holy Spirit, now,
To seal the work divine.

2 Thy sevenfold gifts impart,
O Comforter most sweet:
Inflame with zeal each lukewarm heart,
And guide the trembling feet.

3 With Pentecostal force
Thy presence let us feel:
With strength, Who art Thyself its source,
Inspire us as we kneel.

4 Confirm in us to-day
The work that Thou hast wrought:
Illume the souls with love's pure ray
Which Jesus' blood hath bought.

5 No earth-forged arms we bear:
Strength, weapons, all are Thine:
Accept each vow and hear each prayer,
Blest Trinity divine. Amen.

William C. Dix, 1869.

CONFIRMATION

371

7.7.7.7.

THINE forever! God of love,
Hear us from Thy throne above;
Thine forever may we be,
Here and in eternity.

- 2 Thine forever! O how blest
They who find in Thee their rest!
Saviour, Guardian, heavenly Friend,
O defend us to the end!
- 3 Thine forever! Lord of life,
Shield us through our earthly strife:
Thou the Life, the Truth, the Way,
Guide us to the realms of day.
- 4 Thine forever! Shepherd, keep
These Thy weak and trembling sheep,
Safe alone beneath Thy care,
Let them all Thy goodness share.
- 5 Thine forever! Thou our Guide,
All our wants by Thee supplied;
All our sins by Thee forgiven,
Lead us, Lord, from earth to heaven. Amen.

Mrs. Mary F. Maude, 1847.

372

7s. six lines.

HOLY Spirit, Lord of love,
Thou Who camest from above,
Gifts of blessing to bestow
On Thy waiting Church below;
Once again in love draw near
To Thy children gathered here.

CONFIRMATION

2 From their bright baptismal day,
Through their childhood's onward way,
Thou hast been their constant guide,
Watching ever by their side;
May they now till life shall end,
Choose and know Thee as their friend.

3 Give them light Thy truth to see,
Give them life to live for Thee,
Daily power to conquer sin,
Patient faith the crown to win;
Shield them from temptation's breath,
Keep them faithful unto death.

4 When the holy vow is made,
When the hands are on them laid,
Come, in this most solemn hour,
With Thy sevenfold gifts of power,
Come, Thou blessèd Spirit, come,
Make each heart Thy happy home. Amen.

Archbishop William D. MacLagan, 1873

373

C.M.

MY God, accept my heart this day,
And make it always Thine,
That I from Thee no more may stray,
No more from Thee decline.

2 Before the cross of Him Who died,
Behold, I prostrate fall;
Let every sin be crucified,
And Christ be all in all.

CONFIRMATION

- 3 Anoint me with Thy heavenly grace
And seal me for Thine own;
That I may see Thy glorious face,
And worship near Thy throne,
- 4 Let every thought, and work, and word,
To Thee be ever given;
Then life shall be Thy service, Lord,
And death the gate of heaven! Amen.

Matthew Bridges, 1848.

374

7.7.7.7.

HOLY Spirit, Truth divine,
Dawn upon this soul of mine;
Breath of God and inward light,
Wake my spirit, clear my sight.

- 2 Holy Spirit, Love divine,
Glow within this heart of mine;
Kindle every high desire;
Perish self in Thy pure fire!
- 3 Holy Spirit, Power divine,
Fill and nerve this will of mine;
By Thee may I strongly live,
Bravely bear, and nobly strive.
- 4 Holy Spirit, Right divine,
King within my conscience reign;
Be my law, and I shall be
Firmly bound, forever free.
- 5 Holy Spirit, Peace divine,
Still this restless heart of mine;
Speak to calm this tossing sea,
Stayed in Thy tranquillity.

CONFIRMATION

- 6 Holy Spirit, Joy divine,
Gladden Thou this heart of mine;
In the desert ways I sing,
"Spring, O Well, forever spring." Amen.

Rev. Samuel Longfellow, 1864, alt.

375

L.M.

COME, Holy Ghost, Creator blest,
Vouchsafe within our souls to rest;
Come with Thy grace and heavenly aid,
And fill the hearts which Thou hast made.

- 2 To Thee, the Comforter, we cry;
To Thee, the gift of God most High;
The Fount of life, the fire of love,
The soul's anointing from above.
- 3 The sacred, sevenfold grace is Thine,
Dread Finger of the Hand divine:
The promise of the Father Thou!
Who dost the tongue with power endow.
- 4 Thy light to every sense impart,
And shed Thy love in every heart
Thine own unfailing might supply;
To strengthen our infirmity.
- 5 Drive far away our ghostly foe,
And Thine abiding peace bestow;
If Thou be our preventing guide,
No evil can our steps betide. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall and compilers of Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1861; alt., from Bishop Richard Mant, 1837.

CONFIRMATION

376

7s. six lines.

LORD, Thy children guide and keep,
As with feeble steps they press
On the pathway rough and steep
Through the weary wilderness.
Holy Jesus, day by day,
Lead us in the narrow way.

2 There are stony ways to tread;
Give the strength we sorely lack.
There are tangled paths to thread;
Light us, lest we miss the track.
Holy Jesus, day by day,
Lead us in the narrow way.

3 There are sandy wastes that lie
Cold and sunless, vast and drear,
Where the feeble faint and die;
Grant us grace to persevere.
Holy Jesus, day by day,
Lead us in the narrow way.

4 There are soft and flowery glades
Decked with golden-fruited trees,
Sunny slopes and scented shades;
Keep us, Lord, from slothful ease.
Holy Jesus, day by day,
Lead us in the narrow way.

5 Upward still to purer heights!
Onward yet to scenes more blest,
Calmer regions, clearer lights,
Till we reach the promised rest!
Holy Jesus, day by day,
Lead us in the narrow way. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1854.

CONFIRMATION

377

8s. six lines.

LORD, shall Thy children come to Thee?
A boon of love divine we seek:
Brought to Thine arms in infancy,
Ere heart could feel or tongue could speak,
Thy children pray for grace, that they
May come themselves to Thee to-day.

2 Lord, shall we come, and come again,
Oft as we see Thy table spread,
And tokens of Thy dying pain,
The wine poured out, the broken bread?
Bless Thou, O Lord, Thy children's prayer,
That they may come and find Thee there.

3 Lord, shall we come — not thus alone
At holy time or solemn rite,
But every hour till life be flown,
Through weal or woe, in gloom or light,
Come to Thy throne of grace, that we
In faith, hope, love, confirmed may be?

4 Lord, shall we come, come yet again?
Thy children ask one blessing more:
To come, not now alone, but then —
When life, and death, and time are o'er;
Then, then to come, O Lord, and be
Confirmed in heaven, confirmed by Thee. Amen.

Bishop Samuel Hind, 1834; st. 3, Rev. Henry J. Buckoll, 1843.

378

8.8.6.8.8.6.

LORD, in Thy presence dread and sweet,
Thine own dear Spirit we entreat
His sevenfold gifts to shed
On us who fall before Thee now,
Bearing the cross upon our brow
On which our Master bled.

CONFIRMATION

- 2 Spirit of Wisdom! turn our eyes
From earth and earthly vanities,
To heavenly truth and love.
Spirit of Understanding true!
Our souls with holy light endue
To seek the things above.
- 3 Spirit of Counsel! be our Guide;
Teach us by earthly struggles tried
Our heavenly crown to win.
Spirit of Fortitude! Thy power
Be with us in temptation's hour,
To keep us free from sin.
- 4 Spirit of Knowledge! lead our feet
In Thine own paths secure and sweet,
By angel footsteps trod;
Where Thou our Guardian true shalt be,
Spirit of gentle Piety!
To keep us close to God.
- 5 But most of all, be ever near,
Spirit of God's most holy Fear!
In our hearts' inmost shrine:
Our souls with loving reverence fill,
To worship His most holy will,
All righteous and divine.
- 6 So, dearest Lord, through peace or strife,
Lead us to everlasting life,
Where only rest may be.
What matter where our lot is cast,
If only it may end at last
In Paradise with Thee! Amen.

Anon., c. 1850.

CONFIRMATION

379

8.7.8.7. double.

JESUS, I my cross have taken,
All to leave and follow Thee;
Destitute, despised, forsaken,
Thou from hence my all shalt be:
Perish every fond ambition,
All I've sought, or hoped, or known;
Yet how rich is my condition!
God and heaven are still my own!

- 2 Man may trouble and distress me,
'T will but drive me to Thy breast,
Life with trials hard may press me,
Heaven will bring me sweeter rest.
O 't is not in grief to harm me,
While Thy love is left to me:
O 't were not in joy to charm me,
Were that joy unmixed with Thee.
- 3 Take, my soul, thy full salvation;
Rise o'er sin, and fear, and care;
Joy to find in every station
Something still to do or bear:
Think what Spirit dwells within thee;
What a Father's smile is thine;
What a Saviour died to win thee:
Child of heaven, shouldst thou repine?
- 4 Haste then on from grace to glory,
Armed by faith, and winged by prayer,
Heaven's eternal day's before thee,
God's own hand shall guide thee there.
Soon shall close thy earthly mission,
Swift shall pass thy pilgrim days;
Hope soon change to glad fruition,
Faith to sight, and prayer to praise.

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1824.

CONFIRMATION

380

7.6.7.6. double.

- O** JESUS, I have promised
To serve Thee to the end:
Be Thou forever near me,
My Master and my Friend!
I shall not fear the battle,
If Thou art by my side,
Nor wander from the pathway,
If Thou wilt be my guide.
- 2 O let me feel Thee near me!
The world is ever near;
I see the sights that dazzle,
The tempting sounds I hear;
My foes are ever near me,
Around me and within;
But, Jesus, draw Thou nearer,
And shield my soul from sin.
- 3 O let me hear Thee speaking
In accents clear and still,
Above the storms of passion,
The murmurs of self-will!
O speak to reassure me,
To hasten or control!
O speak, and make me listen,
Thou Guardian of my soul!
- 4 O Jesus, Thou hast promised
To all who follow Thee,
That where Thou art in glory
There shall Thy servant be;
And, Jesus, I have promised
To serve Thee to the end;
O give me grace to follow,
My Master and my Friend!

CONFIRMATION

5 O let me see Thy footmarks,
And in them plant my own!
My hope to follow duly
Is in Thy strength alone.
O guide me, call me, draw me,
Uphold me to the end!
At last in heaven receive me,
My Saviour and my Friend! Amen.

Rev. John E. Bode, 1869.

381

S.M.

BREATHE on me, Breath of God,
Fill me with life anew,
That I may love what Thou dost love,
And do what Thou wouldst do.

2 Breathe on me, Breath of God,
Until my heart is pure,
Until with Thee I will one will,
To do or to endure.

3 Breathe on me, Breath of God,
Till I am wholly Thine,
Till all this earthly part of me
Glows with Thy fire divine.

4 Breathe on me, Breath of God,
So shall I never die;
But live with Thee the perfect life
Of Thine eternity. Amen.

Rev. Edwin Hatch, 1878.

Also the following

211 My faith looks up to Thee
532 Go forward, Christian soldier

Holy Matrimony

382

7.6.7.6. double.

O FATHER, all creating,
 Whose wisdom, love, and power
 First bound two lives together
 In Eden's primal hour,
 To-day to these Thy children
 Thine earliest gifts renew —
 A home by Thee made happy,
 A love by Thee kept true.

2 O Saviour, Guest most bounteous
 Of old in Galilee,
 Vouchsafe to-day Thy presence
 With these who call on Thee;
 Their store of earthly gladness
 Transform to heavenly wine,
 And teach them, in the tasting,
 To know the gift is Thine.

3 O Spirit of the Father,
 Breathe on them from above,
 So mighty in Thy pureness,
 So tender in Thy love;
 That, guarded by Thy presence,
 From sin and strife kept free,
 Their lives may own Thy guidance,
 Their hearts be ruled by Thee.

4 Except Thou build it, Father,
 The house is built in vain;
 Except Thou, Saviour, bless it,
 The joy will turn to pain;

HOLY MATRIMONY

But naught can break the marriage
Of hearts in Thee made one,
And love Thy Spirit hallows
Is endless love begun. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1876.

383

7.6.7.6.

THE voice that breathed o'er Eden,
That earliest wedding day,
The primal marriage blessing,
It hath not passed away.

2 Still in the pure espousal
Of Christian man and maid,
The holy Three are with us,
The threefold grace is said.

3 Be present, awful Father,
To give away this bride,
As Eve thou gav'st to Adam
Out of his own pierced side:

4 Be present, Son of Mary,
To join their loving hands,
As Thou didst bind two natures
In Thine eternal bands!

5 Be present, holiest Spirit,
To bless them as they kneel,
As Thou, for Christ the Bridegroom,
The heavenly Spouse dost seal!

6 O spread Thy pure wing o'er them,
Let no ill power find place,
When onward to Thine altar
Their hallowed path they trace,

VISITATION

- 7 To cast their crowns before Thee
In perfect sacrifice,
Till to the home of gladness
With Christ's own Bride they rise. Amen.
Rev. John Keble, 1857.

384

11.10.11.10.

O PERFECT Love, all human thought transcending,
Lowly we kneel in prayer before Thy throne,
That theirs may be the love that knows no ending,
Whom Thou forevermore dost join in one.

- 2 O perfect Life, be Thou their full assurance
Of tender charity and steadfast faith,
Of patient hope, and quiet, brave endurance,
With childlike trust that fears nor pain nor death.
- 3 Grant them the joy which brightens earthly sorrow;
Grant them the peace which calms all earthly strife,
And to life's day the glorious unknown morrow
That dawns upon eternal love and life. Amen.

Mrs. Dorothy F. Gurney, 1883.

Visitation

385

8.4.8.4.8.4.

MY God, I thank Thee, Who hast made
The earth so bright;
So full of splendour and of joy,
Beauty and light;
So many glorious things are here,
Noble and right.

VISITATION

- 2 I thank Thee too that Thou hast made
 Joy to abound;
 So many gentle thoughts and deeds
 Circling us round,
 That in the darkest spot of earth
 Some love is found.
- 3 I thank Thee more that all our joy
 Is touched with pain;
 That shadows fall on brightest hours;
 That thorns remain;
 So that earth's bliss may be our guide,
 And not our chain.
- 4 For Thou Who knowest, Lord, how soon
 Our weak heart clings,
 Hast given us joys, tender and true,
 Yet all with wings;
 So that we see, gleaming on high,
 Diviner things.
- 5 I thank Thee, Lord, that Thou hast kept
 The best in store;
 We have enough, yet not too much
 To long for more:
 A yearning for a deeper peace,
 Not known before.
- 6 I thank Thee, Lord, that here our souls,
 Though amply blest,
 Can never find, although they seek,
 A perfect rest;
 Nor ever shall, until they lean
 On Jesus' breast. Amen.

Adelaide A. Proctor, 1858,

VISITATION

386

10.4.10.4.

I DO not ask, O Lord, that life may be
A pleasant road;
I do not ask that Thou wouldst take from me
Aught of its load.

2 I do not ask that flowers should always spring
Beneath my feet;
I know too well the poison and the sting
Of things too sweet.

3 For one thing only, Lord, dear Lord, I plead:
Lead me aright,
Though strength should falter and though heart
should bleed
Through peace to light.

4 I do not ask, O Lord, that Thou shouldst shed
Full radiance here;
Give but a ray of peace, that I may tread
Without a fear.

5 I do not ask my cross to understand,
My way to see;
Better in darkness just to feel Thy hand,
And follow Thee.

6 Joy is like restless day; but peace divine
Like quiet night.
Lead me, O Lord, till perfect day shall shine,
Through peace to light. Amen.

Adelaide A. Proctor, 1862.

ART thou weary, art thou languid,
Art thou sore distress?
"Come to Me," saith One, "and coming,
Be at rest."

2 Hath He marks to lead me to Him,
If He be my guide?
"In His feet and hands are wound-prints,
And His side."

3 Is there diadem, as monarch,
That His brow adorns?
"Yea, a crown, in very surety,
But of thorns."

4 If I find Him, if I follow,
What His guerdon here?
"Many a sorrow, many a labour,
Many a tear."

5 If I still hold closely to Him,
What hath He at last?
"Sorrow vanquished, labour ended,
Jordan past."

6 If I ask Him to receive me,
Will He say me nay?
"Not till earth, and not till heaven
Pass away."

7 Finding, following, keeping, struggling,
Is He sure to bless?
Saints, apostles, prophets, martyrs,
Answer, "Yes."

Rev. John M. Neale, 1862.

VISITATION

388

7.6.7.6.

“COME unto Me, ye weary,
And I will give you rest.”
O blessèd voice of Jesus,
Which comes to hearts opprest!
It tells of benediction,
Of pardon, grace, and peace,
Of joy that hath no ending,
Of love that cannot cease.

2 “Come unto Me, ye wanderers,
And I will give you light.”
O loving voice of Jesus,
Which comes to cheer the night!
Our hearts were filled with sadness,
And we had lost our way,
But He has brought us gladness,
And songs at break of day.

3 “Come unto Me, ye fainting,
And I will give you life.”
O cheering voice of Jesus,
Which comes to aid our strife!
The foe is stern and eager,
The fight is fierce and long;
But Thou hast made us mighty,
And stronger than the strong.

4 “And whosoever cometh,
I will not cast him out.”
O welcome voice of Jesus,
Which drives away our doubt!
Which calls us, very sinners,
Unworthy though we be
Of love so free and boundless,
To come, O Lord, to Thee. Amen.

William C. Dix, 1867.

VISITATION

389

11.10.11.10.

COME, ye disconsolate, where'er ye languish;
Come to the mercy-seat, fervently kneel:
Here bring your wounded hearts, here tell your anguish;
Earth has no sorrow that heaven cannot heal.

2 Joy of the desolate, light of the straying,
Hope of the penitent, fadeless and pure,
Here speaks the Comforter, tenderly saying,
"Earth has no sorrow that heaven cannot cure."

3 Here see the Bread of Life; see waters flowing
Forth from the throne of God, pure from above;
Come to the feast of love; come, ever knowing
Earth has no sorrow but heaven can remove.

Thomas Moore, 1816; st. 3, Thomas Hastings, 1831.

390

7.7.7.7.

HARK, my soul! it is the Lord.
'T is thy Saviour, hear His word;
Jesus speaks, and speaks to thee,
"Say, poor sinner, lovest thou Me?"

2 "I delivered thee when bound,
And, when bleeding, healed thy wound;
Sought thee wandering, set thee right,
Turned thy darkness into light.

3 "Can a woman's tender care
Cease toward the child she bare?
Yes, she may forgetful be,
Yet will I remember thee.

VISITATION

- 4 "Mine is an unchanging love,
Higher than the heights above,
Deeper than the depths beneath,
Free and faithful, strong as death.
- 5 "Thou shalt see My glory soon,
When the work of grace is done;
Partner of My throne shalt be:
Say, poor sinner, lovest thou Me?"
- 6 Lord, it is my chief complaint
That my love is weak and faint;
Yet I love Thee and adore;
O for grace to love Thee more! Amen.

William Cowper, 1768.

391

8.8.8.4.

JESUS, my Saviour, look on me,
For I am weary and opprest;
I come to cast myself on Thee:
Thou art my Rest.

- 2 Look down on me, for I am weak;
I feel the toilsome journey's length:
Thine aid omnipotent I seek:
Thou art my Strength.

- 3 I am bewildered on my way,
Dark and tempestuous is the night;
O send Thou forth some cheering ray!
Thou art my Light.

- 4 When Satan flings his fiery darts,
I look to Thee; my terrors cease;
Thy cross a hiding-place imparts:
Thou art my Peace.

VISITATION

5 Standing alone on Jordan's brink,
In that tremendous, latest strife,
Thou wilt not suffer me to sink:
Thou art my Life.

6 Thou wilt my every want supply,
E'en to the end, whate'er befall;
Through life, in death, eternally,
Thou art my All. Amen.

Charlotte Elliott, 1869.

392

8.8.8.4.

MY God, my Father, while I stray
Far from my home in life's rough way,
O teach me from my heart to say,
"Thy will be done!"

2 Though dark my path, and sad my lot,
Let me be still and murmur not,
Or breathe the prayer divinely taught,
"Thy will be done!"

3 What though in lonely grief I sigh
For friends beloved, no longer nigh,
Submissive still would I reply,
"Thy will be done!"

4 If Thou should'st call me to resign
What most I prize, it ne'er was mine:
I only yield Thee what is Thine;
"Thy will be done!"

5 Let but my fainting heart be blest
With Thy good Spirit for its guest,
My God, to Thee I leave the rest;
"Thy will be done!"

VISITATION

6 Renew my will from day to day,
Blend it with Thine, and take away
All that now makes it hard to say,
"Thy will be done!"

7 Then, when on earth I breathe no more
The prayer oft mixed with tears before,
I'll sing upon a happier shore,
"Thy will be done!" Amen.

Charlotte Elliott, 1834.

393

C.M.

LORD, it belongs not to my care
Whether I die or live;
To love and serve Thee is my share,
And this Thy grace must give.

2 If life be long, O make me glad
The longer to obey;
If short, no labourer is sad
To end his toilsome day.

3 Christ leads me through no darker rooms
Than He went through before;
And he that to God's kingdom comes
Must enter by this door.

4 Come, Lord, when grace hath made me meet
Thy blessèd face to see:
For if Thy work on earth be sweet,
What will Thy glory be?

5 Then I shall end my sad complaints
And weary, sinful days,
And join with the triumphant saints
That sing my Saviour's praise.

VISITATION

- 6 My knowledge of that life is small,
The eye of faith is dim;
But 't is enough that Christ knows all,
And I shall be with Him. Amen.

Rev. Richard Baxter, 1681, cento.

394

S.M.

LORD Jesus, think on me,
And purge away my sin;
From earthborn passions set me free,
And make me pure within.

- 2 Lord Jesus, think on me,
With care and woe opprest,
Let me Thy loving servant be,
And taste Thy promised rest.

- 3 Lord Jesus, think on me,
Nor let me go astray;
Through darkness and perplexity
Point Thou the heavenly way.

- 4 Lord Jesus, think on me,
That, when the flood is past,
I may the eternal brightness see,
And share Thy joy at last. Amen.

Synesius, c. 375-430; Tr. Rev. Allen W. Chatfield, 1876.

395

6s. eight lines.

THY way, not mine, O Lord,
However dark it be:
Lead me by Thine own hand:
Choose out the path for me.
Smooth let it be or rough,
It will be still the best;
Winding or straight, it leads
Right onward to Thy rest.

VISITATION

- 2 I dare not choose my lot;
I would not, if I might;
Choose Thou for me, my God:
So shall I walk aright.
Take Thou my cup, and it
With joy or sorrow fill,
As best to Thee may seem;
Choose Thou my good and ill.
- 3 Choose Thou for me my friends,
My sickness or my health;
Choose Thou my cares for me,
My poverty or wealth.
Not mine, not mine the choice,
In things or great or small;
Be Thou my guide, my strength,
My wisdom, and my all. Amen.

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1857.

396

6s. eight lines.

- M**Y Jesus, as Thou wilt!
O may Thy will be mine!
Into Thy hand of love
I would my all resign;
Through sorrow or through joy,
Conduct me as Thine own,
And help me still to say,
My Lord, Thy will be done!
- 2 My Jesus, as Thou wilt!
Though seen through many a tear,
Let not my star of hope
Grow dim or disappear;
Since Thou on earth hast wept,
And sorrowed oft alone,
If I must weep with Thee,
My Lord, Thy will be done!

VISITATION

- 3 My Jesus, as Thou wilt!
All shall be well for me;
Each changing future scene
I gladly trust with Thee:
Straight to my home above
I travel calmly on,
And sing in life or death,
My Lord, Thy will be done! Amen.
Rev. Benjamin Schmolck, c. 1704; Tr. Jane Borthwick, 1854.

397

C.M.

- FATHER, whate'er of earthly bliss
Thy sovereign will denies,
Accepted at Thy throne of grace
Let this petition rise:
- 2 Give me a calm and thankful heart,
From every murmur free;
The blessings of Thy grace impart,
And make me live to Thee.
- 3 Let the sweet hope that Thou art mine
My path of life attend:
Thy presence through my journey shine,
And crown my journey's end. Amen.

Anne Steele, 1760, cento.

398

8.6.8.6.8.8.

- I LOOK to Thee in every need,
And never look in vain;
I feel Thy strong and tender love,
And all is well again:
The thought of Thee is mightier far
Than sin, and pain, and sorrow are.

VISITATION

2 Discouraged in the work of life,
Disheartened by its load,
Shamed by its failures or its fears,
I sink beside the road;
But let me only think of Thee,
And then new heart springs up in me.

3 Thy calmness bends serene above,
My restlessness to still;
Around me flows Thy quickening life,
To nerve my faltering will:
Thy presence fills my solitude;
Thy providence turns all to good.

4 Embosomed deep in Thy dear love,
Held in Thy law, I stand;
Thy hand in all things I behold,
And all things in Thy hand;
Thou ledest me by unsought ways,
And turn'st my mourning into praise. Amen.

Rev. Samuel Longfellow, 1864.

399

10.10.10.6.

I SOUGHT the Lord, and afterward I knew
He moved my soul to seek Him, seeking me;
It was not I that found, O Saviour true;
No, I was found of Thee.

2 Thou didst reach forth Thy hand and mine enfold;
I walked and sank not on the storm-vexed sea —
'T was not so much that I on Thee took hold,
As Thou, dear Lord, on me.

VISITATION

- 3 I find, I walk, I love, but O the whole
Of love is but my answer, Lord, to Thee;
For Thou wert long beforehand with my soul,
Always Thou lovedst me. Amen.

Anon., c. 1904.

400

L.M.

- A**T even, ere the sun was set,
The sick, O Lord, around Thee lay;
O in what divers pains they met!
O with what joy they went away.
- 2 Once more 't is eventide, and we
Oppressed with various ills draw near;
What if Thy form we cannot see?
We know and feel that Thou art here.
- 3 O Saviour Christ, our woes dispel;
For some are sick, and some are sad,
And some have never loved Thee well,
And some have lost the love they had,
- 4 And some have found the world is vain,
Yet from the world they break not free,
And some have friends who give them pain,
Yet have not sought a friend in Thee.
- 5 And none, O Lord, have perfect rest,
For none are wholly free from sin;
And they who fain would love Thee best
Are conscious most of wrong within.
- 6 O Saviour Christ, Thou too art Man;
Thou hast been troubled, tempted, tried,
Thy kind but searching glance can scan
The very wounds that shame would hide.

VISITATION

- 7 Thy touch has still its ancient power;
No word from Thee can fruitless fall;
Hear, in this solemn evening hour,
And in Thy mercy heal us all. Amen.

Rev. Henry Twells, 1868.

401

L.M.

O LOVE divine, that stooped to share
Our sharpest pang, our bitterest tear!
On Thee we cast each earth-born care;
We smile at pain while Thou art near.

- 2 Though long the weary way we tread,
And sorrow crown each lingering year,
No path we shun, no darkness dread,
Our hearts still whispering, Thou art near.

- 3 When drooping pleasure turns to grief,
And trembling faith is changed to fear,
The murmuring wind, the quivering leaf,
Shall softly tell us, Thou art near.

- 4 On Thee we rest our burdening woe,
O Love divine, forever dear!
Content to suffer while we know,
Living and dying, Thou art near. Amen.

Oliver Wendell Holmes, 1859.

402

11.10.11.10.10.10.

THOU knowest, Lord, the weariness and sorrow
Of the sad heart that comes to Thee for rest;
Cares of to-day, and burdens of to-morrow,
Blessings implored, and sins to be confessed;
We come before Thee at Thy gracious word,
And lay them at Thy feet: Thou knowest, Lord.

VISITATION

- 2 Thou knowest all the past; how long and blindly
On the dark mountains the lost wanderer strayed;
How the Good Shepherd followed, and how kindly
He bore it home, upon His shoulders laid;
And healed the bleeding wounds, and soothed the pain,
And brought back life, and hope, and strength again.
- 3 Thou knowest all the present; each temptation,
Each toilsome duty, each foreboding fear;
All to each one assigned, of tribulation,
Or to beloved ones, than self more dear;
All pensive memories, as we journey on,
Longings for vanished smiles and voices gone.
- 4 Thou knowest all the future; gleams of gladness
By stormy clouds too quickly overcast;
Hours of sweet fellowship and parting sadness,
And the dark river to be crossed at last.
O what could hope and confidence afford
To tread that path, but this? Thou knowest, Lord.
- 5 Thou knowest, not alone as God, all-knowing;
As Man, our mortal weakness Thou hast proved;
On earth, with purest sympathies o'erflowing,
O Saviour, Thou hast wept, and Thou hast loved;
And love and sorrow still to Thee may come,
And find a hiding-place, a rest, a home.
- 6 Therefore we come, Thy gentle call obeying,
And lay our sins and sorrows at Thy feet;
On everlasting strength our weakness staying,
Clothed in Thy robe of righteousness complete:
Then rising and refreshed we leave Thy throne,
And follow on to know as we are known. Amen.

Jane Borthwick, 1859.

VISITATION

403

C.M.

O THOU, from Whom all goodness flows,
I lift my heart to Thee;
In all my sorrows, conflicts, woes,
Dear Lord, remember me.

2 When on my aching, burdened heart
My sins lie heavily,
Thy pardon grant, Thy peace impart:
In love, remember me.

3 When trials sore obstruct my way,
And ills I cannot flee,
O let my strength be as my day!
For good, remember me.

4 If worn with pain, disease, and grief,
This feeble frame should be,
Grant patience, rest, and kind relief:
Hear and remember me.

5 And O when in the hour of death
I own Thy just decree,
Be this the prayer of my last breath,
Dear Lord, remember me! Amen.

Rev. Thomas Haweis, 1791, alt.

404

D.C.M.

THOU art my hiding-place, O Lord,
In Thee I put my trust;
Encouraged by Thy holy word,
A feeble child of dust:
I have no argument beside,
I urge no other plea;
And 't is enough my Saviour died,
My Saviour died for me.

VISITATION

2 When storms of fierce temptation beat,
 And furious foes assail,
My refuge is the mercy-seat,
 My hope within the veil.
From strife of tongues and bitter words
 My spirit flies to Thee:
Joy to my heart the thought affords,
 My Saviour died for me.

3 Mid trials heavy to be borne,
 When mortal strength is vain,
A heart with grief and anguish torn,
 A body racked with pain,
Ah! what could give the sufferer rest,
 Bid every murmur flee,
But this, the witness in my breast
 That Jesus died for me?

Rev. Thomas Raffles, 1833.

405

C.M.

IMMORTAL Love, forever full,
 Forever flowing free,
Forever shared, forever whole,
 A never-ebbing sea!

2 Our outward lips confess the Name
 All other names above;
Love only knoweth whence it came,
 And comprehendeth love.

3 We may not climb the heavenly steeps
 To bring the Lord Christ down;
In vain we search the lowest deeps,
 For Him no depths can drown:

VISITATION

- 4 But warm, sweet, tender, even yet
 A present help is He;
 And faith has still its Olivet,
 And love its Galilee.
- 5 The healing of His seamless dress
 Is by our beds of pain;
 We touch Him in life's throng and press,
 And we are whole again.
- 6 Through Him the first fond prayers are said
 Our lips of childhood frame;
 The last low whispers of our dead
 Are burdened with His Name.
- 7 O Lord, and Master of us all,
 Whate'er our name or sign,
 We own Thy sway, we hear Thy call,
 We test our lives by Thine. Amen.

John G. Whittier, 1866.

406

10.10.

PEACE, perfect peace, in this dark world of sin?
 The blood of Jesus whispers peace within.

- 2 Peace, perfect peace, by thronging duties pressed?
 To do the will of Jesus, this is rest.
- 3 Peace, perfect peace, with sorrows surging round?
 On Jesus' bosom naught but calm is found.
- 4 Peace, perfect peace, with loved ones far away?
 In Jesus' keeping we are safe, and they.

VISITATION

- 5 Peace, perfect peace, our future all unknown?
Jesus we know, and He is on the throne.
- 6 Peace, perfect peace, death shadowing us and ours?
Jesus has vanquished death and all its powers.
- 7 It is enough: earth's struggles soon shall cease,
And Jesus call us to heaven's perfect peace.

Bishop Edward H. Bickersteth, 1875.

407

- WE would see Jesus; for the shadows lengthen
Across this little landscape of our life;
We would see Jesus, our weak faith to strengthen
For the last weariness, the final strife.
- 2 We would see Jesus, the great rock foundation
Whereon our feet were set by sovereign grace:
Nor life nor death, with all their agitation,
Can thence remove us, if we see His face.
- 3 We would see Jesus: other lights are paling,
Which for long years we have rejoiced to see;
The blessings of our pilgrimage are failing:
We would not mourn them, for we go to Thee.
- 4 We would see Jesus; yet the spirit lingers
Round the dear objects it has loved so long,
And earth from earth can scarce unclasp its fingers;
Our love to Thee makes not this love less strong.
- 5 We would see Jesus: sense is all too binding,
And heaven appears too dim, too far away;
We would see Thee, Thyself our hearts reminding
What Thou hast suffered, our great debt to pay.

VISITATION

- 6 We would see Jesus: this is all we're needing;
Strength, joy, and willingness come with the sight;
We would see Jesus, dying, risen, pleading;
Then welcome day, and farewell mortal night. Amen.

Anna B. Warner, 1858.

408

P.M.

ONE sweetly solemn thought
Comes to me o'er and o'er;
I am nearer my home to-day
Than I ever have been before;

- 2 Nearer the great white throne,
Nearer the crystal sea,
Nearer my Father's house,
Where the "many mansions" be;

- 3 Nearer the bound of life,
Where we lay our burdens down;
Nearer leaving the cross,
Nearer gaining the crown;

- 4 But lying darkly between,
Winding down through the night,
Is the deep and unknown stream
To be crossed ere we reach the light.

- 5 Jesus, perfect my trust,
Strengthen the hand of my faith:
Let me feel Thee near when I stand
On the edge of the shore of death;

- 6 Feel Thee near when my feet
Are slipping over the brink;
For it may be I'm nearer home,
Nearer now than I think. Amen.

Phoebe Cary, 1852.

VISITATION

409

S.M.

FAR from my heavenly home,
Far from my Father's breast,
Fainting I cry, blest Spirit, come,
And speed me to my rest.

2 My spirit homeward turns,
And fain would thither flee;
My heart, O Sion, droops and yearns,
When I remember thee.

3 To thee, to thee I press,
A dark and toilsome road;
When shall I pass the wilderness,
And reach the saints' abode?

4 God of my life, be near:
On Thee my hopes I cast:
O guide me through the desert here,
And bring me home at last! Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1834.

410

8.7.8.7.

TARRY with me, O my Saviour!
For the day is passing by;
See! the shades of evening gather,
And the night is drawing nigh.

2 Deeper, deeper grow the shadows,
Paler now the glowing west,
Swift the night of death advances;
Shall it be the night of rest?

VISITATION

- 3 Lonely seems the vale of shadow;
Sinks my heart with troubled fear;
Give me faith for clearer vision,
Speak Thou, Lord, in words of cheer.
- 4 Let me hear Thy voice behind me,
Calming all these wild alarms;
Let me, underneath my weakness,
Feel the everlasting arms.
- 5 Feeble, trembling, fainting, dying,
Lord, I cast myself on Thee;
Tarry with me through the darkness;
While I sleep, still watch by me.
- 6 Tarry with me, O my Saviour!
Lay my head upon Thy breast
Till the morning; then awake me!
Morning of eternal rest.

*Mrs. Caroline L. Smith, 1853; Recast in Plymouth Coll.,
1855, and Songs of the Church, 1862.*

Also the following

- 16 Holy Father, cheer our way
36 Lord, for to-morrow and its needs
41 Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah
69 Brief life is here our portion
232 How sweet the Name of Jesus sounds
122 Lord, in this Thy mercy's day
149 O Lamb of God, still keep me
150 Beneath the cross of Jesus
157 Sweet the moments, rich in blessing
175 Jesus lives! thy terrors now
211 My faith looks up to Thee
215 Jesus, my strength, my hope
218 Rock of ages

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

222 Nearer, my God, to Thee
223 Jesus, lover of my soul
224 In heavenly love abiding
225 My spirit on Thy care
235 O Love that casts out fear
245 Lead, kindly Light
See also The Church Triumphant

Burial of the Dead

411

L.M.

A SLEEP in Jesus! blessèd sleep!
From which none ever wakes to weep;
A calm and undisturbed repose,
Unbroken by the last of foes.

2 Asleep in Jesus! O how sweet
To be for such a slumber meet;
With holy confidence to sing
That death hath lost its painful sting!

3 Asleep in Jesus! peaceful rest!
Whose waking is supremely blest;
No fear, no woe shall dim that hour
That manifests the Saviour's power.

4 Asleep in Jesus! O for me
May such a blissful refuge be!
Securely shall my ashes lie,
Waiting the summons from on high.

5 Asleep in Jesus! far from thee
Thy kindred and their graves may be;
But there is still a blessèd sleep,
From which none ever wakes to weep.

Mrs. Margaret Mackay, 1832.

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

412

7.7.7.7.

WHEN our heads are bowed with woe,
When our bitter tears o'erflow,
When we mourn the lost, the dear,
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear!

2 Thou our throbbing flesh hast worn,
Thou our mortal griefs hast borne,
Thou hast shed the human tear;
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear!

3 When the solemn death-bell tolls
For our own departing souls,
When our final doom is near,
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear!

4 Thou hast bowed the dying head,
Thou the blood of life hast shed,
Thou hast filled a mortal bier;
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear!

5 When the heart is sad within
With the thought of all its sin,
When the spirit shrinks with fear,
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear!

6 Thou the shame, the grief, hast known,
Though the sins were not Thine own;
Thou hast deigned their load to bear;
Jesus, Son of Mary, hear! Amen.

Dean Henry H. Milman, 1827.

413

7.7.7.7.8.8.

NOW the labourer's task is o'er;
Now the battle day is past;
Now upon the farther shore
Lands the voyager at last.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

- 2 There the tears of earth are dried;
There its hidden things are clear;
There the work of life is tried
By a juster Judge than here.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.
- 3 There the penitents, that turn
To the cross their dying eyes,
All the love of Jesus learn
At His feet in Paradise.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.
- 4 There no more the powers of hell
Can prevail to mar their peace;
Christ the Lord shall guard them well,
He Who died for their release.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping.
- 5 "Earth to earth, and dust to dust,"
Calmly now the words we say,
Left behind, we wait in trust
For the resurrection day.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1870.

414

8s. six lines.

GOD of the living, in Whose eyes
Unveiled Thy whole creation lies,
All souls are Thine; we must not say
That those are dead who pass away,
From this our world of flesh set free;
We know them living unto Thee.

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

- 2 Released from earthly toil and strife,
With Thee is hidden still their life;
Thine are their thoughts, their works, their powers,
All Thine, and yet most truly ours;
For well we know, where'er they be,
Our dead are living unto Thee.
- 3 Not spilt like water on the ground,
Not wrapped in dreamless sleep profound,
Not wandering in unknown despair
Beyond Thy voice, Thine arm, Thy care;
Not left to lie like fallen tree;
Not dead, but living unto Thee.
- 4 Thy word is true, Thy will is just;
To Thee we leave them, Lord, in trust;
And bless Thee for the love which gave
Thy Son to fill a human grave,
That none might fear that world to see
Where all are living unto Thee.
- 5 O Breather into man of breath,
O Holder of the keys of death,
O Giver of the life within,
Save us from death, the death of sin;
That body, soul, and spirit be
Forever living unto Thee! Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1858; alt. 1867.

415

P.M.

SUNSET and evening star,
And one clear call for me!
And may there be no moaning of the bar
When I put out to sea,

BURIAL OF THE DEAD

- 2 But such a tide as moving seems asleep,
Too full for sound and foam,
When that which drew from out the boundless deep
Turns again home.
- 3 Twilight and evening bell,
And after that the dark!
And may there be no sadness of farewell
When I embark;
- 4 For, though from out our bourne of time and place
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face
When I have crost the bar.

Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1889.

FOR CHILDREN

416

7.8.7.8.7.7.

- T**ENDER Shepherd, Thou hast stilled
Now Thy little lamb's brief weeping:
Ah, how peaceful, pale, and mild
In its narrow bed 't is sleeping!
And no sigh of anguish sore
Heaves that little bosom more.
- 2 In this world of care and pain,
Lord, Thou wouldst no longer leave it;
To the sunny heavenly plain
Thou dost now with joy receive it;
Clothed in robes of spotless white,
Now it dwells with Thee in light.
- 3 Ah, Lord Jesus, grant that we
Where it lives may soon be living,
And the lovely pastures see
That its heavenly food are giving;

TRAVELERS BY SEA AND LAND

Then the gain of death we prove,
Though Thou take what most we love. Amen.

Rev. Johann W. Meinhold, 1835; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858.

Also the following

- 19 Abide with me
- 65 Day of wrath! O day of mourning
- 165 Resting from His work to-day
- 166 The grave itself a garden is
- 167 O Paradise, O Paradise
- 174 The strife is o'er, the battle done
- 175 Jesus lives! thy terrors now
- 245 Lead, kindly Light

Travelers by Sea and Land

417

8s. six lines.

- E**TERNAL Father! strong to save,
Whose arm hath bound the restless wave,
Who bidd'st the mighty ocean deep
Its own appointed limits keep:
O hear us when we cry to Thee
For those in peril on the sea.
- 2 O Christ! Whose voice the waters heard
And hushed their raging at Thy word,
Who walked'st on the foaming deep,
And calm amidst its rage didst sleep;
O hear us when we cry to Thee
For those in peril on the sea!
- 3 Most Holy Spirit! Who didst brood
Upon the chaos dark and rude,
And bid its angry tumult cease,
And give, for wild confusion, peace;
O hear us when we cry to Thee
For those in peril on the sea!

TRAVELERS BY SEA AND LAND

- 4 O Trinity of love and power!
Our brethren shield in danger's hour;
From rock and tempest, fire and foe,
Protect them wheresoe'er they go;
Thus evermore shall rise to Thee
Glad hymns of praise from land and sea. Amen.

William Whiting, 1860.

418

6.4.6.4. double.

FIERCE was the wild billow,
Dark was the night;
Oars laboured heavily,
Foam glimmered white;
Trembled the mariners,
Peril was nigh:
Then said the God of God,
"Peace! It is I."

- 2 Ridge of the mountain wave,
Lower thy crest!
Wail of Euroclydon,
Be thou at rest!
Sorrow can never be,
Darkness must fly,
Where saith the Light of Light,
"Peace! It is I."

- 3 Jesus, Deliverer,
Come Thou to me;
Soothe Thou my voyaging
Over life's sea:
Thou, when the storm of death
Roars, sweeping by,
Whisper, O Truth of Truth,
"Peace! It is I." Amen.

Ascribed to St. Anatolius; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

419

7s. six lines.

JESUS, Saviour, pilot me
 Over life's tempestuous sea;
 Unknown waves before me roll,
 Hiding rock and treacherous shoal;
 Chart and compass came from Thee;
 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.

2 As a mother stills her child,
 Thou canst hush the ocean wild;
 Boisterous waves obey Thy will
 When Thou sayest to them, "Be still."
 Wondrous Sovereign of the sea,
 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.

3 When at last I near the shore,
 And the fearful breakers roar
 'Twixt me and the peaceful rest,
 Then, while leaning on Thy breast,
 May I hear Thee say to me,
 "Fear not, I will pilot thee." Amen.

Rev. Edward Hopper, 1871.

420

7.7.7.7.

SAFE upon the billowy deep,
 Loving Lord, Thy servants keep;
 Helpless, trusting pilgrims they,
 Guard them on their watery way.

2 In the morning fill their sails,
 Mid the dark send favouring gales;
 If their sky be overcast,
 Calm the waves, and still the blast.

3 Let Thy sunshine guide by day;
 Send at eve the starry ray;
 Through the watches of the night,
 Be Thou, Lord, their shining light.

TRAVELERS BY SEA AND LAND

4 Thus, as hour by hour rolls by,
Watch them with Thy sleepless eye:
Guide with Thine almighty hand
Safe unto the haven-land.

5 And at last, life's voyage o'er,
Take us to the heavenly shore,
Safe in port, to dwell with Thee
Where there shall be "no more sea." Amen.

Dr. Henry Coppée, 1887.

421

L.M.

O MAKER of the sea and sky,
Whose word the stormy winds fulfill,
On the wide ocean Thou art nigh,
Bidding these hearts of ours be still!

2 What if Thy footsteps are not known?
We know Thy way is in the sea;
We trace the shadow of Thy throne,
Constant amid inconstancy.

3 Thou bidd'st the north or south wind blow;
The lonely sea-bird is Thy care;
And in the clouds which come and go,
We see Thy chariots everywhere.

4 The sun that lights the home-land dear
Spreads the new morning o'er the deep;
And in the dark Thy stars appear,
Keeping their watches while we sleep.

5 Our friends seem near when Thou art nigh;
And homeless on the ocean foam,
Beneath an ever-changing sky,
With Thee we are at rest, at home.

TRAVELERS BY SEA AND LAND

- 6 And so, secure from all alarms,
Thy seas beneath, Thy skies above,
Clasped in the everlasting arms,
We rest in Thine unslumbering love. Amen.

Rev. Henry Burton, 1905

422

6.6.8.4.

WITH the sweet word of peace
We bid our brethren go;
Peace as a river to increase,
And ceaseless flow.

- 2 With the calm word of prayer
We earnestly commend
Our brethren to Thy watchful care,
Eternal Friend!

- 3 With the dear word of love
We give our brief farewell;
Our love below, and Thine above,
With them shall dwell.

- 4 With the strong word of faith
We stay ourselves on Thee,
That Thou, O Lord, in life and death,
Their help shalt be;

- 5 Then the bright word of hope
Shall on our parting gleam,
And tell of joys beyond the scope
Of earth-born dream.

- 6 Farewell! in hope and love,
In faith, and peace, and prayer;
Till He Whose home is ours above,
Unite us there.

George Watson, 1867.

THANKSGIVING DAY

Also the following

- 32 From every stormy wind that blows
245 Lead, kindly Light
248 Lead us, O Father, in the paths of peace
533 O happy band of pilgrims

IV. SPECIAL OCCASIONS

Thanksgiving Day

423

7s. six lines.

- PRAISE to God, immortal praise,
For the love that crowns our days;
Bounteous source of every joy,
Let Thy praise our tongues employ:
All to Thee, our God, we owe,
Source whence all our blessings flow.
- 2 All the plenty summer pours;
Autumn's rich o'erflowing stores;
Flocks that whiten all the plain;
Yellow sheaves of ripened grain:
Lord, for these our souls shall raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise.
- 3 Peace, prosperity, and health,
Private bliss, and public wealth,
Knowledge with its gladdening streams,
Pure religion's holier beams:
Lord, for these our souls shall raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise.

THANKSGIVING DAY

- 4 As Thy prospering hand hath blest,
May we give Thee of our best;
And by deeds of kindly love
For Thy mercies grateful prove;
Singing thus through all our days,
Praise to God, immortal praise. Amen.

Mrs. Anna Laetitia Barbauld, 1772.

424

7s. eight lines.

COME, ye thankful people, come,
Raise the song of harvest-home:
All is safely gathered in,
Ere the winter storms begin;
God, our Maker, doth provide
For our wants to be supplied;
Come to God's own temple, come,
Raise the song of harvest-home.

- 2 All the world is God's own field,
Fruit unto His praise to yield;
Wheat and tares together sown,
Unto joy or sorrow grown:
First the blade, and then the ear,
Then the full corn shall appear:
Grant, O harvest Lord, that we
Wholesome grain and pure may be.

- 3 For the Lord our God shall come,
And shall take His harvest home;
From His field shall in that day
All offenses purge away;
Give His angels charge at last
In the fire the tares to cast,
But the fruitful ears to store
In His garner evermore.

THANKSGIVING DAY

- 4 Even so, Lord, quickly come
To Thy final harvest-home;
Gather Thou Thy people in,
Free from sorrow, free from sin;
There, forever purified,
In Thy presence to abide:
Come, with all Thine angels, come,
Raise the glorious harvest-home. Amen.

Dean Henry Alford, 1844; revised 1867.

425

6.7.6.7.6.6.6.6.

NOW thank we all our God,
With heart, and hands, and voices,
Who wondrous things hath done,
In Whom His world rejoices;
Who from our mother's arms
Hath blessed us on our way
With countless gifts of love,
And still is ours to-day.

- 2 O may this bounteous God
Through all our life be near us!
With ever-joyful hearts
And blessed peace to cheer us;
And keep us in His grace,
And guide us when perplexed,
And free us from all ills
In this world and the next. Amen.

Rev. Martin Rinkart, c. 1636; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858.

426

7.6.7.6. double, with refrain.

WE plow the fields, and scatter
The good seed on the land,
But it is fed and watered
By God's almighty hand;

THANKSGIVING DAY

He sends the snow in winter,
The warmth to swell the grain,
The breezes and the sunshine,
And soft refreshing rain.
All good gifts around us
Are sent from heaven above;
Then thank the Lord, O thank the Lord
For all His love.

2 He only is the Maker
Of all things near and far;
He paints the wayside flower,
He lights the evening star;
The winds and waves obey Him,
By Him the birds are fed;
Much more to us, His children,
He gives our daily bread.
All good gifts, etc.

3 We thank Thee, then, O Father,
For all things bright and good,
The seedtime and the harvest,
Our life, our health, our food:
No gifts have we to offer
For all Thy love imparts,
But that which Thou desirest,
Our humble, thankful hearts.
All good gifts, etc. Amen.

Rev. Matthias Claudius, 1782; Tr. Jane M. Campbell, 1861.

427

8.7.8.7.8.8.7.

WE come unto our fathers' God:
Their Rock is our salvation;
The eternal arms, their dear abode,
We make our habitation;
We bring Thee, Lord, the praise they brought,
We seek Thee as Thy saints have sought
In every generation.

THANKSGIVING DAY

- 2 The fire divine their steps that led
Still goeth bright before us,
The heavenly shield, around them spread,
Is still high holden o'er us;
The grace those sinners that subdued,
The strength those weaklings that renewed,
Doth vanquish, doth restore us.
- 3 Their joy unto their Lord we bring,
Their song to us descendeth;
The Spirit who in them did sing
To us His music lendeth:
His song in them, in us, is one;
We raise it high, we send it on —
The song that never endeth.
- 4 Ye saints to come, take up the strain,
The same sweet theme endeavour;
Unbroken be the golden chain!
Keep on the song forever!
Safe in the same dear dwelling-place,
Rich with the same eternal grace,
Bless the same boundless Giver. Amen.

Thomas H. Gill, 1868.

428

7s. six lines.

FOR the beauty of the earth,
For the beauty of the skies,
For the love which from our birth
Over and around us lies,
Lord of all, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.

- 2 For the beauty of each hour
Of the day and of the night,
Hill and vale, and tree and flower,
Sun and moon, and stars of light,

THANKSGIVING DAY

Lord of all, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.

3 For the joy of ear and eye,
For the heart and mind's delight,
For the mystic harmony
Linking sense to sound and sight,
Lord of all, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.

4 For the joy of human love,
Brother, sister, parent, child,
Friends on earth, and friends above,
For all gentle thoughts and mild,
Lord of all, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.

5 For each perfect gift of Thine
To our race so freely given,
Graces human and divine,
Flowers of earth and buds of heaven,
Lord of all, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise. Amen.

Folliott S. Pierpoint, 1864.

429

8.8.8.4.

O LORD of heaven and earth and sea,
To Thee all praise and glory be;
How shall we show our love to Thee
Who givest all?

2 The golden sunshine, vernal air,
Sweet flowers and fruit, Thy love declare;
Where harvests ripen, Thou art there
Who givest all.

NATIONAL DAYS

- 3 For peaceful homes and healthful days,
For all the blessings earth displays,
We owe Thee thankfulness and praise
Who givest all.
- 4 Thou didst not spare Thine only Son,
But gav'st Him for a world undone,
And freely with that Blessèd One
Thou givest all.
- 5 Thou giv'st the Holy Spirit's dower,
Spirit of life, and love and power,
And dost His sevenfold graces shower
Upon us all.
- 6 For souls redeemed, for sins forgiven,
For means of grace and hopes of heaven,
Father, what can to Thee be given
Who givest all?
- 7 To Thee, from whom we all derive
Our life, our gifts, our power to give;
O may we ever with Thee live
Who givest all. Amen.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1863; text of 1872, abbr.

Also the following

181 O Jesus, crowned with all renown

National Days

430

10.10.10.10.

GOD of our fathers, Whose almighty hand
Leads forth in beauty all the starry band
Of shining worlds in splendour through the skies,
Our grateful songs before Thy throne arise.

NATIONAL DAYS

- 2 Thy love divine hath led us in the past,
In this free land by Thee our lot is cast;
Be Thou our ruler, guardian, guide, and stay,
Thy word our law, Thy paths our chosen way.
- 3 From war's alarms, from deadly pestilence,
Be Thy strong arm our ever sure defense;
Thy true religion in our hearts increase,
Thy bounteous goodness nourish us in peace.
- 4 Refresh Thy people on their toilsome way,
Lead us from night to never-ending day;
Fill all our lives with love and grace divine,
And glory, laud, and praise be ever Thine. Amen.

Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, 1876.

431

11.10.11.9.

GOD the all-merciful! earth hath forsaken
Thy ways of blessedness, slighted Thy word;
Bid not Thy wrath in its terrors awaken;
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord.

- 2 God the all-righteous One! man hath defied Thee;
Yet to eternity standeth Thy word,
Falsehood and wrong shall not tarry beside Thee;
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord.
- 3 God the all-wise! by the fire of Thy chastening,
Earth shall to freedom and truth be restored;
Through the thick darkness Thy kingdom is hastening;
Thou wilt give peace in Thy time, O Lord.
- 4 So will Thy people, with thankful devotion,
Praise Him Who saved them from peril and sword,
Shouting in chorus from ocean to ocean,
Peace to the nations, and praise to the Lord. Amen.

Henry F. Chorley, 1842; alt. Rev. John Ellerton, 1870.

NATIONAL DAYS

432

L.M.

O GOD of love, O King of peace,
Make wars throughout the world to cease,
The wrath of sinful man restrain,
Give peace, O God, give peace again!

2 Remember, Lord, Thy works of old,
The wonders that our fathers told;
Remember not our sin's dark stain,
Give peace, O God, give peace again!

3 Whom shall we trust but Thee, O Lord?
Where rest but on Thy faithful word?
None ever called on Thee in vain,
Give peace, O God, give peace again!

4 Where saints and angels dwell above,
All hearts are knit in holy love;
O bind us in that heavenly chain!
Give peace, O God, give peace again! Amen.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1861.

433

6.7.6.7.6.6.6.6.

LORD God, we worship Thee!
In loud and happy chorus
We praise Thy love and power,
Whose goodness reigneth o'er us.
To heaven our song shall soar,
Forever shall it be
Resounding o'er and o'er,
Lord God, we worship Thee!

2 Lord God, we worship Thee!
For Thou our land defendest;
Thou pourest down Thy grace,
And strife and war Thou endest.

NATIONAL DAYS

Since golden peace, O Lord,
Thou grantest us to see,
Our land, with one accord,
Lord God, gives thanks to Thee!

- 3 Lord God, we worship Thee!
Thou didst indeed chastise us,
Yet still Thy anger spares,
And still Thy mercy tries us:
Once more our Father's hand
Doth bid our sorrows flee,
And peace rejoice our land:
Lord God, we worship Thee! Amen.

Johann Franck, 1653; Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1863.

434

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

MY country, 't is of thee,
Sweet land of liberty,
Of thee I sing;
Land where my fathers died,
Land of the pilgrim's pride,
From every mountain side
Let freedom ring.

- 2 My native country, thee,
Land of the noble free,
Thy name I love;
I love thy rocks and rills,
Thy woods and templed hills;
My heart with rapture thrills
Like that above.

- 3 Let music swell the breeze,
And ring from all the trees
Sweet freedom's song:

NATIONAL DAYS

Let mortal tongues awake;
Let all that breathe partake;
Let rocks their silence break,
The sound prolong.

- 4 Our fathers' God, to Thee,
Author of liberty,
To Thee we sing:
Long may our land be bright
With freedom's holy light;
Protect us by Thy might,
Great God, our King. Amen.

Rev. Samuel F. Smith, 1832.

435

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

GOD bless our native land;
Firm may she ever stand
Through storm and night:
When the wild tempests rave,
Ruler of wind and wave,
Do Thou our country save
By Thy great might.

- 2 For her our prayers shall rise
To God, above the skies;
On Him we wait;
Thou Who art ever nigh,
Guarding with watchful eye,
To Thee aloud we cry,
God save the state! Amen.

Siegfried A. Mahlmann, 1815;

Tr. Rev. Charles T. Brooks, 1833, Rev. John S. Dwight, 1844.

436

C.M.

LORD, while for all mankind we pray,
Of every clime and coast,
O hear us for our native land,
The land we love the most.

NATIONAL DAYS

2 O guard our shores from every foe;
With peace our borders bless;
With prosperous times our cities crown,
Our fields with plenteousness.

3 Unite us in the sacred love
Of knowledge, truth, and Thee,
And let our hills and valleys shout
The songs of liberty.

4 Here may religion, pure and mild,
Smile on our Sabbath hours,
And piety and virtue bless
The home of us and ours.

5 Lord of the nations, thus to Thee
Our country we commend;
Be Thou her refuge and her trust,
Her everlasting friend. Amen.

Rev. John R. Wreford, 1837.

437

8.7.8.7.8.7.

JUDGE eternal, throned in splendour,
Lord of lords and King of kings,
With Thy living fire of judgment
Purge this land of bitter things;
Solace all its wide dominion
With the healing of Thy wings.

2 Still the weary folk are pining
For the hour that brings release,
And the city's crowded clangour
Cries aloud for sin to cease;
And the homesteads and the woodlands
Plead in silence for their peace.

NATIONAL DAYS

- 3 Crown, O God, Thine own endeavour;
Cleave our darkness with Thy sword;
Feed the faint and hungry heathen
With the richness of Thy word;
Cleanse the body of this nation
Through the glory of the Lord. Amen.

Rev. Henry Scott Holland, 1902.

438

8.7.8.7. double.

ONCE to every man and nation
Comes the moment to decide,
In the strife of truth with falsehood,
For the good or evil side;
Some great cause, God's new Messiah,
Offering each the bloom or blight,
And the choice goes by forever
'Twixt that darkness and that light.

- 2 Then to side with truth is noble,
When we share her wretched crust,
Ere her cause bring fame and profit,
And 't is prosperous to be just;
Then it is the brave man chooses,
While the coward stands aside
Till the multitude make virtue
Of the faith they had denied.

- 3 By the light of burning martyrs
Jesus' bleeding feet I track,
Toiling up new Calvaries ever
With the cross that turns not back;
New occasions teach new duties,
Time makes ancient good uncouth;
They must upward still and onward,
Who would keep abreast of truth.

NATIONAL DAYS

- 4 Though the cause of evil prosper,
Yet 't is truth alone is strong;
Though her portion be the scaffold,
And upon the throne be wrong,
Yet that scaffold sways the future,
And, behind the dim unknown,
Standeth God within the shadow
Keeping watch above His own.

James Russell Lowell, 1845.

439

8s. ten lines.

- G**OD of the nations, Who hast led
Thy children since the world began,
Through doubt and struggle, pain and tears,
Unfolding Thy eternal plan;
From countless hilltops as of old
The fire upon the altar flares;
Through countless rites, in countless tongues,
Men offer their imperfect prayers;
Hasten the time of our release,
Bring in Thy reign of truth and peace.
- 2 O Jesus Christ, Incarnate Son,
Who bore our flesh that men might see
The Vision of the Perfect Life
Fashioned in their humanity;
By all Thy words of heavenly truth,
By all Thy deeds of mercy wrought,
By all the passion of Thy cross,
By the redemption Thou hast brought;
Hasten the time of our release,
Bring in Thy reign of truth and peace.
- 3 O Holy Spirit, who dost touch
The prophets with Thy sacred fire,
Eternal Wisdom to whose light
All seekers after truth aspire;

NATIONAL DAYS

Behold the warring sons of men,
The helpless by the strong oppressed,
The truth with error still concealed,
The evil grudgingly confessed;
Hasten the time of our release,
Bring in Thy reign of truth and peace.

4 O God Triune, Thy Church to-day
In penitence before Thee kneels,
Mourning her years of slothful ease,
Her deafness to the world's appeals;
Divided where she should be one,
Enamoured of a lesser strife,
Tithing the mint and cummin while
Men perish for the Bread of Life;
Hasten the time of our release,
Bring in Thy reign of truth and peace.

5 Restore to us the vision, Lord,
Descend with fires of Pentecost;
Our tongues unloose, our hearts inflame,
To preach the Gospel to the lost;
Here at Thy feet our prayer is made,
Here life and wealth we dedicate;
Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done,
Lord, Thy anointing we await;
Hasten the time of our release,
Bring in Thy reign of truth and peace. Amen.

Rev. Frederick Edwards, 1906.

440

8s. six lines.

FAITH of our fathers! living still
In spite of dungeon, fire and sword:
O how our hearts beat high with joy,
Whene'er we hear that glorious word:
Faith of our fathers, holy faith!
We will be true to thee till death.

NATIONAL DAYS

- 2 Our fathers, chained in prisons dark,
Were still in heart and conscience free:
How sweet would be their children's fate,
If they, like them, could die for Thee!
Faith of our fathers, holy faith!
We will be true to thee till death.
- 3 Faith of our fathers! faith and prayer
Shall keep our country true to Thee;
And through the truth that comes from God,
Our land shall then indeed be free.
Faith of our fathers, holy faith!
We will be true to thee till death.
- 4 Faith of our fathers! we will love
Both friend and foe in all our strife:
And preach thee, too, as love knows how,
By kindly deeds and virtuous life.
Faith of our fathers, holy faith!
We will be true to thee till death.

Rev. Frederick W. Faber, 1849, all.

441

8s. six lines.

- G**OD of our fathers, known of old,
Lord of our far-flung battle line,
Beneath Whose awful hand we hold
Dominion over palm and pine:
Lord God of hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget.
- 2 The tumult and the shouting dies;
The captains and the kings depart;
Still stands Thine ancient sacrifice,
An humble and a contrite heart:
Lord God of hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

- 3 Far called our navies melt away,
On dune and headland sinks the fire;
Lo, all our pomp of yesterday
Is one with Nineveh and Tyre!
Judge of the nations, spare us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget.
- 4 If, drunk with sight of power, we loose
Wild tongues that have not Thee in awe,
Such boastings as the Gentiles use,
Or lesser breeds without the law:
Lord God of hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget.
- 5 For heathen heart that puts her trust
In reeking tube and iron shard;
All valiant dust that builds on dust,
And, guarding, calls not Thee to guard:
For frantic boast and foolish word,
Thy mercy on Thy people, Lord. Amen.

Rudyard Kipling, 1897.

Also the following

517 Ancient of Days

Old and New Year

442

D.S.M.

A FEW more years shall roll,
A few more seasons come,
And we shall be with those that rest
Asleep within the tomb;
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that great day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

- 2 A few more suns shall set
O'er these dark hills of time,
And we shall be where suns are not,
A far serener clime:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that blest day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.
- 3 A few more storms shall beat
On this wild rocky shore,
And we shall be where tempests cease,
And surges swell no more:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that calm day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.
- 4 A few more struggles here,
A few more partings o'er,
A few more toils, a few more tears,
And we shall weep no more:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that bright day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.
- 5 'T is but a little while
And He shall come again,
Who died that we might live, Who lives
That we with Him may reign:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that glad day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away. Amen.

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1842.

DAYS and moments quickly flying
 Speed us onward to the dead:
 O how soon shall we be lying
 Each within his narrow bed!

2 Jesus, merciful Redeemer,
 Rouse dead souls to hear Thy voice;
 Wake, O wake each idle dreamer
 Now to make the eternal choice!

3 Mark we whither we are wending;
 Ponder how we soon must go
 To inherit bliss unending
 Or eternity of woe.

4 As a shadow life is fleeting;
 As a vapour so it flies:
 For the bygone years retreating,
 Pardon grant, and make us wise;

5 Wise that we our days may number,
 Strive and wrestle with our sin;
 Stay not in our work nor slumber
 Till Thy holy rest we win.

6 Soon before the Judge all glorious
 We with all the dead shall stand;
 Saviour, over death victorious,
 Place us then on Thy right hand.

After third and sixth verses.

Life passeth soon; death draweth near:
 Keep us, good Lord, till Thou appear;
 With Thee to live, with Thee to die,
 With Thee to reign through eternity! Amen.

Rev. Edward Caswall, 1858.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

444

L.M.

RING out, wild bells, to the wild sky,
The flying cloud, the frosty light:
The year is dying in the night;
Ring out, wild bells, and let him die.

2 Ring out the old, ring in the new,
Ring, happy bells, across the snow:
The year is going, let him go;
Ring out the false, ring in the true.

3 Ring out the grief that saps the mind,
For those that here we see no more;
Ring out the feud of rich and poor,
Ring in redress to all mankind.

4 Ring out false pride in place and blood,
The civic slander and the spite;
Ring in the love of truth and right,
Ring in the common love of good.

5 Ring out old shapes of foul disease,
Ring out the narrowing lust of gold;
Ring out the thousand wars of old,
Ring in the thousand years of peace.

6 Ring in the valiant man and free,
The larger heart, the kindlier hand;
Ring out the darkness of the land,
Ring in the Christ that is to be.

Alfred, Lord Tennyson, 1850.

445

C.M.

O GOD, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Our shelter from the stormy blast
And our eternal home:

OLD AND NEW YEAR

- 2 Under the shadow of Thy throne
Thy saints have dwelt secure;
Sufficient is Thine arm alone,
And our defense is sure.
- 3 Before the hills in order stood,
Or earth received her frame,
From everlasting Thou art God,
To endless years the same.
- 4 A thousand ages in Thy sight
Are like an evening gone;
Short as the watch that ends the night
Before the rising sun.
- 5 Time, like an ever-rolling stream,
Bears all its sons away;
They fly, forgotten, as a dream
Dies at the opening day.
- 6 O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Be Thou our Guide while life shall last,
And our eternal home. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719.

446

C.M.

O GOD of Bethel, by Whose hand
Thy people still are fed;
Who through this weary pilgrimage
Hast all our fathers led:

- 2 Our vows, our prayers, we now present
Before Thy throne of grace:
God of our fathers, be the God
Of their succeeding race.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

- 3 Through each perplexing path of life
Our wandering footsteps guide;
Give us each day our daily bread,
And raiment fit provide.
- 4 O spread Thy sheltering wings around,
Till all our wanderings cease,
And at our Father's loved abode
Our souls arrive in peace!
- 5 Such blessings from Thy gracious hand
Our humble prayers implore;
And Thou shalt be our chosen God,
And portion evermore. Amen.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1736; John Logan, 1781.

447

7.7.7.7.

- F**OR Thy mercy and Thy grace,
Faithful through another year,
Hear our song of thankfulness;
Jesus, our Redeemer, hear.
- 2 Lo! our sins on Thee we cast,
Thee our perfect Sacrifice;
And, forgetting all the past,
Press towards our glorious prize.
- 3 Dark the future; let Thy light
Guide us, bright and morning Star:
Fierce our foes, and hard the fight;
Arm us, Saviour, for the war.
- 4 In our weakness and distress,
Rock of strength, be Thou our stay;
In the pathless wilderness
Be our true and living way.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

5 Who of us death's awful road
In the coming year shall tread,
With Thy rod and staff, O God,
Comfort Thou his dying bed.

6 Keep us faithful, keep us pure,
Keep us evermore Thine own,
Help, O help us to endure;
Fit us for the promised crown. Amen.

Rev. Henry Downton, 1841.

448

5.5.8.8.5.5.

JESUS, still lead on,
Till our rest be won;
And, although the way be cheerless,
We will follow, calm and fearless;
Guide us by Thy hand,
To our Fatherland.

2 If the way be drear,
If the foe be near,
Let not faithless fears o'ertake us,
Let not faith and hope forsake us;
For through many a woe
To our home we go.

3 When we seek relief
From a long-felt grief;
When temptations come alluring,
Make us patient and enduring;
Show us that bright shore
Where we weep no more.

OLD AND NEW YEAR

- 4 Jesus, still lead on,
Till our rest be won:
Heavenly Leader, still direct us,
Still support, console, protect us,
Till we safely stand
In our Fatherland. Amen.

Count N. L. von Zinzendorf, 1721; Tr. Jane Bortkwick, 1846.

449

7.5.7.5. double.

- FATHER, let me dedicate
All this year to Thee,
In whatever worldly state
Thou wilt have me be:
Not from sorrow, pain, or care
Freedom dare I claim;
This alone shall be my prayer,
Glorify Thy Name.
- 2 Can a child presume to choose
Where or how to live?
Can a Father's love refuse
All the best to give?
More Thou givest every day
Than the best can claim.
Nor withholdest aught that may
Glorify Thy Name.
- 3 If in mercy Thou wilt spare
Joys that yet are mine;
If on life, serene and fair,
Brighter rays may shine;
Let my glad heart, while it sings,
Thee in all proclaim,
And, whate'er the future brings,
Glorify Thy Name.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

- 4 If Thou callest to the cross,
And its shadow come,
Turning all my gain to loss,
Shrouding heart and home;
Let me think how Thy dear Son
To His glory came,
And in deepest woe pray on,
Glorify Thy Name. Amen.

Rev. Laurence Tuttieth, 1864.

Ember Days and Ordination

450

L.M.

- L**ORD, pour Thy Spirit from on high,
And Thine ordained servants bless;
Graces and gifts to each supply,
And clothe Thy priests with righteousness.
- 2 Within Thy temple when they stand,
To teach the truth as taught by Thee,
Saviour, like stars in Thy right hand,
Let all Thy Church's pastors be.
- 3 Wisdom, and zeal, and faith impart,
Firmness and meekness from above,
To bear Thy people in their heart,
And love the souls whom Thou dost love;
- 4 To watch, and pray, and never faint,
By day and night strict guard to keep,
To warn the sinner, cheer the saint,
To feed Thy lambs, and fold Thy sheep.
- 5 So, when their work is finished here,
They may in hope their charge resign;
So, when their Master shall appear,
They may with crowns of glory shine. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1833.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

451

S.M.

YE servants of the Lord,
Each in your office, wait,
Observant of His heavenly word,
And watchful at His gate.

2 Let all your lamps be bright,
And trim the golden flame;
Gird up your loins as in His sight,
For awful is His Name.

3 Watch! 't is your Lord's command,
And while we speak He's near;
Mark the first signal of His hand,
And ready all appear.

4 O happy servant he
In such a posture found;
He shall his Lord with rapture see,
And be with honour crowned.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755.

452

S.M.

REVIVE Thy work, O Lord,
Thy mighty arm make bare;
Speak with the voice that wakes the dead,
And make Thy people hear.

2 Revive Thy work, O Lord,
Disturb this sleep of death;
Quicken the smouldering embers now
By Thine almighty breath.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

3 Revive Thy work, O Lord,
Create soul thirst for Thee;
And hungering for the Bread of life,
O may our spirits be!

4 Revive Thy work, O Lord,
Exalt Thy precious Name;
And, by the Holy Ghost, our love
For Thee and Thine inflame.

5 Revive Thy work, O Lord,
And give refreshing showers;
The glory shall be all Thine own,
The blessing, Lord, be ours. Amen.

Rev. Albert Midlane, 1858.

453

L.M.

YE Christian heralds, go, proclaim
Salvation in Emmanuel's Name:
To distant climes the tidings bear,
And plant the Rose of Sharon there.

2 God shield you with a wall of fire,
With holy zeal your hearts inspire,
Bid raging winds their fury cease,
And calm the savage breast to peace.

3 And when our labours all are o'er,
Then may we meet to part no more,
Meet, with the ransomed throng to fall,
And crown the Saviour Lord of all. Amen.

Rev. Bourne H. Draper, 1805.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

454

L.M.

O THOU Who makest souls to shine
With light from brighter worlds above,
And droppest glistening dew divine
On all who seek a Saviour's love;

2 Do Thou Thy benediction give
On all who teach, on all who learn,
That so Thy Church may holier live,
And every lamp more brightly burn.

3 Give those that teach pure hearts and wise,
Faith, hope, and love, all warmed by prayer:
Themselves first training for the skies,
They best will raise their people there.

4 Give those that learn the willing ear,
The spirit meek, the guileless mind;
Such gifts will make the lowliest here
Far better than a kingdom find.

5 O bless the shepherd, bless the sheep,
That guide and guided both be one,
One in the faithful watch they keep
Until this hurrying life be done.

6 If thus, good Lord, Thy grace be given,
Our glory meets us ere we die;
Before we upward pass to heaven
We taste our immortality. Amen.

Bishop John Armstrong, 1847.

455

L.M.

COME, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire.

2 Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost Thy sevenfold gifts impart.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

- 3 Thy blessèd unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love.
- 4 Enable with perpetual light
The dullness of our blinded sight.
- 5 Anoint and cheer our soilèd face
With the abundance of Thy grace.
- 6 Keep far our foes, give peace at home:
Where Thou art guide, no ill can come.
- 7 Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee of both to be but One,
- 8 That, through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song:
- 9 Praise to Thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Bishop John Cosin, 1627.

456

10.10.10.10.

GOD of the prophets! Bless the prophets' sons:
Elijah's mantle o'er Elisha cast;
Each age its solemn task may claim but once:
Make each one nobler, stronger than the last!

- 2 Anoint them prophets! Make their ears attent
To Thy divinest speech; their hearts awake
To human need; their lips make eloquent
To assure the right, and every evil break.

EMBER DAYS AND ORDINATION

- 3 Anoint them priests! Strong intercessors they
For pardon, and for charity and peace!
Ah, if with them the world might pass, astray,
Into the dear Christ's life of sacrifice!
- 4 Anoint them kings! Aye kingly kings, O Lord!
Anoint them with the Spirit of Thy Son:
Theirs not a jeweled crown, a blood-stained sword;
Theirs, by sweet love, for Christ a kingdom won.
- 5 Make them apostles! Heralds of Thy cross,
Forth may they go to tell all realms Thy grace:
Inspired of Thee, may they count all but loss,
And stand at last with joy before Thy face.
- 6 O mighty age of prophet-kings, return!
O truth, O faith, enrich our urgent time!
Lord Jesus Christ, again with us sojourn:
A weary world awaits Thy reign sublime! Amen.

Rev. Denis Wortman, 1884.

Also the following

- 246 Thou say'st, "Take up thy cross"
282 On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry
374 Holy Spirit, Truth divine
483 O Spirit of the living God
484 Christ for the world we sing
488 Soldiers of the cross, arise
490 Go, labour on
493 O Master, let me walk with Thee
502 Lord, speak to me, that I may speak

Church Building and Consecration

457

8.7.8.7.8.7.

CHRIST is made the sure foundation,
Christ the head and corner-stone,
Chosen of the Lord, and precious,
Binding all the Church in one;
Holy Sion's help forever,
And her confidence alone.

2 All that dedicated city,
Dearly loved of God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody;
God the One in Three adoring
In glad hymns eternally.

3 To this temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, to-day;
With Thy wonted loving-kindness,
Hear Thy servants as they pray;
And Thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls always.

4 Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants
What they ask of Thee to gain,
What they gain from Thee, forever
With the blessed to retain,
And hereafter in Thy glory
Evermore with Thee to reign. Amen.

Anon., Latin, 7th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1861.

CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION

458

6.6.6.6.8.8.

CHRIST is our corner-stone,
On Him alone we build:
With His true saints alone
The courts of heaven are filled;
On His great love our hopes we place,
Of present grace and joys above.

2 O then with hymns of praise
These hallowed courts shall ring;
Our voices we will raise
The Three in One to sing,
And thus proclaim in joyful song,
Both loud and long, that glorious Name.

3 Here, gracious God, do Thou
Forevermore draw nigh;
Accept each faithful vow,
And mark each suppliant sigh;
In copious shower on all who pray,
Each holy day Thy blessings pour.

4 Here may we gain from heaven
The grace which we implore;
And may that grace, once given,
Be with us evermore;
Until that day when all the blest
To endless rest are called away. Amen.

Anon., Latin, 7th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837.

459

L.M.

JESUS! where'er Thy people meet,
There they behold Thy mercy-seat;
Where'er they seek Thee, Thou art found,
And every place is hallowed ground.

CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION

- 2 And since within no walls confined,
Thou dwellest in the humble mind;
Let all within Thy house who come,
Departing, take Thee to their home.
- 3 Yet everywhere Thou guid'st Thine own
To raise for Thee an earthly throne;
And where Thy Name Thou dost record,
There Thou wilt come and bless them, Lord!
- 4 Great Shepherd of Thy chosen few,
Thy former mercies here renew;
And here to wayward hearts proclaim
The sweetness of Thy saving Name!
- 5 Here may we prove the might of prayer,
To strengthen faith and sweeten care:
To teach our faint desires to rise,
And bring all heaven before our eyes!
- 6 Here to the babe newborn on earth,
Grant Thou the newer, better birth;
By water and the Holy Ghost
Restoring all that Adam lost.
- 7 Here to the weary, hungry soul,
Give Thou the gift that maketh whole;
The bread that is Christ's flesh, for food,
The wine that is the Saviour's blood.
- 8 Lord, we are few, but Thou art near;
Nor short Thine arm, nor deaf Thine ear;
O rend the heavens, come quickly down,
And make a thousand hearts Thine own! Amen.

William Cowper, 1769, alt.

CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION

460

L.M.

ALL things are Thine; no gift have we,
Lord of all gifts, to offer Thee;
And hence with grateful hearts to-day
Thine own before Thy feet we lay.

2 Thy will was in the builders' thought;
Thy hand unseen amidst us wrought;
Through mortal motive, scheme, and plan,
Thy wise eternal purpose ran.

3 In weakness and in want we call
On Thee for whom the heavens are small;
Thy glory is thy children's good,
Thy joy Thy tender Fatherhood.

4 O Father, deign these walls to bless;
Fill with Thy love their emptiness;
And let their door a gateway be
To lead us from ourselves to Thee. Amen.

John G. Whittier, 1872.

461

8.5.8.5.8.7.

ANGEL voices, ever singing
Round Thy throne of light:
Angel harps, forever ringing,
Rest not day nor night;
Thousands only live to bless Thee,
And confess Thee Lord of might.

2 Lord, we know Thy love rejoices
O'er each work of Thine;
Thou didst ears, and hands, and voices
For Thy praise combine;
Craftsman's art and music's measure
For Thy pleasure didst design.

CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION

- 3 Here, great God, to-day we offer
Of Thine own to Thee;
And for Thine acceptance proffer,
All unworthily,
Hearts and minds, and hands and voices,
In our choicest melody.
- 4 Honour, glory, might, and merit,
Thine shall ever be!
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,
Blessèd Trinity!
Of the best that Thou hast given,
Earth and heaven render Thee. Amen.

Rev. Francis Pott, 1861.

Also the following

- 201 Spirit divine, attend our prayers
464 The Church's one foundation
465 We love the place, O God

THE BURIAL GROUND

462

8s. six lines.

- O** THOU in Whom Thy saints repose,
When life's brief conflict finds its close,
Behold us met before Thy face
To hallow this their resting-place:
Safe are the souls whom Thou dost keep;
And safely here their dust shall sleep.
- 2 Thou knowest, Lord, for Thou hast wept
Beside the tomb where Lazarus slept,
What tears must flow, what hearts must bleed,
When here we sow the precious seed:
Thou still rememberest, on Thy throne,
Thy garden grave and sealèd stone.

CHURCH BUILDING AND CONSECRATION

- 3 Bid then Thy hosts encamp around
This chosen spot of holy ground:
Here let calm hope with memory dwell,
And faith of heavenly comfort tell:
No thought of ill, no footstep rude,
Profane the sacred solitude.
- 4 Here when Thy mourners shall repair
In lonely grief and trembling prayer,
Lift Thou sad hearts and streaming eyes
To those fair glades of Paradise,
Where safe within the guarded gate
Thy ransomed souls in patience wait.
- 5 And when the valley, thick with corn,
Shall laugh to see Thy harvest-morn,
Here may the angel reapers find
Full many a sheaf for Thee to bind,
And in Thy golden garner store,
Our fruit of tears forevermore. Amen.

Rev. John Ellerton, 1870.

Also the following

166 The grave itself a garden is

V. THE CHURCH

The Church Militant

463

6.6.6.6.8.8.

ONE sole baptismal sign,
One Lord, below, above,
One faith, one hope divine,
One only watchword, Love:
From different temples though it rise,
One song ascendeth to the skies.

2 Our sacrifice is one,
One Priest before the throne,
The slain, the risen Son,
Redeemer, Lord alone!
And sighs from contrite hearts that spring,
Our chief, our choicest offering.

3 Head of Thy Church beneath,
The Catholic, the true,
On all her members breathe,
Her broken frame renew!
Then shall Thy perfect will be done,
When Christians love and live as one. Amen.

George Robinson, 1842.

464

7.6.7.6. double.

THE Church's one foundation
Is Jesus Christ her Lord;
She is His new creation
By water and the word:

THE CHURCH MILITANT

From heaven He came and sought her
To be His holy Bride;
With His own Blood He bought her,
And for her life He died.

2 Elect from every nation,
Yet one o'er all the earth,
Her charter of salvation,
One Lord, one Faith, one Birth;
One holy Name she blesses,
Partakes one holy food,
And to one hope she presses,
With every grace endued.

3 Though with a scornful wonder
Men see her sore opprest,
By schisms rent asunder,
By heresies distrest;
Yet saints their watch are keeping,
Their cry goes up, "How long?"
And soon the night of weeping
Shall be the morn of song.

4 Mid toil and tribulation,
And tumult of her war,
She waits the consummation
Of peace forevermore;
Till with the vision glorious
Her longing eyes are blest,
And the great Church victorious
Shall be the Church at rest.

5 Yet she on earth hath union
With God the Three in One,
And mystic sweet communion
With those whose rest is won.

THE CHURCH MILITANT

O happy ones and holy!
Lord, give us grace that we
Like them, the meek and lowly,
On high may dwell with Thee. Amen.

Rev. Samuel J. Stone, 1866.

465

6.6.6.6.

WE love the place, O God,
Wherein Thine honour dwells;
The joy of Thine abode
All other joy excels.

2 We love the house of prayer,
Wherein Thy servants meet;
For Thou, O Lord, art there
Thy chosen ones to greet.

3 We love the sacred font,
Wherein the holy Dove
Bestows, as ever wont,
His blessing from above.

4 We love Thine altar, Lord,
Its mysteries revere;
For there in faith adored,
We find Thy presence near.

5 We love Thy holy word,
The lamp Thou gav'st to guide
All wanderers home, O Lord,
Home to their Father's side.

6 Then let us sing the love
To us so freely given,
Until we sing above
The triumph song of heaven! Amen.

Dean William Bullock, 1854, alt.

THE CHURCH MILITANT

466

10.10.10.10.

RISE, crowned with light, imperial Salem, rise!
Exalt thy towering head and lift thine eyes!
See heaven its sparkling portals wide display,
And break upon thee in a flood of day.

- 2 See a long race thy spacious courts adorn:
See future sons, and daughters yet unborn,
In crowding ranks on every side arise,
Demanding life, impatient for the skies.
- 3 See barbarous nations at thy gates attend,
Walk in thy light, and in thy temple bend:
See thy bright altars thronged with prostrate kings,
While every land its joyous tribute brings.
- 4 The seas shall waste, the skies to smoke decay,
Rocks fall to dust, and mountains melt away;
But fixed His word, His saving power remains;
Thy realms shall last, thy own Messiah reigns.

Alexander Pope, 1712.

467

7s. eight lines.

PLEASANT are Thy courts above,
In the land of light and love;
Pleasant are Thy courts below,
In this land of sin and woe.
O my spirit longs and faints
For the converse of Thy saints,
For the brightness of Thy face,
For Thy fullness, God of grace!

- 2 Happy birds that sing and fly
Round Thy altars, O Most High!
Happier souls that find a rest
In a heavenly Father's breast!

THE CHURCH MILITANT

Like the wandering dove, that found
No repose on earth around,
They can to their ark repair
And enjoy it ever there.

3 Happy souls! their praises flow
Ever in this vale of woe;
Waters in the desert rise,
Manna feeds them from the skies:
On they go from strength to strength,
Till they reach Thy throne at length,
At Thy feet adoring fall,
Who hast led them safe through all.

4 Lord, be mine this prize to win;
Guide me through a world of sin;
Keep me by Thy saving grace;
Give me at Thy side a place.
Sun and shield alike Thou art;
Guide and guard my erring heart.
Grace and glory flow from Thee;
Shower, O shower them, Lord, on me! Amen.

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1834.

468

8.7.8.7. double.

GLORIOUS things of thee are spoken,
Sion, city of our God;
He Whose word cannot be broken,
Formed thee for His own abode;
On the Rock of Ages founded,
What can shake thy sure repose?
With salvation's walls surrounded,
Thou mayst smile at all thy foes.

THE CHURCH MILITANT

- 2 See, the streams of living waters
Springing from eternal love,
Well supply thy sons and daughters,
And all fear of want remove.
Who can faint, when such a river
Ever will their thirst assuage?
Grace which, like the Lord, the giver,
Never fails from age to age.
- 3 Round each habitation hovering,
See the cloud and fire appear
For a glory and a covering,
Showing that the Lord is near.
Thus deriving from their banner,
Light by night, and shade by day,
Safe they feed upon the manna,
Which He gives them when they pray.
- 4 Blest inhabitants of Sion,
Washed in the Redeemer's blood!
Jesus, Whom their souls rely on,
Makes them kings and priests to God.
'T is His love His people raises
Over self to reign as kings:
And as priests, His solemn praises
Each for a thank-offering brings.

Rev. John Newton, 1779, alt.

469

11.11.11.5.

LORD of our life, and God of our salvation,
Star of our night, and hope of every nation,
Hear and receive Thy Church's supplication,
Lord God Almighty.

- 2 See round Thine Ark the hungry billows curling!
See how Thy foes their banners are unfurling!
Lord, while their darts envenomed they are hurling,
Thou canst preserve us.

THE CHURCH MILITANT

- 3 Lord, Thou canst help when earthly armour faileth;
Lord, Thou canst save when deadly sin assaileth;
Lord, o'er Thy Rock nor death nor hell prevailleth:
Grant us Thy peace, Lord!
- 4 Peace, in our hearts, our evil thoughts assuaging,
Peace, in Thy Church, where brothers are engaging,
Peace, when the world its busy war is waging;
Calm Thy foes raging!
- 5 Grant us Thy help till backward they are driven;
Grant them Thy truth, that they may be forgiven;
Grant peace on earth, and after we have striven,
Peace in Thy heaven. Amen.

Philip Pusey, 1840; based on Matthäus A. von Lirwenstern, 1644.

470

C.M.

- CITY of God, how broad and far
Outspread thy walls sublime!
The true thy chartered freemen are
Of every age and clime.
- 2 One holy Church, one army strong,
One steadfast high intent,
One working band, one harvest song,
One King omnipotent!
- 3 How purely hath thy speech come down
From man's primeval youth;
How grandly hath thine empire grown
Of freedom, love, and truth!
- 4 How gleam thy watchfires through the night
With never-fainting ray!
How rise thy towers, serene and bright,
To meet the dawning day!

THE CHURCH MILITANT

- 5 In vain the surge's angry shock,
In vain the drifting sands:
Unharm'd upon the eternal Rock
The eternal city stands.

Rev. Samuel Johnson, 1860.

471

C.M.

O WHERE are kings and empires now
Of old that went and came?
But, Lord, Thy Church is praying yet,
A thousand years the same.

- 2 We mark her goodly battlements,
And her foundations strong;
We hear within the solemn voice
Of her unending song.

- 3 For not like kingdoms of the world
Thy holy Church, O God,
Though earthquake shocks are threatening her,
And tempests are abroad;

- 4 Unshaken as eternal hills,
Immovable she stands,
A mountain that shall fill the earth,
A house not made by hands.

Bishop Arthur Cleveland Coxe, 1839, cento.

472

L.M.

TRIUMPHANT Sion, lift thy head
From dust, and darkness, and the dead!
Though humbled long, awake at length,
And gird thee with thy Saviour's strength.

LITANY OF THE CHURCH

- 2 Put all thy beauteous garments on,
And let thy excellence be known:
Decked in the robes of righteousness,
The world thy glories shall confess.
- 3 No more shall foes unclean invade,
And fill thy hallowed walls with dread;
No more shall hell's insulting host
Their victory and thy sorrows boast.
- 4 God from on high has heard thy prayer,
His hand thy ruins shall repair:
Nor will thy watchful Monarch cease
To guard thee in eternal peace.

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755, alt.

Litany of the Church

473

7.7.7.6.

JESUS, with Thy Church abide,
Be her Saviour, Lord, and Guide,
While on earth her faith is tried:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

- 2 Keep her life and doctrine pure,
Help her, patient to endure,
Trusting in Thy promise sure:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

- 3 May her voice be ever clear,
Warning of a judgment near,
Telling of a Saviour dear:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

LITANY OF THE CHURCH

- 4 All her fettered powers release,
Bid our strife and envy cease,
Grant the heavenly gift of peace:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 5 May she one in doctrine be,
One in truth and charity,
Winning all to faith in Thee:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 6 May she guide the poor and blind,
Seek the lost until she find,
And the broken-hearted bind:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 7 Save her love from growing cold,
Make her watchmen strong and bold,
Fence her round, Thy peaceful fold:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 8 May her priests Thy people feed,
Shepherds of the flock indeed,
Ready, where Thou call'st, to lead:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 9 Judge her not for work undone,
Judge her not for fields unwon,
Bless her works in Thee begun:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 10 All that she has lost, restore,
May her strength and zeal be more
Than in brightest days of yore:
We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 11 Raise her to her calling high,
Let the nations far and nigh
Hear Thy heralds' warning cry:
We beseech Thee, hear us.

MISSIONS

- 12 May her lamp of truth be bright,
 Bid her bear aloft its light
 Through the realms of heathen night:
 We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 13 May her scattered children be
 From reproach of evil free,
 Blameless witnesses for Thee:
 We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 14 May she holy triumphs win,
 Overthrow the hosts of sin,
 Gather all the nations in:
 We beseech Thee, hear us.
- 15 May she soon all glorious be,
 Spotless and from wrinkle free,
 Pure, and bright, and worthy Thee:
 We beseech Thee, hear us. Amen.

Rev. Thomas B. Pollock, 1871.

Also the following

- 105 Thy kingdom come, O God
481 Lord, her watch Thy Church is keeping

The Church: Missions

474

P.M.

O SION, haste, thy mission high fulfilling,
 To tell to all the world that God is Light;
That He Who made all nations is not willing
 One soul perish, lost in shades of night:
 Publish glad tidings;
 Tidings of peace;
 Tidings of Jesus,
 Redemption and release.

MISSIONS

- 2 Behold how many thousands still are lying
Bound in the darksome prison-house of sin,
With none to tell them of the Saviour's dying,
Or of the life He died for them to win.
Publish, etc.
- 3 'T is thine to save from peril of perdition
The souls for whom the Lord His life laid down;
Beware lest, slothful to fulfill thy mission,
Thou lose one jewel that should deck His crown.
Publish, etc.
- 4 Proclaim to every people, tongue, and nation
That God, in Whom they live and move, is Love:
Tell how He stooped to save His lost creation,
And died on earth that man might live above.
Publish, etc.
- 5 Give of thy sons to bear the message glorious;
Give of thy wealth to speed them on their way,
Pour out thy soul for them in prayer victorious;
And all Thou spendest Jesus will repay.
Publish, etc.
- 6 He comes again! O Sion, ere Thou meet Him,
Make known to every heart His saving grace;
Let none whom He hath ransomed fail to greet Him,
Through thy neglect, unfit to see His face.
Publish, etc.

Mrs. Mary A. Thomson, 1870.

475

7.6.7.6. double.

THE morning light is breaking;
The darkness disappears;
The sons of earth are waking,
To penitential tears;

MISSIONS

Each breeze that sweeps the ocean,
Brings tidings from afar,
Of nations in commotion,
Prepared for Sion's war.

2 See heathen nations bending
Before the God we love,
And thousand hearts ascending
In gratitude above;
While sinners now confessing,
The Gospel call obey,
And seek the Saviour's blessing,
A nation in a day.

3 Blest river of salvation!
Pursue thy onward way;
Flow thou to every nation,
Nor in thy richness stay:
Stay not till all the lowly
Triumphant reach their home;
Stay not till all the holy
Proclaim, "The Lord is come!"

Rev. Samuel F. Smith, 1832.

476

7.6.7.6. double.

FROM Greenland's icy mountains,
From India's coral strand,
Where Afric's sunny fountains
Roll down their golden sand;
From many an ancient river,
From many a palmy plain,
They call us to deliver
Their land from error's chain.

MISSIONS

- 2 What though the spicy breezes
Blow soft o'er Ceylon's isle;
Though every prospect pleases,
And only man is vile:
In vain with lavish kindness
The gifts of God are strown;
The heathen in his blindness
Bows down to wood and stone.
- 3 Can we, whose souls are lighted
With wisdom from on high;
Can we to men benighted
The lamp of life deny?
Salvation, O salvation!
The joyful sound proclaim,
Till each remotest nation
Has learnt Messiah's Name.
- 4 Waft, waft, ye winds, His story,
And you, ye waters, roll,
Till, like a sea of glory,
It spreads from pole to pole:
Till o'er our ransomed nature,
The Lamb for sinners slain,
Redeemer, King, Creator,
In bliss returns to reign.

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1819.

477

7.6.7.6. double.

HASTEN the time appointed,
By prophets long foretold,
When all shall dwell together,
One Shepherd and one Fold.
Let every idol perish,
To moles and bats be thrown,
And every prayer be offered
To God in Christ alone.

MISSIONS

- 2 Let Jew and Gentile, meeting
 From many a distant shore,
 Around one altar kneeling,
 One common Lord adore.
Let all that now divides us
 Remove and pass away,
Like shadows of the morning
 Before the blaze of day.
- 3 Let all that now unites us
 More sweet and lasting prove,
 A closer bond of union,
 In a blest land of love.
Let war be learned no longer,
 Let strife and tumult cease,
All earth His blessèd kingdom,
 The Lord and Prince of Peace.
- 4 O long-expected dawning,
 Come with thy cheering ray!
When shall the morning brighten,
 The shadows flee away?
O sweet anticipation!
 It cheers the watchers on,
To pray, and hope, and labour,
 Till the dark night be gone. Amen.

Jane Borthwick, 1859.

478

8.7.8.7. double.

SAVIOUR, sprinkle many nations;
Fruitful let Thy sorrows be;
By Thy pains and consolations
Draw the Gentiles unto Thee!

MISSIONS

- 2 Of Thy cross the wondrous story,
Be it to the nations told;
Let them see Thee in Thy glory
And Thy mercy manifold.
- 3 Far and wide, though all unknowing,
Pants for Thee each mortal breast,
Human tears for Thee are flowing,
Human hearts in Thee would rest.
- 4 Thirsting as for dews of even,
As the new-mown grass for rain,
Thee they seek as God of heaven,
Thee as Man for sinners slain.
- 5 Saviour, lo! the isles are waiting!
Stretched the hand and strained the sight,
For Thy Spirit, new creating,
Love's pure flame, and wisdom's light.
- 6 Give the word, and of the preacher
Speed the foot and touch the tongue,
Till on earth by every creature
Glory to the Lamb be sung! Amen.

Bishop Arthur Cleveland Coxe, 1851.

479

L.M.

JESUS shall reign where'er the sun
Doth his successive journeys run;
His kingdom stretch from shore to shore,
Till moons shall wax and wane no more.

MISSIONS

- 2 To Him shall endless prayer be made,
And praises throng to crown His head;
His Name like sweet perfume shall rise
With every morning sacrifice.
- 3 People and realms of every tongue
Dwell on His love with sweetest song;
And infant voices shall proclaim
Their early blessings on His Name.
- 4 Blessings abound where'er He reigns;
The prisoner leaps to burst his chains,
The weary find eternal rest,
And all the sons of want are blest.
- 5 Let every creature rise and bring
Peculiar honours to our King;
Angels descend with songs again,
And earth repeat the loud Amen. Amen.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719.

480

L.M.

ARM of the Lord, awake! awake!
Put on Thy strength! the nations shake!
And let the world adoring see
Triumphs of mercy wrought by Thee.

- 2 Say to the heathen from Thy throne,
I am Jehovah, God alone:
Thy voice their idols shall confound,
And cast their altars to the ground.
- 3 Let Sion's time of favour come;
O bring the tribes of Israel home;
And let our wondering eyes behold
Gentiles and Jews in Jesus' Fold.

MISSIONS

- 4 Almighty God, Thy grace proclaim
In every clime, of every name;
Let adverse powers before Thee fall,
And crown the Saviour Lord of all. Amen.

William Shrubsole, 1795.

481

8.7.8.7. double.

- L**ORD, her watch Thy Church is keeping:
When shall earth Thy rule obey?
When shall end the night of weeping?
When shall break the promised day?
See the whitening harvest languish,
Waiting still the labourers' toil;
Was it vain, Thy Son's deep anguish?
Shall the Strong retain the spoil?
- 2 Tidings, sent to every creature,
Millions yet have never heard:
Can they hear without a preacher?
Lord almighty, give the word!
Give the word! in every nation
Let the Gospel trumpet sound,
Witnessing a world's salvation,
To the earth's remotest bound.
- 3 Then the end! Thy Church completed,
All Thy chosen gathered in,
With their King in glory seated,
Satan bound, and banished sin;
Gone forever parting, weeping,
Hunger, sorrow, death, and pain;
Lo! her watch Thy Church is keeping;
Come, Lord Jesus, come to reign! Amen.

Rev. Henry Downton, 1867.

MISSIONS

482

L.M.

FLING out the banner! let it float
Skyward and seaward, high and wide;
The sun that lights its shining folds,
The cross, on which the Saviour died.

2 Fling out the banner! angels bend
In anxious silence o'er the sign;
And vainly seek to comprehend
The wonder of the love divine.

3 Fling out the banner! heathen lands
Shall see from far the glorious sight,
And nations, crowding to be born,
Baptize their spirits in its light.

4 Fling out the banner! sin-sick souls
That sink and perish in the strife,
Shall touch in faith its radiant hem,
And spring immortal into life.

5 Fling out the banner! let it float
Skyward and seaward, high and wide,
Our glory, only in the cross;
Our only hope, the Crucified!

6 Fling out the banner! wide and high,
Seaward and skyward, let it shine:
Nor skill, nor might, nor merit ours;
We conquer only in that sign.

Bishop George W. Doane, 1848.

483

L.M.

O SPIRIT of the living God,
In all Thy plenitude of grace,
Where'er the foot of man hath trod,
Descend on our apostate race.

MISSIONS

- 2 Give tongues of fire and hearts of love,
 To preach the reconciling word;
Give power and unction from above,
 Whene'er the joyful sound is heard.
- 3 Be darkness, at Thy coming, light;
 Confusion, order, in Thy path;
Souls without strength inspire with might,
 Bid mercy triumph over wrath.
- 4 Convert the nations! far and nigh
 The triumphs of the cross record;
The Name of Jesus glorify,
 Till every people call Him Lord. Amen.

James Montgomery, 1823.

484

6.6.4.6.6.6.4.

CHRIST for the world we sing!
The world to Christ we bring,
 With loving zeal;
The poor, and them that mourn,
The faint and overborne,
Sin-sick and sorrow-worn,
 Whom Christ doth heal.

- 2 Christ for the world we sing!
The world to Christ we bring,
 With fervent prayer;
The wayward and the lost,
By restless passions tossed,
Redeemed at countless cost,
 From dark despair.

- 3 Christ for the world we sing!
The world to Christ we bring,
 With one accord;

MISSIONS

With us the work to share,
With us reproach to dare,
With us the cross to bear,
For Christ our Lord.

- 4 Christ for the world we sing!
The world to Christ we bring,
With joyful song;
The newborn souls, whose days,
Reclaimed from error's ways,
Inspired with hope and praise,
To Christ belong.

Rev. Samuel Wolcott, 1869.

485

7.5.7.5.7.7.

LET the song go round the earth,
Jesus Christ is Lord!
Sound His praises, tell His worth,
Be His Name adored;
Every clime and every tongue
Join the grand, the glorious song!

- 2 Let the song go round the earth!
From the eastern sea,
Where the daylight has its birth,
Glad, and bright, and free!
China's millions join the strains,
Waft them on to India's plains.

- 3 Let the song go round the earth!
Lands where Islam's sway
Darkly broods o'er home and hearth,
Cast their bonds away!
Let His praise from Afric's shore
Rise and swell her wide lands o'er.

MISSIONS

4 Let the song go round the earth!
Where the summer smiles;
Let the notes of holy mirth
Break from distant isles!
Inland forests, dark and dim,
Icebound coasts give back the hymn.

5 Let the song go round the earth —
Jesus Christ is King!
With the story of His worth
Let the whole world ring!
Him creation all adore
Evermore and evermore. Amen.

Sarah G. Stock, 1898.

486

P.M.

GOD is working His purpose out,
As year succeeds to year:
God is working His purpose out,
And the time is drawing near —
Nearer and nearer draws the time,
The time that shall surely be,
When the earth shall be filled with the glory of God,
As the waters cover the sea.

2 From utmost east to utmost west,
Where'er man's foot hath trod,
By the mouth of many messengers
Goes forth the voice of God;
Give ear to Me, ye continents —
Ye isles, give ear to Me,
That the earth shall be filled with the glory of God,
As the waters cover the sea.

3 What can we do to work God's work,
To prosper and increase
The brotherhood of all mankind —
The reign of the Prince of Peace?

MISSIONS

What can we do to hasten the time,
The time that shall surely be,
When the earth shall be filled with the glory of God,
As the waters cover the sea.

4 March we forth in the strength of God,
With the banner of Christ unfurled,
That the light of the glorious gospel of truth
May shine throughout the world:
Fight we the fight with sorrow and sin
To set their captives free,
That the earth shall be filled with the glory of God,
As the waters cover the sea.

5 All we can do is nothing worth,
Unless God blesses the deed;
Vainly we hope for the harvest tide,
Till God gives life to the seed;
Yet nearer and nearer draws the time,
The time that shall surely be,
When the earth shall be filled with the glory of God,
As the waters cover the sea.

Arthur C. Ainger, 1894.

487

L.M.

SOON may the last glad song arise
Through all the millions of the skies,
That song of triumph which records
That all the earth is now the Lord's.

2 Let thrones and powers and kingdoms be
Obedient, mighty God, to Thee;
And over land and stream and main
Wave Thou the scepter of Thy reign.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 3 O that the anthem now might swell,
And host to host the triumph tell,
That not one rebel heart remains,
But over all the Saviour reigns! Amen.

Ascribed to Mrs. Vokes, 1816.

Also the following

- 54 Hark! the glad sound! the Saviour comes
55 Come, Thou long-expected Jesus
66 O come, O come, Emmanuel
85 The Son of God goes forth to war
100 Light of those whose dreary dwelling
105 Thy kingdom come, O God
106 Watchman, tell us of the night
190 Crown Him with many crowns
192 Alleluia! sing to Jesus
238 Thy life was given for me
282 On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry
468 Glorious things of thee are spoken
494 Where cross the crowded ways of life
528 Onward, Christian soldiers

Brotherhood and Service

488

7.7.7.7.

SOLDIERS of the cross, arise!
Gird you with your armour bright!
Mighty are your enemies,
Hard the battle ye must fight.

.

- 2 O'er a faithless fallen world.
Raise your banner in the sky!
Let it float there wide unfurled!
Bear it onward! lift it high!

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 3 Mid the homes of want and woe,
Strangers to the living Word,
Let the Saviour's herald go!
Let the voice of hope be heard!
- 4 Where the shadows deepest lie,
Carry truth's unsullied ray!
Where are crimes of blackest dye,
There the saving sign display!
- 5 To the weary and the worn
Tell of realms where sorrows cease!
To the outcast and forlorn
Speak of mercy and of peace!
- 6 Guard the helpless! seek the strayed!
Comfort troubles! banish grief!
In the might of God arrayed,
Scatter sin and unbelief!
- 7 Be the banner still unfurled,
Still unsheathed the Spirit's sword,
Till the kingdoms of the world
Are the kingdom of the Lord!

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1864.

489

S.M.

BLEST be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Jesus' love:
The fellowship of Christian minds
Is like to that above.

- 2 Before our Father's throne
We pour united prayers;
Our fears, our hopes, our aims are one;
Our comforts and our cares.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 3 We share our mutual woes,
Our mutual burdens bear;
And often for each other flows
The sympathizing tear.
- 4 When we at death must part,
Not like the world's, our pain;
But one in Christ, and one in heart,
We part to meet again.
- 5 From sorrow, toil, and pain,
And sin, we shall be free;
And perfect love and friendship reign
Throughout eternity.

Rev. John Fawcett, 1782.

490

L.M.

- GO, labour on! spend and be spent!
Thy joy to do the Father's will;
It is the way the Master went;
Should not the servant tread it still?
- 2 Go, labour on! 't is not for naught;
Thine earthly loss is heavenly gain;
Men heed thee, love thee, praise thee not;
The Master praises: what are men?
- 3 Go, labour on! enough, while here,
If He shall praise thee, if He deign
The willing heart to mark and cheer:
No toil for Him shall be in vain.
- 4 Go, labour on, while it is day!
The world's dark night is hastening on:
Speed, speed thy work! cast sloth away!
It is not thus that souls are won.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 5 Toil on! faint not! keep watch, and pray!
 Be wise the erring soul to win!
Go forth into the world's highway!
 Compel the wanderer to come in!

- 6 Toil on, and in thy toil rejoice!
 For toil comes rest, for exile home;
Soon shalt thou hear the Bridegroom's voice,
 The midnight peal, "Behold, I come!"

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1843.

491

10s. six lines.

ETERNAL Ruler of the ceaseless round
Of circling planets singing on their way,
Guide of the nations from the night profound
 Into the glory of the perfect day,
Rule in our hearts, that we may ever be
Guided and strengthened and upheld by Thee.

- 2 We are of Thee, the children of Thy love,
 The brothers of Thy well-belovèd Son;
Descend, O Holy Spirit, like a dove
 Into our hearts, that we may be as one;
As one with Thee, to Whom we ever tend,
As one with Him, our Brother and our Friend.
- 3 We would be one in hatred of all wrong,
 One in our love of all things sweet and fair,
One with the joy that breaketh into song,
 One with the grief that trembles into prayer,
One in the power that makes Thy children free
To follow truth, and thus to follow Thee.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 4 O clothe us with Thy heavenly armour, Lord,
Thy trusty shield, Thy sword of love divine:
Our inspiration be Thy constant word;
We ask no victories that are not Thine.
Give or withhold, let pain or pleasure be;
Enough to know that we are serving Thee. Amen.

Rev. John W. Chadwick, 1864.

492

C.M.

- O GOD of truth, Whose living Word
Upholds whate'er hath breath,
Look down on Thy creation, Lord,
Enslaved by sin and death.
- 2 Set up Thy standard, Lord, that we
Who claim a heavenly birth
May march with Thee to smite the lies
That vex Thy groaning earth.
- 3 Ah! would we join that blest array,
And follow in the might
Of Him, the Faithful and the True,
In raiment clean and white!
- 4 We fight for truth, we fight for God,
Poor slaves of lies and sin!
He who would fight for Thee on earth
Must first be true within.
- 5 Then, God of truth for Whom we long,
Thou Who wilt hear our prayer,
Do Thine own battle in our hearts,
And slay the falsehood there.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

6 Still smite, still burn, till naught is left
But God's own truth and love;
Then, Lord, as morning dew come down,
Rest on us from above.

7 Yea, come; then, tried as in the fire,
From every lie set free,
Thy perfect truth shall dwell in us,
And we shall live in Thee. Amen.

Thomas Hughes, 1859.

493

L.M.

O MASTER, let me walk with Thee
In lowly paths of service free;
Tell me Thy secret; help me bear
The strain of toil, the fret of care.

2 Help me the slow of heart to move
By some clear, winning word of love;
Teach me the wayward feet to stay,
And guide them in the homeward way.

3 Teach me Thy patience; still with Thee
In closer, dearer company,
In work that keeps faith sweet and strong,
In trust that triumphs over wrong,

4 In hope that sends a shining ray
Far down the future's broadening way,
In peace that only Thou canst give,
With Thee, O Master, let me live. Amen.

Rev. Washington Gladden, 1879.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

494

L.M.

WHERE cross the crowded ways of life,
Where sound the cries of race and clan,
Above the noise of selfish strife,
We hear Thy voice, O Son of man.

- 2 In haunts of wretchedness and need,
On shadowed thresholds dark with fears,
From paths where hide the lures of greed,
We catch the vision of Thy tears.
- 3 From tender childhood's helplessness,
From woman's grief, man's burdened toil,
From famished souls, from sorrow's stress,
Thy heart hath never known recoil.
- 4 The cup of water given for Thee
Still holds the freshness of Thy grace;
Yet long these multitudes to see
The sweet compassion of Thy face.
- 5 O Master, from the mountain side,
Make haste to heal these hearts of pain;
Among these restless throngs abide,
O tread the city's streets again;
- 6 Till sons of men shall learn Thy love,
And follow where Thy feet have trod;
Till glorious from Thy heaven above,
Shall come the city of our God. Amen.

Rev. Frank Mason North, 1905.

495

7.6.7.6. double.

O BROTHERS, lift your voices,
Triumphant songs to raise;
Till heaven on high rejoices,
And earth is filled with praise.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

Ten thousand hearts are bounding
With holy hopes and free;
The Gospel trump is sounding,
The trump of Jubilee.

- 2 O Christian brothers, glorious
Shall be the conflict's close:
The cross hath been victorious,
And shall be o'er its foes.
Faith is our battle token:
Our Leader all controls;
Our trophies, fetters broken;
Our captives, ransomed souls.
- 3 Not unto us: Lord Jesus,
To Thee all praise be due!
Whose blood-bought mercy frees us,
Has freed our brethren too.
Not unto us: in glory
The angels catch the strain,
And cast their crowns before Thee
Exultingly again.
- 4 Captain of our salvation,
Thy presence we adore:
Praise, glory, adoration
Be Thine forevermore!
Still on in conflict pressing
On Thee Thy people call,
Thee, King of kings confessing,
Thee, crowning Lord of all. Amen.

Bishop Edward H. Bickersteth, 1848.

496

C.M.

O LORD, and Master of us all,
Whate'er our name or sign,
We own Thy sway, we hear Thy call,
We test our lives by Thine.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 2 Thou judgest us; Thy purity
Doth all our lusts condemn;
The love that draws us nearer Thee
Is hot with wrath to them;
- 3 Our thoughts lie open to Thy sight;
And naked to Thy glance
Our secret sins are in the light
Of Thy pure countenance.
- 4 Yet weak and blinded though we be,
Thou dost our service own;
We bring our varying gifts to Thee,
And Thou rejectest none.
- 5 To Thee our full humanity,
Its joys and pains belong;
The wrong of man to man on Thee
Inflicts a deeper wrong.
- 6 Who hates, hates Thee; who loves, becomes
Therein to Thee allied:
All sweet accords of hearts and homes
In Thee are multiplied.
- 7 Apart from Thee all gain is loss,
All labour vainly done;
The solemn shadow of the cross
Is better than the sun. Amen.

John G. Whittier, 1856.

497

S.M.

RISE up, O men of God!
Have done with lesser things,
Give heart, and soul, and mind, and strength
To serve the King of kings.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 2 Rise up, O men of God!
His kingdom tarries long.
Bring in the day of brotherhood
And end the night of wrong.
- 3 Rise up, O men of God!
The Church for you doth wait,
Her strength unequal to her task —
Rise up, and make her great!
- 4 Lift high the cross of Christ!
Tread where His feet have trod.
As brothers of the Son of man,
Rise up, O men of God!

Rev. William Pierson Merrill, 1911.

Copyright, 1911, by "The Continent."

498

4.10.10.10.4.

COME, labour on.
Who dares stand idle on the harvest plain,
While all around him waves the golden grain?
And to each servant does the Master say,
"Go work to-day."

- 2 Come, labour on.
Claim the high calling angels cannot share —
To young and old the gospel gladness bear:
Redeem the time; its hours too swiftly fly.
The night draws nigh.

- 3 Come, labour on.
The enemy is watching night and day,
To sow the tares, to snatch the seed away;
While we in sleep our duty have forgot,
He slumbered not.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 4 Come, labour on.
Away with gloomy doubts and faithless fear!
No arm so weak but may do service here:
By feeblest agents may our God fulfill
 His righteous will.
- 5 Come, labour on.
No time for rest, till glows the western sky,
While the long shadows o'er our pathway lie,
And a glad sound comes with the setting sun,
 "Servants, well done."

Jane Borthwick, 1859.

499

D.C.M.

OUR Father! Thy dear Name doth show
The greatness of Thy love;
All are Thy children here below
As in Thy heaven above.
One family on earth are we
Throughout its widest span:
O help us everywhere to see
The brotherhood of man.

- 2 Alike we share Thy tender care;
We trust one heavenly Friend;
Before one mercy-seat in prayer
In confidence we bend;
Alike we hear Thy loving call;
One heavenly vision scan,
One Lord, one faith, one hope for all,
The brotherhood of man.

- 3 Bring in, we pray, the glorious day
When battle cries are stilled;
When bitter strife is swept away
And hearts with love are filled.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

O help us banish pride and wrong,
Which since the world began
Have marred its peace; help us make strong
The brotherhood of man.

- 4 Close knit the warm fraternal tie
That makes the whole world one;
Our discords change to harmony
Like angel-songs begun:
At last, upon that brighter shore
Complete Thy glorious plan,
And heaven shall crown forevermore
The brotherhood of man. Amen.

Rev. Charles H. Richards, 1910.

500

6.4.6.4.6.6.4.

MASTER, no offering,
Costly and sweet,
May we, like Magdalene,
Lay at Thy feet;
Yet may love's incense rise,
Sweeter than sacrifice,
Dear Lord, to Thee.

- 2 Daily our lives would show
Weakness made strong,
Toilsome and gloomy ways
Brightened with song;
Some deeds of kindness done,
Some souls by patience won,
Dear Lord, to Thee.

- 3 Some word of hope, for hearts
Burdened with fears,
Some balm of peace, for eyes
Blinded with tears:

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

Some dews of mercy shed,
Some wayward footstep led,
Dear Lord, to Thee.

- 4 Thus, in Thy service, Lord,
Till eventide
Closes the day of life,
May we abide.
And when earth's labours cease,
Bid us depart in peace,
Dear Lord, to Thee. Amen.

Rev. Edwin P. Parker, 1888.

501

P.M.

WHEN wilt Thou save the people?
O God of mercy, when?
Not kings and lords, but nations!
Not thrones and crowns, but men!
Flowers of Thy heart, O God, are they;
Let them not pass, like weeds, away,
Their heritage a sunless day,
God save the people!

- 2 Shall crime bring crime forever,
Strength aiding still the strong?
Is it Thy will, O Father,
That man shall toil for wrong?
"No," say Thy mountains; "No," Thy skies;
Man's clouded sun shall brightly rise,
And songs be heard instead of sighs;
God save the people!

- 3 When wilt Thou save the people?
O God of mercy, when?
The people, Lord, the people,
Not thrones and crowns, but men!

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

God save the people; Thine they are,
Thy children, as Thy angels fair;
From vice, oppression, and despair,
God save the people! Amen.

Ebenezer Elliott, 1850.

502

L.M.

- L**ORD, speak to me, that I may speak,
In living echoes of Thy tone;
As Thou hast sought, so let me seek,
Thy erring children lost and lone.
- 2 O lead me, Lord, that I may lead
The wandering and the wavering feet;
O feed me, Lord, that I may feed
Thy hungering ones with manna sweet.
- 3 O strengthen me, that while I stand
Firm on the Rock, and strong in Thee,
I may stretch out a loving hand
To wrestlers with the troubled sea.
- 4 O teach me, Lord, that I may teach
The precious things Thou dost impart;
And wing my words, that they may reach
The hidden depths of many a heart.
- 5 O give Thine own sweet rest to me,
That I may speak with soothing power
A word in season, as from Thee,
To weary ones in needful hour.
- 6 O fill me with Thy fullness, Lord,
Until my very heart o'erflow
In kindling thought and glowing word,
Thy love to tell, Thy praise to show.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 7 O use me, Lord, use even me,
Just as Thou wilt, and when, and where;
Until Thy blessèd face I see,
Thy rest, Thy joy, Thy glory share. Amen.
Frances R. Havergal, 1872.

503

C.M.

THROUGH Him, Who all our sickness felt,
Who all our sorrows bare,
Through Him, in Whom Thy fullness dwelt,
We lift to Thee our prayer.

- 2 Help us to help each other, Lord,
Each other's burdens bear;
Let each his friendly aid afford,
To soothe another's care.

- 3 Help us to build each other up,
Help us ourselves to prove;
Increase our faith, confirm our hope,
And perfect us in love.

- 4 Complete at length Thy work of grace,
And take us to Thy rest,
Among the saints who see Thy face,
To be forever blest. Amen.

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1782, cento.

504

L.M.

O GOD of mercy! hearken now;
Before Thy throne we humbly bow;
With heart and voice to Thee we cry
For all on earth who suffering lie.

BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE

- 2 We seek Thee where Thou dwell'st on high,
Beyond the glittering, starry sky:
We find Thee where Thou dwell'st below
Beside the beds of want and woe.
- 3 Be ours the hearts and hands to bless
The sorrowing sons of wretchedness;
Send Thou the help we cannot give;
Bid dying souls arise and live.
- 4 O let the healing waters spring,
Touched by Thy pitying angel's wing;
With quickening power new strength impart
To palsied will, to withered heart.
- 5 Where poverty in pain must lie,
Where little suffering children cry,
Bid us haste forth as called by Thee,
And in Thy poor, Thyself to see.
- 6 Be Thou, O God eternal, blest,
Thy holy Name on earth confest!
Echo Thy praise from every shore
Forever and forevermore. Amen.

Emily V. Clark, 1891.

Also the following

- 99 Hail to the Lord's Anointed
105 Thy kingdom come, O God
125 Lord, as to Thy dear cross we flee
181 O Jesus, crowned with all renown
267 Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult
280 O Son of God, our Captain of salvation
300 Lo! what a cloud of witnesses
307 O 't was a joyful sound to hear
312 God of mercy, God of grace
334 Thou, Who at Thy first Eucharist didst pray
536 Stand up, stand up for Jesus
537 Through the night of doubt and sorrow

Temperance

505

8.8.8.7.

FATHER, Who on man dost shower
 Gifts of plenty from Thy dower,
 To Thy people give the power
 All Thy gifts to use aright.

2 Give pure happiness in leisure,
 Temperance in every pleasure,
 Holy use of earthly treasure,
 Bodies clear and spirits bright.

3 Lift from this and every nation
 All that brings us degradation;
 Quell the forces of temptation;
 Put Thine enemies to flight.

4 Be with us, Thy strength supplying,
 That with energy undying,
 Every foe of man defying,
 We may rally to the fight.

5 Thou Who art our Captain, ever
 Lead us on to great endeavour;
 May Thy Church the world deliver,
 Give us wisdom, courage, might.

6 Father, Who hast sought and found us,
 Son of God, Whose love has bound us,
 Holy Ghost, within us, round us,
 Hear us, Godhead infinite. Amen.

Rev. Percy Dearmer, 1906.

Also the following

215 Jesus, my strength, my hope

The Church Triumphant

506

8.7.8.7.8.7.

BLESSED city, heavenly Salem,
Vision dear of peace and love,
Who of living stones art builded
In the height of heaven above,
And, with angel hosts encircled,
As a bride dost earthward move;

- 2 From celestial realms descending,
Bridal glory round thee shed,
Meet for Him Whose love espoused thee,
To thy Lord shalt thou be led;
All thy streets and all thy bulwarks
Of pure gold are fashionèd.
- 3 Bright thy gates of pearl are shining,
They are open evermore;
And by virtue of His merits
Thither faithful souls do soar,
Who, for Christ's dear Name, in this world
Pain and tribulation bore.
- 4 Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polished well those stones elect,
In their places now compacted
By the heavenly Architect,
Who therewith hath willed forever
That His palace should be decked.

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

- 5 Laud and honour to the Father,
Laud and honour to the Son,
Laud and honour to the Spirit,
Ever Three, and ever One,
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Latin, c. 7th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851.

507

8.7.8.7.8.7.

LIGHT'S abode, celestial Salem,
Vision whence true peace doth spring,
Brighter than the heart can fancy,
Mansion of the highest King;
O how glorious are the praises
Which of thee the prophets sing!

- 2 There forever and forever
Alleluia is outpoured;
For unending, for unbroken
Is the feast-day of the Lord;
All is pure and all is holy
That within Thy walls is stored.
- 3 There no cloud nor passing vapour
Dims the brightness of the air;
Endless noonday, glorious noonday,
From the Sun of suns is there;
There no night brings rest from labour,
For unknown are toil and care.
- 4 O how glorious and resplendent,
Fragile body, shalt thou be,
When endued with so much beauty,
Full of health, and strong, and free,
Full of vigour, full of pleasure
That shall last eternally!

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

- 5 Now with gladness, now with courage,
Bear the burden on thee laid,
That hereafter these thy labours
May with endless gifts be paid,
And in everlasting glory
Thou with brightness be arrayed.

Latin, 15th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1858.

(Doxology as on previous page.)

508

7.6.7.6.

O HEAVENLY Jerusalem,
Of everlasting halls,
Thrice blessèd are the people
Thou storest in Thy walls.

- 2 Thou art the golden mansion,
Where saints forever sing,
The seat of God's own chosen,
The palace of the King.

- 3 There God forever sitteth,
Himself of all the crown;
The Lamb, the Light that shineth,
And never goeth down.

- 4 Naught to this seat approacheth
Their sweet peace to molest;
They sing their God forever,
Nor day nor night they rest.

- 5 Sure hope doth thither lead us;
Our longings thither tend;
May short-lived toil ne'er daunt us
For joys that cannot end.

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

- 6 To Christ, the Sun that lightens
His Church above, below;
To Father, and to Spirit
All things created bow. Amen.

Tr. Rev. Isaac Williams, 1839.

509

D.C.M

O MOTHER dear, Jerusalem,
When shall I come to thee?
When shall my sorrows have an end?
Thy joys when shall I see?

- 2 O happy harbour of God's saints!
O sweet and pleasant soil!
In thee no sorrow can be found,
Nor grief, nor care, nor toil.

- 3 No murky cloud o'ershadows thee,
Nor gloom, nor darksome night;
But every soul shines as the sun;
For God Himself gives light.

- 4 O my sweet home, Jerusalem,
Thy joys when shall I see?
The King that sitteth on thy throne
In His felicity?

- 5 Thy gardens and thy goodly walks
Continually are green,
Where grow such sweet and pleasant flowers
As nowhere else are seen.

Right through thy streets, with silver sound,
The living waters flow,
And on the banks, on either side,
The trees of life do grow.

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

7 Those trees forevermore bear fruit,
And evermore do spring:
There evermore the angels are,
And evermore do sing.

8 Jerusalem, my happy home,
Would God I were in thee!
Would God my woes were at an end,
Thy joys that I might see! Amen.
"F. B. P.," 1583.

510

7.6.7.6. double.

FOR thee, O dear, dear country,
Mine eyes their vigils keep;
For very love beholding
Thy holy name, they weep.
The mention of thy glory
Is unction to the breast,
And medicine in sickness,
And love, and life, and rest.

2 O one, O only mansion!
O Paradise of joy!
Where tears are ever banished
And smiles have no alloy;
Thy loveliness oppresses
All human thought and heart,
And none, O Peace, O Sion,
Can sing thee as thou art.

3 With jasper glow thy bulwarks,
Thy streets with emeralds blaze;
The sardius and the topaz
Unite in thee their rays;

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

Thine ageless walls are bonded
With amethyst unpriced;
The saints build up thy fabric,
And the corner-stone is Christ.

4 The cross is all thy splendour,
The Crucified thy praise;
His laud and benediction
Thy ransomed people raise:
Upon the Rock of Ages
They build thy holy tower;
Thine is the victor's laurel,
And thine the golden dower.

5 O sweet and blessèd country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessèd country,
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest;
Who art, with God the Father,
And Spirit, ever blest. Amen.

St. Bernard of Cluny, 1145; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1858.

511

7.6.7.6. double.

JERUSALEM the golden!
With milk and honey blest;
Beneath thy contemplation
Sink heart and voice opprest.
I know not, O I know not,
What joys await us there!
What radiancy of glory!
What bliss beyond compare!

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

2 They stand, those halls of Sion,
All jubilant with song,
And bright with many an angel,
And all the martyr throng.
The Prince is ever in them,
The daylight is serene;
The pastures of the blessèd
Are decked in glorious sheen.

3 There is the throne of David;
And there, from care released,
The shout of them that triumph,
The song of them that feast.
And they who with their Leader
Have conquered in the fight,
Forever and forever
Are clad in robes of white.

4 O sweet and blessèd country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessèd country,
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest!
Who art, with God the Father,
And Spirit, ever blest. Amen.

St. Bernard of Cluny, 1145; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1858.

512

C.M.

THERE is a land of pure delight,
Where saints immortal reign;
Eternal day excludes the night,
And pleasures banish pain.

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

- 2 There everlasting spring abides,
And never-fading flowers;
Death, like a narrow sea, divides
This heavenly land from ours.
- 3 Bright fields beyond the swelling flood
Stand dressed in living green;
So to the Jews fair Canaan stood,
While Jordan rolled between.
- 4 But timorous mortals start and shrink
To cross the narrow sea;
And linger, trembling on the brink,
And fear to launch away.
- 5 O could we make our doubts remove,
Those gloomy doubts that rise,
And see the Canaan that we love,
With faith's illumined eyes:
- 6 Could we but climb where Moses stood,
And view the landscape o'er,
Not Jordan's stream, nor death's cold flood,
Should fright us from the shore.

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1709, alt.

513

C.M.

JERUSALEM, my happy home,
Name ever dear to me,
When shall my labours have an end
In joy, and peace, and thee?

- 2 When shall these eyes thy heaven-built walls
And pearly gates behold?
Thy bulwarks, with salvation strong,
And streets of shining gold?

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

- 3 There happier bowers than Eden's bloom,
Nor sin nor sorrow know:
Blest seats! through rude and stormy scenes
I onward press to you.
- 4 Why should I shrink from pain and woe,
Or feel at death dismay?
I've Canaan's goodly land in view,
And realms of endless day.
- 5 Apostles, martyrs, prophets, there
Around my Saviour stand:
And soon my friends in Christ below
Will join the glorious band.
- 6 Jerusalem, my happy home,
My soul still pants for thee;
Then shall my labours have an end,
When I thy joys shall see.

Rev. Joseph Bromhead, 1795, based on "F. B. P.," 1583.

514

6s. eight lines.

THERE is a blessèd home
Beyond this land of woe,
Where trials never come,
Nor tears of sorrow flow;
Where faith is lost in sight,
And patient hope is crowned,
And everlasting light
Its glory throws around.

- 2 There is a land of peace:
Good angels know it well;
Glad songs that never cease
Within its portals swell;

THE CHURCH TRIUMPHANT

Around its glorious throne
Ten thousand saints adore
Christ, with the Father One,
And Spirit, evermore.

3 O joy all joys beyond,
To see the Lamb Who died,
And count each sacred wound
In hands, and feet, and side!
To give to Him the praise
Of every triumph won,
And sing through endless days
The great things He hath done.

4 Look up, ye saints of God!
Nor fear to tread below
The path your Saviour trod
Of daily toil and woe!
Wait but a little while
In uncomplaining love!
His own most gracious smile
Shall welcome you above.

Rev. Sir Henry W. Baker, 1861.

515

D.S.M.

FOREVER with the Lord!
Amen! so let it be!
Life from the dead is in that word,
And immortality!

2 Here in the body pent,
Absent from Him I roam,
Yet nightly pitch my moving tent
A day's march nearer home.

PROCESSIONALS

3 My Father's house on high,
Home of my soul, how near,
At times, to faith's foreseeing eye,
Thy golden gates appear!

4 Ah! then my spirit faints
To reach the land I love,
The bright inheritance of saints,
Jerusalem above!

5 Then, then I feel that He,
Remembered or forgot,
The Lord, is never far from me,
Though I perceive Him not.

6 So when my latest breath
Shall rend the veil in twain,
By death I shall escape from death,
And life eternal gain.

James Montgomery, 1835, abbr.

VI. PROCESSIONALS

516

6.5.

HARK! the voice eternal,
Robed in majesty,
Calling into being
Earth and sea and sky;
Hark! in countless numbers
All the angel-throng
Hail creation's morning
With one burst of song.

PROCESSIONALS

High in regal glory,
'Mid eternal light,
Reign, O King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

2 Bright the world and glorious,
Calm both earth and sea,
Noble in its grandeur
Stood man's purity;
Came the great transgression,
Came the saddening fall,
Death and desolation
Breathing over all.
Still in regal glory,
'Mid eternal light,
Reigned the King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

3 Long the nations waited,
Through the troubled night,
Looking, longing, yearning,
For the promised light.
Prophets saw the morning
Breaking far away,
Minstrels sang the splendour
Of that opening day,
Whilst in regal glory,
'Mid eternal light,
Reigned the King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

4 Brightly dawned the Advent
Of the newborn King,
Joyously the watchers
Heard the angels sing.

PROCESSIONALS

Sadly closed the evening
Of His hallowed life,
As the noontide darkness
Veiled the last dread strife.
Lo! again in glory,
'Mid eternal light,
Reigns the King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

5 Lo! again He cometh,
Robed in clouds of light,
As the Judge eternal,
Armed with power and might.
Nations to His footstool
Gathered then shall be;
Earth shall yield her treasures,
And her dead, the sea.
Till the trumpet soundeth,
'Mid eternal light
Reign, Thou King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

6 Jesus! Lord and Master,
Prophet, Priest and King,
To Thy feet, triumphant,
Hallowed praise we bring.
Thine the pain and weeping,
Thine the victory;
Power, and praise, and honour,
Be, O Lord, to Thee.
High in regal glory,
'Mid eternal light,
Reign, O King immortal,
Holy, infinite.

Rev. John Julian, 1882.

This hymn may be sung with or without the refrain, as desired.

PROCESSIONALS

517

11.10.11.10.

ANCIENT of Days, Who sittest, throned in glory;
To Thee all knees are bent, all voices pray;
Thy love has blessed the wide world's wondrous story,
With light and life since Eden's dawning day.

- 2 O Holy Father, Who hast led Thy children
In all the ages, with the Fire and Cloud,
Through seas dry-shod, through weary wastes bewildering,
To Thee, in reverent love, our hearts are bowed.
- 3 O Holy Jesus, Prince of Peace and Saviour,
To Thee we owe the peace that still prevails,
Stilling the rude wills of men's wild behaviour,
And calming passion's fierce and stormy gales.
- 4 O Holy Ghost, the Lord and the Life-giver,
Thine is the quickening power that gives increase.
From Thee have flowed, as from a pleasant river,
Our plenty, wealth, prosperity, and peace.
- 5 O Triune God, with heart and voice adoring,
Praise we the goodness that doth crown our days;
Pray we that Thou wilt hear us, still imploring
Thy love and favour, kept to us always. Amen.

Bishop W. C. Doane, 1886.

518

8.7.

ALLELUIA! Alleluia!
Hearts and voices heavenward raise:
Sing to God a hymn of gladness,
Sing to God a hymn of praise:
He, Who on the cross a victim,
For the world's salvation bled,
Jesus Christ, the King of glory,
Now is risen from the dead.

PROCESSIONALS

2 Now the iron bars are broken,
Christ from death to life is born,
Glorious life, and life immortal,
On this holy Easter morn:
Christ has triumphed, and we conquer
By His mighty enterprise,
We with Him to life eternal
By His resurrection rise.

3 Christ is risen, Christ, the first-fruits
Of the holy harvest field,
Which will all its full abundance
At His second coming yield:
Then the golden ears of harvest
Will their heads before Him wave,
Ripened by His glorious sunshine
From the furrows of the grave.

4 Christ is risen, we are risen!
Shed upon us heavenly grace,
Rain and dew and gleams of glory
From the brightness of Thy face:
That, with hearts in heaven dwelling,
We on earth may fruitful be,
And by angel hands be gathered,
And be ever, Lord, with Thee.

5 Alleluia! Alleluia!
Glory be to God on high;
Alleluia to the Saviour
Who has won the victory;
Alleluia to the Spirit,
Fount of love and sanctity;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
To the Triune Majesty.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1872.

PROCESSIONALS

519

8.7.

SEE the Conqueror mounts in triumph;
See the King in royal state,
Riding on the clouds, His chariot,
To His heavenly palace gate!
Hark! the choirs of angel voices
Joyful alleluias sing,
And the portals high are lifted
To receive their heavenly King.

- 2 Who is this that comes in glory,
With the trump of jubilee?
Lord of battles, God of armies,
He hath gained the victory!
He Who on the cross did suffer,
He Who from the grave arose,
He has vanquished sin and Satan;
He by death has spoiled His foes.
- 3 While He raised His hands in blessing,
He was parted from His friends;
While their eager eyes behold Him,
He upon the clouds ascends;
He Who walked with God and pleased Him,
Preaching truth and doom to come,
He, our Enoch, is translated
To His everlasting home.
- 4 Now our heavenly Aaron enters,
With His blood, within the veil;
Joshua now is come to Canaan,
And the kings before Him quail;
Now He plants the tribes of Israel
In their promised resting-place;
Now our great Elijah offers
Double portion of His grace.

PROCESSIONALS.

- 5 Thou hast raised our human nature
On the clouds to God's right hand:
There we sit in heavenly places,
There with Thee in glory stand.
Jesus reigns, adored by angels;
Man with God is on the throne;
Mighty Lord, in Thine Ascension,
We by faith behold our own.

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862.

520

6.5.

- H**EAR us, Thou that broodedst
O'er the watery deep,
Waking all creation
From its primal sleep;
Holy Spirit, breathing
Breath of life divine,
Breathe into our spirits,
Blending them with Thine.
Light and Life immortal!
Hear us as we raise
Hearts, as well as voices,
Mingling prayer and praise.
- 2 When the sun ariseth
In a cloudless sky,
May we feel Thy presence,
Holy Spirit, nigh;
Shed Thy radiance o'er us,
Keep it cloudless still,
Through the day before us,
Perfecting Thy will.
Light and Life immortal! etc.
- 3 When the fight is fiercest
In the noontide heat,
Bear us, Holy Spirit,
To our Saviour's feet;

PROCESSIONALS

There to find a refuge
Till our work is done,
There to fight the battle
Till the battle's won.
Light and Life immortal! etc.

4 If the day be falling
Sadly as it goes,
Slowly in its sadness
Sinking to its close,
May Thy love in mercy,
Kindling, ere it die,
Cast a ray of glory
O'er our evening sky.
Light and Life immortal! etc.

5 Morning, noon, and evening,
Whensoever it be,
Grant us, gracious Spirit,
Quickening life in Thee:
Life that gives us, living,
Life of heavenly love,
Life that brings us, dying,
Life from heaven above.
Light and Life immortal!
Hear us as we raise
Hearts, as well as voices,
Mingling prayer and praise.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1873.

This hymn may be sung with or without the refrain, as desired.

521

JESUS, King of glory,
Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
Hear Thy children cry,

PROCESSIONALS

Pardon our transgressions,
Cleanse us from our sin;
By Thy Spirit help us
Heavenly life to win.
Jesus, King of glory,
Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
Hear Thy children cry

2 On this day of gladness,
Bending low the knee
In Thine earthly temple,
Lord, we worship Thee;
Celebrate Thy goodness,
Mercy, grace, and truth,
All Thy loving guidance
Of our heedless youth.
Jesus, King of glory,
Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
Hear our grateful cry.

3 For the little children
Who have come to Thee;
For the glad, bright spirits
Who Thy glory see;
For the loved ones resting
In Thy dear embrace;
For the pure and holy
Who behold Thy face,
Jesus, King of glory,
Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
Hear our grateful cry.

PROCESSIONALS

4 For Thy faithful servants
 Who have entered in;
For Thy fearless soldiers
 Who have conquered sin;
For the countless legions
 Who have followed Thee,
Heedless of the danger,
 On to victory,
Jesus, King of glory,
 Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
 Hear our grateful cry.

5 When the shadows lengthen,
 Show us, Lord, Thy way;
Through the darkness lead us
 To the heavenly day.
When our course is finished,
 Ended all the strife,
Grant us with the faithful,
 Palms and crowns of life.
Jesus, King of glory,
 Throned above the sky,
Jesus, tender Saviour,
 Hear Thy children cry. Amen.

Rev. W. Hope Davison, 1887.

522

6.6.6.6.8.8.

REJOICE, the Lord is King!
Your Lord and King adore!
Mortals, give thanks and sing,
And triumph evermore.
Lift up your heart! lift up your voice!
Rejoice! again I say, rejoice!

PROCESSIONALS

- 2 Jesus the Saviour reigns,
The God of truth and love:
When He had purged our stains,
He took His seat above.
Lift up your heart! lift up your voice!
Rejoice! again I say, rejoice!
- 3 He sits at God's right hand,
Till all His foes submit,
And bow to His command,
And fall beneath His feet.
Lift up your heart! lift up your voice!
Rejoice! again I say, rejoice!
- 4 Rejoice in glorious hope!
Jesus the Judge shall come,
And take His servants up
To their eternal home.
We soon shall hear the archangel's voice;
The trump of God shall sound: Rejoice!

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1746; alt. John Taylor, 1795.

523

7.6.7.6. double.

- O** SAVIOUR, precious Saviour,
Whom yet unseen we love!
O Name of might and favour,
All other names above!
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee, and confess Thee
Our holy Lord and King.
- 2 O bringer of salvation,
Who wondrously hast wrought,
Thyself the revelation
Of love beyond our thought;

PROCESSIONALS

We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee, and confess Thee
Our gracious Lord and King.

3 In Thee all fullness dwelleth,
All grace and power divine;
The glory that excelleth,
O Son of God, is Thine;
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee, and confess Thee
Our glorious Lord and King.

4 O grant the consummation
Of this our song above,
In endless adoration,
And everlasting love!
Then shall we praise and bless Thee
Where perfect praises ring,
And evermore confess Thee
Our Saviour and our King. Amen.

Frances R. Havergal, 1870.

524

7.6.7.6. double.

LEAD on, O King Eternal,
The day of march has come;
Henceforth in fields of conquest
Thy tents shall be our home:
Through days of preparation
Thy grace has made us strong,
And now, O King Eternal,
We lift our battle-song.

PROCESSIONALS

2 Lead on, O King Eternal,
Till sin's fierce war shall cease,
And Holiness shall whisper
The sweet Amen of peace;
For not with swords loud clashing,
Nor roll of stirring drums,
But deeds of love and mercy,
The heavenly kingdom comes.

3 Lead on, O King Eternal:
We follow, not with fears;
For gladness breaks like morning
Where'er Thy face appears;
Thy cross is lifted o'er us;
We journey in its light:
The crown awaits the conquest;
Lead on, O God of might. Amen.

Rev. Ernest W. Shurtleff, 1888.

525

6.5.6.5. double.

SAVIOUR, blessèd Saviour,
Listen while we sing,
Hearts and voices raising
Praises to our King.
All we have we offer;
All we hope to be,
Body, soul, and spirit,
All we yield to Thee.

2 Nearer, ever nearer,
Christ, we draw to Thee,
Deep in adoration
Bending low the knee:

PROCESSIONALS

Thou for our redemption
Cam'st on earth to die:
Thou, that we might follow,
Hast gone up on high.

3 Great, and ever greater,
Are Thy mercies here;
True and everlasting
Are the glories there,
Where no pain or sorrow,
Toil or care, is known,
Where the angel legions
Circle round Thy throne.

4 Clearer still, and clearer,
Dawns the light from heaven,
In our sadness bringing
News of sins forgiven;
Life has lost its shadows;
Pure the light within;
Thou hast shed Thy radiance
On a world of sin.

5 Brighter still, and brighter,
Glow the western sun,
Shedding all its gladness
O'er our work that's done;
Time will soon be over,
Toil and sorrow past,
May we, blessèd Saviour,
Find a rest at last!

6 Onward, ever onward,
Journeying o'er the road
Worn by saints before us,
Journeying on to God!

PROCESSIONALS

Leaving all behind us,
May we hasten on,
Backward never looking
Till the prize is won.

- 7 Bliss, all bliss excelling,
When the ransomed soul,
Earthly toils forgetting,
Finds its promised goal;
Where in joys unheard of
Saints with angels sing,
Never weary raising
Praises to their King. Amen.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1862.

526

6.5.6.5. double.

AT the Name of Jesus
Every knee shall bow,
Every tongue confess Him
King of glory now;
'T is the Father's pleasure
We should call Him Lord,
Who from the beginning
Was the mighty Word.

- 2 At His voice creation
Sprang at once to sight,
All the angel faces,
All the hosts of light,
Thrones and dominations,
Stars upon their way,
All the heavenly orders,
In their great array.

PROCESSIONALS

- 3 Humbled for a season,
 To receive a Name
 From the lips of sinners,
 Unto whom He came,
Faithfully He bore it
 Spotless to the last,
Brought it back victorious,
 When from death He passed;
- 4 Bore it up triumphant,
 With its human light,
 Through all ranks of creatures,
 To the central height:
 To the throne of Godhead,
 To the Father's breast,
Filled it with the glory
 Of that perfect rest.
- 5 In your hearts enthrone Him;
 There let Him subdue
 All that is not holy,
 All that is not true:
Crown Him as your Captain
 In temptation's hour;
Let His will enfold you
 In its light and power.
- 6 Brothers, this Lord Jesus
 Shall return again,
 With His Father's glory,
 With His angel train;
For all wreaths of empire
 Meet upon His brow,
And our hearts confess Him
 King of Glory now. Amen.

Caroline Maria Noel, 1870.

PROCESSIONALS

527

6.5.6.5. double, with refrain.

BRIGHTLY gleams our banner,
Pointing to the sky,
Waving wanderers onward
To their home on high.
Journeying o'er the desert,
Gladly thus we pray,
And with hearts united
Take our heavenward way.
Brightly gleams our banner,
Pointing to the sky,
Waving wanderers onward
To their home on high.

2 Jesus, Lord and Master,
At Thy sacred feet,
Here with hearts rejoicing
See Thy children meet:
Often have we left Thee,
Often gone astray;
Keep us, mighty Saviour,
In the narrow way.
Brightly gleams, etc.

3 All our days direct us
In the way we go;
Lead us on victorious
Over every foe:
Bid Thine angels shield us
When the storm clouds lower,
Pardon, Lord, and save us
In the last dread hour.
Brightly gleams, etc.

PROCESSIONALS

- 4 Then with saints and angels
 May we join above,
Offering prayers and praises
 At Thy throne of love.
When the toil is over,
 Then comes rest and peace,
Jesus in His beauty!
 Songs that never cease!
 Brightly gleams, etc. Amen.

Rev. Thomas J. Potter, 1860.

528

6.5.6.5. double, with refrain.

- ONWARD, Christian soldiers,
 Marching as to war,
With the Cross of Jesus
 Going on before!
Christ, the royal Master,
 Leads against the foe;
Forward into battle,
 See, His banners go.
 Onward, Christian soldiers,
 Marching as to war,
 With the Cross of Jesus
 Going on before!
- 2 At the sign of triumph
 Satan's host doth flee;
On, then, Christian soldiers,
 On to victory!
Hell's foundations quiver
 At the shout of praise;
Brothers, lift your voices,
 Loud your anthems raise!
 Onward, etc.

PROCESSIONALS

- 3 Like a mighty army
 Moves the Church of God;
Brothers, we are treading
 Where the saints have trod;
We are not divided,
 All one Body we,
One in hope and doctrine,
 One in charity.
 Onward, etc.
- 4 Crowns and thrones may perish,
 Kingdoms rise and wane,
But the Church of Jesus
 Constant will remain;
Gates of hell can never
 'Gainst that Church prevail;
We have Christ's own promise,
 And that cannot fail.
 Onward, etc.
- 5 Onward, then, ye people!
 Join our happy throng!
Blend with ours your voices
 In the triumph song!
Glory, laud, and honour,
 Unto Christ the King;
This through countless ages
 Men and angels sing.
 Onward, etc. Amen.

Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1864.

529

6.5.6.5. double.

FORWARD! be our watchword,
 Steps and voices joined;
Seek the things before us,
 Not a look behind;

PROCESSIONALS

Burns the fiery pillar
At our army's head;
Who shall dream of shrinking,
By our Captain led?
Forward through the desert,
Through the toil and fight!
Jordan flows before us;
Sion beams with light.

2 Glories upon glories
Hath our God prepared,
By the souls that love Him
One day to be shared;
Eye hath not beheld them,
Ear hath never heard;
Nor of these hath uttered
Thought or speech a word;
Forward! marching eastward,
Where the heaven is bright,
Till the veil be lifted,
Till our faith be sight.

3 Far o'er yon horizon
Rise the city towers,
Where our God abideth;
That fair home is ours:
Flash the streets with jasper,
Shine the gates with gold;
Flows the gladdening river
Shedding joys untold.
Thither, onward thither,
In the Spirit's might!
Pilgrims to your country,
Forward into light!

PROCESSIONALS

- 4 To the eternal Father
 Loudest anthems raise;
To the Son and Spirit
 Echo songs of praise;
To the Lord of glory,
 Blessèd Three in One,
Be by men and angels
 Endless honour done.
 Weak are earthly praises,
 Dull the songs of night:
Forward into triumph!
Forward into light! Amen.

Dean Henry Alford, 1871.

530

6.5.6.5. double.

- ON our way rejoicing,
As we homeward move,
Hearken to our praises,
O Thou God of love!
Is there grief or sadness?
Thine it cannot be!
Is our sky beclouded?
Clouds are not from Thee!
On our way rejoicing,
As we homeward move,
Hearken to our praises,
O Thou God of love!
- 2 If with honest-hearted
Love for God and man,
Day by day Thou find us
Doing what we can,
Thou who giv'st the seedtime
Wilt give large increase,
Crown the head with blessings,
Fill the heart with peace.
On our way rejoicing, etc.

PROCESSIONALS

3 On our way rejoicing
Gladly let us go;
Conquered hath our Leader,
Vanquished is our foe!
Christ without, our safety,
Christ within, our joy;
Who, if we be faithful,
Can our hope destroy?
On our way rejoicing, etc.

4 Unto God the Father
Joyful songs we sing;
Unto God the Saviour
Thankful hearts we bring;
Unto God the Spirit
Bow we and adore,
On our way rejoicing
Now and evermore!
On our way rejoicing, etc. Amen.

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1863.

531

P.M.

WE march, we march to victory!
With the Cross of the Lord before us,
With His loving eye looking down from the sky,
And His holy arm spread o'er us.

1 We come in the might of the Lord of light,
In reverent train to meet Him;
And we put to flight the armies of night,
That the sons of the day may greet Him.
We march, we march, etc.

PROCESSIONALS

- 2 Our sword is the Spirit of God on high,
Our helmet is His salvation,
Our banner, the Cross of Calvary,
Our watchword, the Incarnation.
We march, we march, etc.
- 3 And the choir of angels with song awaits
Our march to the golden Sion;
For our Captain has broken the brazen gates,
And burst the bars of iron.
We march, we march, etc.
- 4 Then onward we march, our arms to prove,
With the banner of Christ before us,
With His eye of love looking down from above,
And His holy arm spread o'er us.

We march, we march to victory!
With the cross of the Lord before us,
With His loving eye looking down from the sky,
And His holy arm spread o'er us.

Rev. Gerard Moultrie, 1867.

532

7.6.7.6. double.

GO forward, Christian soldier,
Beneath His banner true!
The Lord Himself, thy Leader,
Shall all thy foes subdue.
His love foretells thy trials;
He knows thine hourly need;
He can with bread of heaven
Thy fainting spirit feed.

PROCESSIONALS

- 2 Go forward, Christian soldier!
Fear not the secret foe;
Far more o'er thee are watching
Than human eyes can know:
Trust only Christ, thy Captain;
Cease not to watch and pray;
Heed not the treacherous voices
That lure thy soul astray.
- 3 Go forward, Christian soldier!
Nor dream of peaceful rest,
Till Satan's host is vanquished
And heaven is all possessed;
Till Christ Himself shall call thee
To lay thine armour by,
And wear in endless glory
The crown of victory.
- 4 Go forward, Christian soldier!
Fear not the gathering night:
The Lord has been thy shelter;
The Lord will be thy light.
When morn His face revealeth,
Thy dangers all are past:
O pray that faith and virtue
May keep thee to the last!

Rev. Laurence Tuttielt, 1861.

533

7.6.7.6.

O HAPPY band of pilgrims,
If onward ye will tread
With Jesus as your fellow
To Jesus as your head!

PROCESSIONALS

- 2 O happy if ye labour
As Jesus did for men!
O happy if ye hunger
As Jesus hungered then!
- 3 The cross that Jesus carried,
He carried as your due:
The crown that Jesus weareth,
He weareth it for you.
- 4 The faith by which ye see Him,
The hope in which ye yearn,
The love that through all troubles
To Him alone will turn;
- 5 The trials that beset you,
The sorrows ye endure,
The manifold temptations
That death alone can cure;
- 6 What are they but His jewels,
Of right celestial worth?
What are they but the ladder
Set up to heaven on earth?
- 7 O happy band of pilgrims,
Look upward to the skies,
Where such a light affliction
Shall win so great a prize!

PROCESSIONALS

- 8 To Father, Son, and Spirit,
The God Whom we adore,
Be loftiest praises given,
Now and forevermore. Amen.

St. Joseph of the Studium; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

534

S.M.

- R**EJOICE, ye pure in heart!
Rejoice, give thanks, and sing!
Your glorious banner wave on high,
The Cross of Christ your King!
- 2 Bright youth and snow-crowned age,
Strong men and maidens meek:
Raise high your free, exulting song!
God's wondrous praises speak!
- 3 With all the angel choirs,
With all the saints of earth,
Pour out the strains of joy and bliss,
True rapture, noblest mirth!
- 4 Your clear hosannas raise,
And alleluias loud!
Whilst answering echoes upward float,
Like wreaths of incense cloud.
- 5 Yes, on through life's long path!
Still chanting as ye go;
From youth to age, by night and day,
In gladness and in woe.
- 6 Still lift your standard high!
Still march in firm array!
As warriors through the darkness toil,
Till dawns the golden day!

PROCESSIONALS

7 At last the march shall end;
The wearied ones shall rest;
The pilgrims find their Father's house,
Jerusalem the blest.

8 Then on, ye pure in heart!
Rejoice, give thanks, and sing!
Your glorious banner wave on high,
The Cross of Christ your King!

Dean Edward H. Plumptre, 1865

535

7.7.7.7.

CHILDREN of the heavenly King.
As ye journey, sweetly sing!
Sing your Saviour's worthy praise,
Glorious in His works and ways!

2 We are traveling home to God,
In the way the fathers trod:
They are happy now, and we
Soon their happiness shall see.

3 Lift your eyes, ye sons of light!
Sion's city is in sight:
There our endless home shall be,
There our Lord we soon shall see.

4 Fear not, brethren; joyful stand
On the borders of your land;
Jesus Christ, your Father's Son,
Bids you undismayed go on.

5 Lord, obediently we go,
Gladly leaving all below;
Only Thou our leader be,
And we still will follow Thee. Amen.

Rev. John Cennick, 1743.

PROCESSIONALS

536

7.6.7.6. double.

STAND up, stand up, for Jesus,
Ye soldiers of the Cross!
Lift high His royal banner!
It must not suffer loss:
From vict'ry unto vict'ry
His army shall He lead;
Till every foe is vanquished,
And Christ is Lord indeed.

2 Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!
The trumpet call obey!
Forth to the mighty conflict
In this His glorious day!
Ye that are men now serve Him
Against unnumbered foes!
Let courage rise with danger,
And strength to strength oppose.

3 Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!
Stand in His strength alone!
The arm of flesh will fail you,
Ye dare not trust your own:
Put on the Gospel armour,
And watching unto prayer,
When duty calls, or danger,
Be never wanting there!

4 Stand up, stand up, for Jesus!
The strife will not be long.
This day, the noise of battle;
The next, the victor's song.
To Him that overcometh,
A crown of life shall be;
He with the King of Glory
Shall reign eternally. Amen.

Rev. George Duffield, Jr., 1858.

PROCESSIONALS

537

8.7.8.7. double.

THROUGH the night of doubt and sorrow
Onward goes the pilgrim band,
Singing songs of expectation,
Marching to the promised land.
Clear before us through the darkness
Gleams and burns the guiding light:
Brother clasps the hand of brother,
Stepping fearless through the night.

2 One, the light of God's own presence,
O'er His ransomed people shed,
Chasing far the gloom and terror,
Brightening all the path we tread:
One, the object of our journey,
One, the faith which never tires,
One, the earnest looking forward,
One, the hope our God inspires.

3 One, the strain the lips of thousands
Lift as from the heart of one;
One the conflict, one the peril,
One, the march in God begun:
One, the gladness of rejoicing
On the far eternal shore,
Where the One Almighty Father
Reigns in love forevermore.

4 Onward therefore, pilgrim brothers,
Onward, with the cross our aid!
Bear its shame, and fight its battle,
Till we rest beneath its shade!
Soon shall come the great awaking;
Soon the rending of the tomb;
Then the scattering of all shadows,
And the end of toil and gloom!

Danish; Bernhard S. Ingemann, 1825; Tr. Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1867.

PROCESSIONALS

538

6.5.6.5. double.

THOSE eternal bowers
Man hath never trod,
Those unfading flowers
Round the throne of God:
Who may hope to gain them
After weary fight?
Who at length attain them,
Clad in robes of white?

2 He who wakes from slumber
At the Spirit's voice,
Daring here to number
Things unseen his choice:
He who casts his burden
Down at Jesus' cross;
Christ's reproach his guerdon,
All beside but loss.

3 He who gladly barter
All on earthly ground;
He who, like the martyrs,
Says, "I will be crowned";
He whose one oblation
Is a life of love,
Knit in God's salvation
To the blest above.

4 Shame upon you, legions
Of the heavenly King,
Citizens of regions
Past imagining!
What! with pipe and tabour
Dream away the light,
When He bids you labour,
When He tells you, "Fight"?

PROCESSIONALS

- 5 Jesus, Lord of glory,
As we breast the tide,
Whisper Thou the story
Of the other side;
Where the saints are casting
Crowns before Thy feet,
Safe for everlasting,
In Thyself complete. Amen.

St. John of Damascus ; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

539

7.6.7.6. double.

- TEN thousand times ten thousand
In sparkling raiment bright,
The armies of the ransomed saints
Throng up the steeps of light:
'T is finished! all is finished,
Their fight with death and sin:
Fling open wide the golden gates,
And let the victors in.
- 2 What rush of alleluias
Fills all the earth and sky!
What ringing of a thousand harps
Bespeaks the triumph nigh!
O day, for which creation
And all its tribes were made!
O joy, for all its former woes
A thousand-fold repaid!
- 3 O then what raptured greetings
On Canaan's happy shore!
What knitting severed friendships up,
Where partings are no more!
Then eyes with joy shall sparkle
That brimmed with tears of late;
Orphans no longer fatherless,
Nor widows desolate.

PROCESSIONALS

- 4 Bring near Thy great salvation,
Thou Lamb for sinners slain;
Fill up the roll of Thine elect,
Then take Thy power and reign!
Appear, Desire of nations!
Thine exiles long for home:
Show in the heavens Thy promised sign!
Thou Prince and Saviour, come! Amen.

Dean Henry Alford, 1867.

540

7.6.7.6. double.

- I HEARD a sound of voices
Around the great white throne,
With harpers harping on their harps
To Him that sat thereon:
"Salvation, glory, honour!"
I heard the song arise,
As through the courts of heaven it rolled
In wondrous harmonies.
- 2 From every clime and kindred,
And nations from afar,
As serried ranks returning home
In triumph from a war,
I heard the saints upraising,
The myriad hosts among,
In praise of Him who died and lives,
Their one glad triumph song.
- 3 I saw the holy city,
The New Jerusalem,
Come down from heaven, a bride adorned
With jeweled diadem;
The flood of crystal waters
Flowed down the golden street;
And nations brought their honours there,
And laid them at her feet.

PROCESSIONALS

- 4 And there no sun was needed,
Nor moon to shine by night,
God's glory did enlighten all,
The Lamb Himself the light;
And there His servants serve Him,
And, life's long battle o'er,
Enthroned with Him, their Saviour, King,
They reign forevermore.
- 5 O great and glorious vision!
The Lamb upon His throne;
O wondrous sight for man to see!
The Saviour with His own:
To drink the living waters
And stand upon the shore,
Where neither sorrow, sin, nor death
Shall ever enter more.
- 6 O Lamb of God Who reignest!
Thou bright and morning Star,
Whose glory lightens that new earth
Which now we see from far!
O worthy Judge eternal!
When Thou dost bid us come,
Then open wide the gates of pearl,
And call Thy servants home. Amen.

Rev. Godfrey Thring, 1886.

541

10.10.10.10

- O** WHAT the joy and the glory must be,
Those endless Sabbaths the blessed ones see;
Crown for the valiant, to weary ones rest:
God shall be all, and in all ever blest.
- 2 What are the Monarch, His court, and His throne?
What are the peace and the joy that they own?
O that the blest ones who in it have share,
All that they feel could as fully declare!

PROCESSIONALS

- 3 Truly Jerusalem name we that shore,
Vision of peace that brings joy evermore;
Wish and fulfillment can severed be ne'er,
Nor the thing prayed for come short of the prayer.
- 4 There, where no troubles distraction can bring,
We the sweet anthems of Sion shall sing;
While for Thy grace, Lord, their voices of praise
Thy blessed people eternally raise.
- 5 There dawns no Sabbath, no Sabbath is o'er,
Those Sabbath-keepers have one evermore;
One and unending is that triumph song
Which to the angels and us shall belong.
- 6 Now, in the meanwhile, with hearts raised on high,
We for that country must yearn and must sigh;
Seeking Jerusalem, dear native land,
Through our long exile on Babylon's strand.
- 7 Low before Him with our praises we fall,
Of Whom, and in Whom, and through Whom are all;
Of Whom, the Father; and in Whom, the Son;
Through Whom, the Spirit, with Them ever One. Amen.

Ascribed to Peter Abelard, 1079-1142; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1854.

542

10.6.10.6.7.6.7.6.

JERUSALEM! high tower thy glorious walls,
Would God I were in thee!
Desire of thee my longing heart enthalls,
Desire at home to be:
Wide from the world outleaping,
O'er hill, and vale, and plain,
My soul's strong wing is sweeping,
Thy portals to attain.

PROCESSIONALS

- 2 O gladsome day and yet more gladsome hour!
When shall that hour have come,
When my rejoicing soul its own free power
May use in going home?
Itself to Jesus giving
In trust to His own hand,
To dwell among the living
In that blest Fatherland.
- 3 Great fastness thou of honour! thee I greet:
Throw wide thy gracious gate,
An entrance free to give these longing feet,
At last released, though late,
From wretchedness and sinning,
And life's long, weary way;
And now, of God's gift, winning
Eternity's bright day.
- 4 Unnumbered choirs before the Lamb's high throne
There shout the jubilee,
With loud resounding peal and sweetest tone,
In blissful ecstasy:
A hundred thousand voices
Take up the wondrous song;
Eternity rejoices
God's praises to prolong. Amen.

Johann M. Meyfart, 1630;

Tr. Bishop William R. Whittingham, 1860, cento.

Also the following

- 61 Rejoice, rejoice, believers
71 O come, all ye faithful
76 Christians, awake
92 From the eastern mountains
110 Alleluia, song of gladness
143 All glory, laud, and honour
168 Hail! festal day

CAROLS

- 169 Welcome, happy morning
184 Hail! festal day
195 Hail! festal day
205 Holy, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty
295 For all the saints, who from their labours
468 Glorious things of thee are spoken
474 O Sion, haste, thy mission high

VII. CAROLS

543

7.6.7.6.6.7.6.

A GREAT and mighty wonder,
A full and holy cure!
The Virgin bears the Infant
With virgin-honour pure.
Repeat the hymn again!
"To God on high be glory,
And peace on earth to men!"

- 2 The Word becomes incarnate
And yet remains on high!
And cherubim sing anthems
To shepherds from the sky.
Repeat, etc.
- 3 While thus they sing your Monarch,
Those bright angelic bands,
Rejoice, ye vales and mountains,
Ye oceans, clap your hands.
Repeat, etc.

CAROLS

4 Since all He comes to ransom,
By all be He adored,
The Infant born in Bethl'em,
The Saviour and the Lord.
Repeat, etc.

5 And idol forms shall perish,
And error shall decay,
And Christ shall wield His scepter,
Our Lord and God for aye.
Repeat, etc.

St. Germanus, 634-734; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1862.

544

P.M.

WHEN Christ was born of Mary free,
In Bethlehem, that fair citie,
Angels sang there with mirth and glee,
"In excelsis gloria."

2 Herdsmen beheld these angels bright,
To them appearing with great light,
Who said, God's Son is born this night,
"In excelsis gloria."

3 This King is come to save mankind,
In Scripture promised as we find,
Therefore this song have we in mind,
"In excelsis gloria."

4 Grant us, O Lord, for Thy great grace,
In heaven in bliss to see Thy face,
Where we may sing to Thy solace,
"In excelsis gloria." Amen.

Traditional, 15th cent.

THE first Noël the angel did say
 Was to certain poor shepherds in fields as they lay;
 In fields as they lay, keeping their sheep,
 On a cold winter's night that was so deep.
 Noël, Noël, Noël, Noël,
 Born is the King of Israel.

2 They lookèd up and saw a star
 Shining in the east, beyond them far,
 And to the earth it gave great light,
 And so it continued both day and night.
 Noël, etc.

3 And by the light of that same star
 Three wise men came from country far;
 To seek for a king was their intent,
 And to follow the star wherever it went.
 Noël, etc.

4 This star drew nigh to the northwest,
 O'er Bethlehem it took its rest,
 And there it did both stop and stay
 Right over the place where Jesus lay.
 Noël, etc.

5 Then entered in those wise men three
 Full reverently upon their knee,
 And offered there in His presence
 Their gold, and myrrh, and frankincense.
 Noël, etc.

6 Then let us all with one accord
 Sing praises to our heavenly Lord;
 That hath made heaven and earth of naught,
 And with His blood mankind hath bought.
 Noël, etc. Amen.

Traditional.

CAROLS

546

P.M.

LIKE silver lamps in a distant shrine,
The stars are sparkling bright;
The bells of the city of God ring out,
For the Son of Mary is born to-night.
The gloom is past,
And the morn at last
Is coming with orient light.

2 No earthly songs are half so sweet
As those which are filling the skies,
And never a palace shone half so fair
As the manger-bed where our Saviour lies;
No night in the year
Is half so dear
As this which has ended our sighs.

3 The stars of heaven still shine as at first
They gleamed on this wonderful night,
The bells of the city of God peal out,
And the angels' song still rings in the height,
And love still turns
Where the Godhead burns,
Hid in flesh from fleshly sight.

4 Faith sees no longer the stable floor,
The pavement of sapphire is there,
The clear light of heaven streams out to the world,
And the angels of God are crowding the air,
And heaven and earth,
Through the spotless birth,
Are at peace on this night so fair.

William C. Dix, 1867.

CAROLS

547

P.M.

GOOD Christian men, rejoice,
With heart, and soul, and voice;
Give ye heed to what we say:
News! News!
Jesus Christ is born to-day;
Ox and ass before Him bow,
And He is in the manger now.
Christ is born to-day!
Christ is born to-day!

2 Good Christian men, rejoice,
With heart, and soul, and voice;
Now ye hear of endless bliss:
Joy! Joy!
Jesus Christ was born for this!
He hath oped the heavenly door,
And man is blessèd evermore.
Christ was born for this!
Christ was born for this!

3 Good Christian men, rejoice,
With heart, and soul, and voice;
Now ye need not fear the grave:
Peace! Peace!
Jesus Christ was born to save!
Calls you one and calls you all,
To gain His everlasting hall:
Christ was born to save!
Christ was born to save! Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1853.

548

8.6.8.6.8.6.8.4.

JOY fills our inmost hearts to-day!
The royal Child is born;
And angel hosts in glad array
His Advent keep this morn.

CAROLS

Rejoice, rejoice! the incarnate Word
Has come on earth to dwell;
No sweeter sound than this is heard,
Emmanuel!

2 Low at the cradle throne we bend,
We wonder and adore;
And feel no bliss can ours transcend,
No joy was sweet before.
Rejoice, etc.

3 For us the world must lose its charms
Before the manger shrine,
When, folded in Thy mother's arms,
We see Thee, Babe divine.
Rejoice, etc.

4 Thou Light of uncreated Light,
Shine on us, holy Child;
That we may keep Thy birthday bright,
With service undefiled.
Rejoice, etc.

William C. Dix, c. 1865.

549

7.6.7.6.8.8.5.7.7.5.

DOST Thou in a manger lie,
Who hast all created,
Stretching infant hands on high,
Saviour, long awaited?
If a monarch, where Thy state?
Where Thy court on Thee to wait?
Royal purple, where?
Here no regal pomp we see;
Naught but need and penury:
Why thus cradled here?

CAROLS

- 2 Pitying love for fallen man
Brought Me down thus low;
For a race deep lost in sin,
Came I into woe.
By this lowly birth of Mine,
Sinner, riches shall be thine,
Matchless gifts and free;
Willingly this yoke I take,
And this sacrifice I make,
Heaping joys for thee.
- 3 Fervent praise would I to Thee
Evermore be raising;
For Thy wondrous love to me
Thee be ever praising.
Glory, glory be forever
Unto that most bounteous Giver,
And that loving Lord!
Better witness to Thy worth,
Purer praise than ours on earth,
Angels' songs afford. Amen.

Latin, J. Mauburn, 1494; Tr. Mrs. Elizabeth Charles, 1858.

550

P.M.

SILENT night, holy night,
All is calm, all is bright
Round yon Virgin Mother and Child.
Holy Infant so tender and mild,
Sleep in heavenly peace,
Sleep in heavenly peace.

- 2 Silent night, holy night,
Shepherds quake at the sight,
Glories stream from heaven afar,
Heavenly hosts sing alleluia;
Christ, the Saviour, is born!
Christ, the Saviour, is born!

CAROLS

- 3 Silent night, holy night,
Son of God, love's pure light
Radiant beams from Thy holy face,
With the dawn of redeeming grace,
Jesus, Lord, at Thy birth,
Jesus, Lord, at Thy birth. Amen.

Rev. Joseph Mohr, 1818.

551

WE three kings of Orient are,
Bearing gifts we traverse afar,
Field and fountain, moor and mountain,
Following yonder star.
O star of wonder, star of night,
Star with royal beauty bright;
Westward leading, still proceeding,
Guide us to thy perfect light.

FIRST KING

- 2 Born a King on Bethlehem's plain,
Gold I bring to crown Him again,
King forever, ceasing never,
Over us all to reign.
O star of wonder, etc.

SECOND KING

- 3 Frankincense to offer have I,
Incense owns a Deity nigh,
Prayer and praising, all men raising,
Worship him, God most high.
O star of wonder, etc.

CAROLS

THIRD KING

- 4 Myrrh is mine, its bitter perfume
Breathes a life of gathering gloom;
Sorrowing, sighing, bleeding, dying,
Sealed in the stone-cold tomb.
O star of wonder, etc.
- 5 Glorious now behold Him arise,
King, and God, and Sacrifice,
Alleluia! alleluia!
Earth to the heavens replies.
O star of wonder, star of night,
Star with royal beauty bright;
Westward leading, still proceeding,
Guide us to thy perfect light. Amen.

Rev. John Henry Hopkins, Jr., 1857.

552

8.7.8.7. double.

- SAW you never, in the twilight,
When the sun had left the skies,
Up in heaven the clear stars shining
Through the gloom, like silver eyes?
So of old the wise men, watching,
Saw a little stranger star,
And they knew the King was given,
And they followed it from far.
- 2 Heard you never of the story
How they crossed the desert wild,
Journeyed on by plain and mountain,
Till they found the holy Child?
How they opened all their treasure,
Kneeling to that infant King;
Gave the gold and fragrant incense,
Gave the myrrh in offering?

CAROLS

- 3 Know ye not that lowly baby
Was the bright and morning Star?
He Who came to light the Gentiles,
And the darkened isles afar?
And we, too, may seek His cradle;
There our hearts' best treasures bring;
Love, and faith, and true devotion
For our Saviour, God, and King.

Mrs. Cecil Frances Alexander, 1853.

553

7.7.7.6.

EASTER flowers are blooming bright,
Easter skies pour radiant light:
Christ our Lord is risen in might,
Glory in the highest.

- 2 Angels caroled this sweet lay,
When in manger rude He lay;
Now once more cast grief away,
Glory in the highest.

- 3 He, then born to grief and pain,
Now to glory born again,
Calleth forth our gladdest strain,
Glory in the highest.

- 4 As He riseth, rise we too,
Tune we heart and voice anew,
Offering homage glad and true,
Glory in the highest. Amen.

Mary A. Nicholson, 1875.

ALLELUIA! Alleluia! Alleluia!

- 1 O sons and daughters, let us sing!
The King of heaven, the glorious King,
C'er death to-day rose triumphing.
Alleluia!
- 2 That Easter morn, at break of day,
The faithful women went their way
To seek the tomb where Jesus lay.
Alleluia!
- 3 An angel clad in white they see,
Who sat, and spake unto the three,
"Your Lord doth go to Galilee."
Alleluia!
- 4 That night the apostles met in fear;
Amidst them came their Lord most dear,
And said, "My peace be on all here."
Alleluia!
- 5 When Thomas first the tidings heard,
How they had seen the risen Lord,
He doubted the disciples' word.
Alleluia!
- 6 "My piercèd hands, O Thomas, see;
My hands, My feet, I show to thee;
Not faithless, but believing be."
Alleluia!
- 7 No longer Thomas then denied,
He saw the feet, the hands, the side;
"Thou art my Lord and God," he cried.
Alleluia!

CAROLS

8 How blest are they who have not seen,
And yet whose faith has constant been,
For they eternal life shall win.

Alleluia!

9 On this most holy day of days,
To God your hearts and voices raise,
In laud, and jubilee, and praise.

Alleluia!

Latin, 17th cent.; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1851.

555

L.M.

JOY dawned again on Easter Day,
The sun shone out with fairer ray,
When, to their longing eyes restored,
The Apostles saw their risen Lord.

2 His risen flesh with radiance glowed;
His wounded hands and feet He showed:
Those scars their silent witness gave
That Christ was risen from the grave.

3 O Jesus, King of gentleness,
Do Thou our inmost hearts possess;
And we to Thee will ever raise
The tribute of our grateful praise.

4 Jesus, Who art the Lord of all,
In this our Easter festival,
From every weapon death can wield
Thine own redeemed, Thy people, shield.

5 All praise, O risen Lord, we give
To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live;
To God the Father equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise. Amen.

Latin; Tr. Rev. John Mason Neale, 1852.

CAROLS

556

11.11.11.11. with refrain.

GOD hath sent His angels to the earth again,
Bringing joyful tidings to the sons of men;
They who first, at Christmas, thronged the heavenly way,
Now beside the tomb-door, sit on Easter Day.
Angels sing His triumph, as you sang His birth,
"Christ, the Lord, is risen. Peace, goodwill on earth."

- 2 In the dreadful desert, where the Lord was tried,
There the faithful angels gathered at His side;
And when in the garden, grief and pain and care
Bowed Him down with anguish, they were with Him
there.
- 3 Yet the Christ they honour is the same Christ still,
Who, in light and darkness, did His Father's will;
And the tomb deserted shineth like the sky,
Since He passed out from it into victory.
- 4 God has still His angels, helping, at His word,
All His faithful children, like their faithful Lord;
Soothing them in sorrow, arming them in strife,
Opening wide the tomb-doors, leading into life.

Bishop Phillips Brooks, 1877.

557

6.6.6.6.8.8.

ON wings of living light,
At earliest dawn of day,
Came down the angel bright,
And rolled the stone away.
Your voices raise with one accord
To bless and praise your risen Lord.

- 2 The keepers watching near,
At that dread sight and sound,
Fell down with sudden fear
Like dead men to the ground.
Your voices raise, etc.

CAROLS

3 Then rose from death's dark gloom,
Unseen by mortal eye,
Triumphant o'er the tomb
The Lord of earth and sky!
Your voices raise, etc.

4 O let your hearts be strong!
For we, like Him, shall rise,
To dwell with Him erelong
In bliss beyond the skies.
Your voices raise, etc. Amen.

Bishop W. Walsham How, 1872.

558

6.5.6.5. double, with refrain.

GOLDEN harps are sounding,
Angel voices sing,
Pearly gates are opened,
Opened for the King!
Jesus, King of glory,
Jesus, King of love,
Is gone up in triumph,
To His throne above.
All His work is ended,
Joyfully we sing,
Jesus hath ascended!
Glory to our King!

2 He Who came to save us,
He Who bled and died,
Now is crowned with glory,
At His Father's side.
Nevermore to suffer,
Nevermore to die;
Jesus, King of glory,
Is gone up on high!
All his work, etc.

CAROLS

- 3 Pleading for His children
In that blessèd place,
Calling them to glory,
Sending them His grace;
His bright home preparing,
Faithful ones, for you;
Jesus ever liveth
Ever loveth too.
All His work, etc. Amen.

Frances R. Havergal, 1871.

559

7.7.7.7.

JOY because the circling year
Brings our day of blessings here;
Day when first the Light divine
On the Church began to shine.

- 2 Like to quivering tongues of flame
Unto each the Spirit came:
Tongues that each might hear their call;
Fire, that love might burn in all.
- 3 So the wondrous works of God
Wondrously were spread abroad;
Every tribe's familiar tone
Made the glorious marvel known.
- 4 Still the Spirit's fullness, Lord,
On Thy waiting Church be poured!
Once Thou on Thy Church didst shower
Mighty signs and words of power;
- 5 Humbler things we ask Thee now,
Gifts of heaven to men below;
Grant our burdened heart release,
Grant Thine own abiding peace. Amen.

Latin; Rev. John Ellerton and Rev. Fenton J. A. Hort, 1871.

DOXOLOGIES

1

L.M.

PRAISE God, from Whom all blessings flow!
Praise Him, all creatures here below!
Praise Him above, ye heavenly host!
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost! Amen.

2

C.M.

TO Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
The God Whom we adore,
Be glory, as it was, is now,
And shall be evermore. Amen.

3

S.M.

TO God, the Father, Son,
And Spirit, ever blest,
The One in Three, the Three in One,
Be endless praise addressed. Amen.

4

7s.

HOLY Father, Holy Son,
Holy Spirit, Three in One!
Glory, as of old, to Thee,
Now, and evermore shall be. Amen.

5

7.7.7.7.7.7.

PRAISE the Name of God most high,
Praise Him, all below the sky,
Praise Him, all ye heavenly host,
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost;
As through countless ages past,
Evermore His praise shall last. Amen.

DOXOLOGIES

6

8s.

ALL praise to the Father, the Son
And Spirit, thrice holy and blest,
Th' eternal, supreme Three in One,
Was, is, and shall still be addressed. Amen.

7

8.7.

PRAISE the Father, earth and heaven,
Praise the Son, the Spirit praise,
As it was, and is, be given
Glory through eternal days. Amen.

8

8.7.8.7.8.7.

PRAISE and honor to the Father,
Praise and honor to the Son,
Praise and honor to the Spirit,
Ever Three and ever One;
One in might and one in glory
While eternal ages run. Amen.

9

8.7.8.7.4.7.

GREAT Jehovah! we adore Thee,
God the Father, God the Son,
God the Spirit, joined in glory
On the same eternal throne:
Endless praises
To Jehovah, Three in One. Amen.

10

11s.

COME, let us adore Him! come, bow at His feet!
O give Him the glory, the praise that is meet!
Let joyful hosannas unceasing arise,
And join the full chorus that gladdens the skies! Amen.



INDEX OF FIRST LINES

Numbers in the first parenthesis are those of the same hymn in the Hymnal of 1874; those in the second are in the Hymnal of 1892.

442	A few more years shall roll	(28) (203)	442
543	A great and mighty wonder		543
344	A little child the Saviour came		344
213	A mighty Fortress is our God		213
	See in former Hymnal, A tower of strength our God doth stand	(416)	
19	Abide with me: fast falls the eventide	(335) (12)	19
353	Above the clear blue sky	(570)	353
321	According to Thy gracious word	(211) (233)	321
348	Advent tells us Christ is near		348
352	Again the morn of gladness		352
155	Ah, holy Jesus, how hast Thou offended		155
143	All glory, laud, and honour	(72) (90)	143
193	All hail the power of Jesus' Name	(424) (450)	193
82	All my heart this night rejoices	(538)	82
249	All people that on earth do dwell	(405) (470)	249
25	All praise to Thee, my God, this night	(333) (18)	25
460	All things are Thine; no gift have we		460
358	All things bright and beautiful		358
518	Alleluia! Alleluia!	(123)	518
554	Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!		
	See, O sons and daughters, let us sing		554
174	Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!		
	See, The strife is o'er, the battle done	(123)	174
192	Alleluia! sing to Jesus	(368)	192
110	Alleluia, song of gladness	(430) (73)	110
115	Am I a soldier of the cross	(471) (508)	115
517	Ancient of Days, Who sittest, throned in glory	(311)	517
332	And now, O Father, mindful of the love	(228)	332
461	Angel voices, ever singing	(304)	461
80	Angels, from the realms of glory	(24) (69)	80
177	Angels, roll the rock away	(101) (116)	177
303	Approach, my soul, the mercy-seat	(399) (652)	303
480	Arm of the Lord, awake! awake	(287) (265)	480
289	Around the throne of God a band		289
387	Art thou weary, art thou languid	(514) (342)	387
30	As now the sun's declining rays		30
313	As pants the wearied hart for cooling springs	(155) (661)	313

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

94	As with gladness men of old	(45)	(65)	94
411	Asleep in Jesus! blessèd sleep	(260)	(244)	411
400	At even, ere the sun was set		(14)	400
161	At the cross her station keeping		(103)	161
178	At the Lamb's high feast we sing	(100)	(118)	178
526	At the Name of Jesus		(518)	526
261	Awake, and sing the song	(463)	(369)	261
2	Awake, my soul, and with the sun	(332)	(2)	2
111	Awake, my soul, stretch every nerve	(476)	(503)	111
309	Before Jehovah's awful throne	(409)	(473)	309
28	Before the ending of the day	(359)	(21)	28
148	Behold the Lamb of God		(96)	148
11	Behold us, Lord, a little space			11
150	Beneath the cross of Jesus			150
506	Blessèd city, heavenly Salem		(400)	506
10	Blest are the moments, doubly blest			10
277	Blest are the pure in heart		(410)	277
489	Blest be the tie that binds	(315)	(672)	489
335	Bread of heaven, on Thee we feed	(209)	(224)	335
336	Bread of the world, in mercy broken	(207)	(225)	336
112	Breast the wave, Christian	(472)	(656)	112
381	Breathe on me, Breath of God			381
69	Brief life is here our portion	(491)	(406)	69
95	Brightest and best of the sons of the morning	(37)	(66)	95
527	Brightly gleams our banner		(515)	527
337	By Christ redeemed, in Christ restored		(236)	337
351	By cool Siloam's shady rill	(224)	(565)	351
310	Call Jehovah thy salvation		(415)	310
	See, God shall charge His angel legions	(469)		
84	Calm on the listening ear of night	(26)	(55)	84
535	Children of the heavenly King	(449)	(452)	535
484	Christ for the world we sing		(480)	484
457	Christ is made the sure foundation	(282)	(483)	457
458	Christ is our corner-stone	(279)	(294)	458
219	Christ, of all my hopes the ground			219
176	Christ the Lord is risen to-day	(98)	(111)	176
4	Christ, Whose glory fills the skies	(331)	(312)	4
126	Christian! dost thou see them	(68)	(81)	126
127	Christian, seek not yet repose			127
76	Christians, awake, salute the happy morn	(21)	(56)	76
470	City of God, how broad and far			470
202	Come, gracious Spirit, heavenly Dove	(131)	(379)	202
375	Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest		(380)	375

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

455	Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire	(137)	(289)	455
9	Come, Holy Ghost, Who ever One			9
200	Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove	(128)	(377)	200
498	Come, labour on			498
3	Come, my soul, thou must be waking	(330)	(3)	3
304	Come, my soul, thy suit prepare	(401)	(651)	304
230	Come, O Thou Traveler unknown			230
287	Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures	(272)	(497)	287
173	Come, see the place where Jesus lay	(102)		173
209	Come, Thou almighty King	(428)	(388)	209
196	Come, Thou Holy Spirit, come		(378)	196
55	Come, Thou long-expected Jesus		(48)	55
203	Come to our poor nature's night		(135)	203
388	Come unto Me, ye weary		(437)	388
389	Come, ye disconsolate		(637)	389
170	Come, ye faithful, raise the strain		(110)	170
424	Come, ye thankful people, come	(306)	(193)	424
91	Conquering kings their titles take		(322)	91
198	Creator Spirit, by Whose aid	(129)	(381)	198
190	Crown Him with many crowns	(116)	(374)	190
65	Day of wrath! O day of mourning	(483)	(36)	65
443	Days and moments quickly flying		(621)	443
120	Dear Lord and Father of mankind			120
549	Dost Thou in a manger lie			549
331	Draw nigh and take the Body of the Lord		(220)	331
93	Earth has many a noble city		(63)	93
553	Easter flowers are blooming bright			553
417	Eternal Father! strong to save	(267)	(306)	417
242	Eternal Light! Eternal Light!			242
491	Eternal Ruler of the ceaseless round			491
31	Evensong is hushed in silence			31
356	Fairest Lord Jesus			356
440	Faith of our fathers! living still			440
357	Faithful Shepherd, feed me			357
409	Far from my heavenly home	(520)	(333)	409
368	Father in heaven, Who lovest all See, Land of our birth, we pledge to thee			368
449	Father, let me dedicate			449
207	Father of all, Whose love profound	(142)	(139)	207
341	Father of heaven, Who hast created all		(206)	341
397	Father, whate'er of earthly bliss	(440)	(670)	397
505	Father, Who on man dost shower			505

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

418	Fierce was the wild billow	(265)	418
113	Fight the good fight with all thy might	(505)	113
482	Fling out the banner! let it float	(253)	482
295	For all the saints, who from their labours rest	(187) (176)	295
428	For the beauty of the earth		428
510	For thee, O dear, dear country	(492) (407)	510
292	For Thy dear saints, O Lord	(181)	292
447	For Thy mercy and Thy grace	(204)	447
515	Forever with the Lord	(489) (675)	515
283	Forsaken once, and thrice denied		283
8	Forth in Thy Name, O Lord, I go	(318) (639)	8
123	Forty days and forty nights	(49) (79)	123
180	Forty days of Eastertide		180
529	Forward! be our watchword	(523)	529
250	From all that dwell below the skies	(289) (468)	250
293	From all Thy saints in warfare	(175) (174)	293
32	From every stormy wind that blows	(403) (481)	32
476	From Greenland's icy mountains	(283) (254)	476
92	From the eastern mountains	(62)	92
301	Give me the wings of faith to rise		301
468	Glorious things of thee are spoken	(190) (490)	468
162	Glory be to Jesus	(74) (362)	162
347	Glory to the blessed Jesus	(537)	347
532	Go forward, Christian soldier	(510)	532
490	Go, labour on! spend and be spent	(584)	490
151	Go to dark Gethsemane	(86) (93)	151
435	God bless our native land		435
	See, Our fathers' God to Thee	(196)	
556	God hath sent His angels to the earth again		556
214	God is our stronghold and our stay		214
486	God is working His purpose out		486
216	God moves in a mysterious way	(502) (427)	216
311	God, my King, Thy might confessing	(423) (465)	311
312	God of mercy, God of grace	(332)	312
441	God of our fathers, known of old		441
430	God of our fathers, Whose almighty hand	(194)	430
414	God of the living, in Whose eyes		414
439	God of the nations, Who hast led		439
456	God of the prophets! bless the prophets' sons	(280)	456
26	God, that madest earth and heaven	(344) (19)	26
431	God, the all-merciful! earth hath forsaken	(198)	431
141	God the Father, God the Son	(528)	141
142	God the Father, God the Son		142
	See, Father, hear Thy children's call	(529)	

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

558	Golden harps are sounding	(545)	558
547	Good Christian men, rejoice		547
121	Gracious Spirit, Holy Ghost	(527) (76)	121
64	Great God, what do I see and hear	(484) (37)	64
41	Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah	(505) (414)	41
168	Hail! festal day (Easter)		168
184	Hail! festal day (Ascension)		184
195	Hail! festal day (Whitsunday)		195
191	Hail, Thou once despisèd Jesus	(76) (365)	191
273	Hail to the Lord Who comes		(154) 273
99	Hail to the Lord's Anointed	(34) (323)	99
63	Hark! a thrilling voice is sounding		(41) 63
290	Hark! hark, my soul! angelic songs are swelling	(485) (398)	290
390	Hark, my soul! it is the Lord	(521) (599)	390
54	Hark! the glad sound! the Saviour comes	(15) (47)	54
72	Hark! the herald angels sing	(17) (51)	72
103	Hark! the song of jubilee	(42)	103
297	Hark! the sound of holy voices	(189) (179)	297
516	Hark! the voice eternal		(35) 516
81	Hark! what mean those holy voices	(20) (61)	81
477	Hasten the time appointed	(291) (255)	477
179	He is risen, He is risen	(107) (117)	179
244	He leadeth me! O blessed thought		(616) 244
118	He who would valiant be		118
137	Heal me, O my Saviour, heal		(356) 137
520	Hear us, Thou that broodedst		(135) 520
333	Here, O my Lord, I see Thee face to face		(219) 333
156	His are the thousand sparkling rills		156
16	Holy Father, cheer our way		(9) 16
210	Holy Father, great Creator	(145) (386)	210
208	Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord	(140) (385)	208
205	Holy, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty	(138) (383)	205
320	Holy offerings, rich and rare		(478) 320
372	Holy Spirit, Lord of love		(213) 372
374	Holy Spirit, Truth divine		374
53	Hosanna to the living Lord	(4) (316)	53
108	How beauteous were the marks divine		108
	See, O who like Thee, so calm, so bright		(314)
98	How bright appears the morning star		98
302	How bright these glorious spirits shine	(177)	302
212	How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord	(398) (636)	212
232	How sweet the Name of Jesus sounds	(395) (433)	232
252	How wondrous and great	(35) (467)	252
359	Hushed was the evening hymn		(568) 359

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

323	I am not worthy, holy Lord	(234)	323
239	I could not do without Thee	(603)	239
386	I do not ask, O Lord, that life may be	(633)	386
540	I heard a sound of voices	(404)	540
241	I heard the voice of Jesus say	(528) (673)	241
325	I hunger and I thirst	(343)	325
398	I look to Thee in every need		398
315	I love Thy kingdom, Lord	(191) (485)	315
399	I sought the Lord, and afterward I knew		399
350	I think when I read that sweet story of old	(226) (562)	350
405	Immortal Love, forever full		405
224	In heavenly love abiding		224
163	In His own raiment clad	(106)	163
272	In His temple now behold Him	(151)	272
152	In the cross of Christ I glory	(359)	152
146	In the hour of trial	(443) (340)	146
343	In token that thou shalt not fear	(241) (209)	343
34	Inspirer and hearer of prayer	(339) (643)	34
79	It came upon the midnight clear	(22) (59)	79
542	Jerusalem! high tower thy glorious walls	(497)	542
513	Jerusalem, my happy homè	(496) (402)	513
511	Jerusalem the golden	(493) (408)	511
135	Jesus, and shall it ever be	(218) (597)	135
267	Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult	(146)	267
172	Jesus Christ is risen to-day	(99) (112)	172
369	Jesus, from Thy throne on high	(526)	369
360	Jesus, gentlest Saviour	(576)	360
217	Jesus, I live to Thee	(666)	217
379	Jesus, I my cross have taken	(236) (358)	379
164	Jesus, in Thy dying woes	(530)	164
521	Jesus, King of glory	(531)	521
175	Jesus lives! thy terrors now	(104) (122)	175
128	Jesus, Lord of life and glory	(350)	128
223	Jesus, lover of my soul	(393) (335)	223
361	Jesus, meek and gentle	(225) (567)	361
229	Jesus, my Lord, my God, my all	(600)	229
391	Jesus, my Saviour, look on me	(394) (341)	391
215	Jesus, my strength, my hope	(434) (650)	215
89	Jesus, Name of wondrous love	(33) (149)	89
419	Jesus, Saviour, pilot me		419
479	Jesus shall reign where'er the sun	(284) (261)	479
448	Jesus, still lead on	(420)	448
364	Jesus, tender Shepherd, hear me	(534)	364
316	Jesus, the very thought of Thee	(455) (434)	316

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

328	Jesus, Thou Joy of loving hearts	(430)	328
228	Jesus, Thy boundless love to me	(625)	228
327	Jesus, to Thy table led	(222)	327
459	Jesus! where'er Thy people meet	(296)	459
473	Jesus, with Thy Church abide	(525)	473
559	Joy because the circling year		559
555	Joy dawned again on Easter day		555
548	Joy fills our inmost hearts to-day	(539)	548
101	Joy to the world! the Lord is come	(40) (324)	101
437	Judge eternal, throned in splendour		437
140	Just as I am, without one plea	(392) (606)	140
286	King of saints, to Whom the number	(168)	286
60	Lamp of our feet, whereby we trace	(281)	60
368	Land of our birth, we pledge to thee		368
245	Lead, kindly Light, amid the encircling gloom	(512) (423)	245
524	Lead on, O King Eternal		524
247	Lead us, heavenly Father, lead us	(506) (421)	247
248	Lead us, O Father, in the paths of peace	(422)	248
338	Let all mortal flesh keep silence		338
299	Let saints on earth in concert sing	(391)	299
485	Let the song go round the earth		485
340	Let Thy Blood in mercy poured		340
186	Lift up your heads, ye mighty gates	(454)	186
100	Light of those whose dreary dwelling	(37) (325)	100
507	Light's abode, celestial Salem	(399)	507
546	Like silver lamps in a distant shrine		546
369	Litany for Children	(526)	369
141	Litany of Penitence I	(528)	141
142	Litany of Penitence II	(529)	142
473	Litany of the Church	(525)	473
203	Litany of the Holy Ghost	(524)	203
204	Litany of the Holy Ghost	(524)	204
42	Litany of the Incarnate Life	(527)	42
57	Lo, He comes with clouds descending	(1) (39)	57
300	Lo! what a cloud of witnesses	(183) (393)	300
185	Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious	(115) (130)	185
125	Lord, as to Thy dear cross we flee	(251) (346)	125
51	Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing	(165) (34)	51
305	Lord, forever at Thy side	(466) (649)	305
36	Lord, for to-morrow and its needs		36
433	Lord God, we worship Thee	(308) (200)	433
481	Lord, her watch Thy Church is keeping	(260)	481
122	Lord, in this Thy mercy's day	(63) (88)	122

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

182	Lord, in Thy Name Thy servants plead	(172)	(189)	182
378	Lord, in Thy presence dread and sweet			378
393	Lord, it belongs not to my care		(665)	393
	See, Christ leads me through no darker rooms		(486)	
394	Lord Jesus, think on me		(614)	394
42	Lord of mercy and of might		(527)	42
469	Lord of our life, and God of our salvation		(496)	469
450	Lord, pour Thy Spirit from on high	(270)	(183)	450
377	Lord, shall Thy children come to Thee	(241)		377
502	Lord, speak to me, that I may speak		(586)	502
376	Lord, Thy children guide and keep		(572)	376
59	Lord, Thy word abideth		(282)	59
124	Lord, when we bend before Thy throne	(69)	(354)	124
436	Lord, while for all mankind we pray			436
271	Lord, Who fulfillest thus anew			271
134	Lord, Who throughout these forty days		(78)	134
233	Lord, with glowing heart I'd praise Thee	(454)	(443)	233
226	Love divine, all loves excelling	(456)	(432)	226
231	Love of Jesus, all divine		(607)	231
194	Majestic sweetness sits enthroned			194
500	Master, no offering			500
434	My country, 't is of thee			434
211	My faith looks up to Thee	(237)	(345)	211
7	My Father, for another night		(640)	7
373	My God, accept my heart this day	(234)	(429)	373
329	My God, and is Thy table spread	(205)	(231)	329
221	My God, how wonderful Thou art	(460)	(441)	221
234	My God, I love Thee: not because	(458)	(653)	234
385	My God, I thank Thee, Who hast made		(624)	385
392	My God, my Father, while I stray	(256)	(667)	392
220	My heart is resting, O my God			220
396	My Jesus, as Thou wilt		(634)	396
117	My soul, be on thy guard	(470)	(504)	117
314	My soul with patience waits	(55)	(334)	314
225	My spirit on Thy care		(664)	225
222	Nearer, my God, to Thee	(507)	(344)	222
1	New every morning is the love	(329)	(1)	1
109	Not by Thy mighty hand		(72)	109
27	Now from the altar of my heart	(347)	(20)	27
339	Now, my tongue, the mystery telling			339
425	Now thank we all our God	(303)	(466)	425
6	Now that the sun is gleaming bright			6
365	Now the day is over		(535)	365
413	Now the labourer's task is o'er		(242)	413

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

318	O bless the Lord, my soul	(474)	318
12	O Brightness of the immortal Father's face	(6)	12
495	O brothers, lift your voices	(579)	495
71	O come, all ye faithful	(19) (49)	71
153	O come and mourn with me awhile	(89) (105)	153
308	O come, loud anthems let us sing	(301) (472)	308
66	O come, O come, Emmanuel	(13) (45)	66
262	O could I speak the matchless worth	(374)	262
43	O day of rest and gladness	(160) (24)	43
382	O Father, all creating		382
306	O for a closer walk with God	(435) (660)	306
260	O for a heart to praise my God	(467) (439)	260
446	O God of Bethel, by Whose hand		(417) 446
251	O God of God! O Light of Light	(455)	251
432	O God of love, O King of peace	(312) (199)	432
504	O God of mercy! hearken now	(275)	504
492	O God of truth, Whose living word		492
445	O God, our help in ages past	(29) (418)	445
322	O God, unseen yet ever near	(221)	322
533	O happy band of pilgrims	(511)	533
508	O heavenly Jerusalem	(401)	508
33	O help us, Lord, each hour of need	(337)	33
181	O Jesus, crowned with all renown		181
52	O Jesus, crucified for man	(5)	52
380	O Jesus, I have promised	(615)	380
131	O Jesus! Lord most merciful	(360)	131
132	O Jesus, Thou art standing	(10) (357)	132
149	O Lamb of God, still keep me	(363)	149
345	O let the children come to Me		345
40	O Light, Whose beams illumine all	(424)	40
78	O little town of Bethlehem	(58)	78
496	O Lord, and Master of us all		496
429	O Lord of heaven and earth and sea	(477)	429
87	O Lord, the Holy Innocents	(178) (575)	87
401	O Love divine, that stooped to share	(627)	401
235	O Love that casts out fear	(431)	235
236	O Love that wilt not let me go		236
421	O Maker of the sea and sky		421
493	O Master, let me walk with Thee		493
509	O mother dear, Jerusalem	(495) (403)	509
107	O north, with all thy vales of green		107
97	O One with God the Father	(68)	97
167	O Paradise, O Paradise	(509) (394)	167
384	O perfect Love, all human thought transcending	(238)	384
158	O sacred head surrounded	(87) (102)	158

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

330	O Saving Victim, opening wide	(227)	330
48	O Saviour, bless us ere we go	(338) (22)	48
	(Sweet Saviour, bless us ere we go)		
523	O Saviour, precious Saviour	(444)	523
474	O Sion, haste, thy mission high fulfilling	(249)	474
280	O Son of God, our Captain of salvation	(161)	280
554	O sons and daughters, let us sing		554
483	O Spirit of the living God	(126) (288)	483
403	O Thou from Whom all goodness flows	(65) (663)	403
462	O Thou in Whom Thy saints repose	(302)	462
119	O Thou to Whose all-searching sight	(62) (302)	119
268	O Thou Who didst, with love untold	(144)	268
86	O Thou, Who gav'st Thy servant grace	(146)	86
454	O Thou Who makest souls to shine		454
366	O Thou Whose feet have climbed life's hill		366
5	O Trinity of blessed light		5
307	O 't was a joyful sound to hear	(281) (493)	307
102	O very God of very God.	(326)	102
541	O what the joy and the glory must be	(397)	541
471	O where are kings and empires now		471
285	O wondrous type! O vision fair	(167)	285
58	O Word of God incarnate	(362) (284)	58
255	O worship the King	(519) (459)	255
73	Of the Father's love begotten	(52)	73
116	Oft in danger, oft in woe	(477) (506)	116
282	On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry	(12) (44)	282
530	On our way rejoicing	(522)	530
47	On this day, the first of days		47
557	On wings of living light		557
349	Once in royal David's city	(233) (540)	349
438	Once to every man and nation		438
463	One sole baptismal sign	(197) (492)	463
408	One sweetly solemn thought	(676)	408
528	Onward, Christian soldiers	(232) (516)	528
197	Our blest Redeemer, ere He breathed	(132) (375)	197
49	Our day of praise is done	(23)	49
499	Our Father! Thy dear Name doth show		499
187	Our Lord is risen from the dead	(117) (132)	187
406	Peace, perfect peace, in this dark world of sin	(674)	406
467	Pleasant are Thy courts above	(200) (489)	467
258	Praise, my soul, the King of heaven	(529) (458)	258
263	Praise the Lord through every nation		263
423	Praise to God, immortal praise	(302) (192)	423

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

274	Praise to the heavenly Wisdom	(155)	274
259	Praise to the Holiest in the height	(453)	259
275	Praise we the Lord this day	(181) (158)	275
61	Rejoice, rejoice, believers	(5) (43)	61
522	Rejoice, the Lord is King	(457)	522
534	Rejoice, ye pure in heart	(520)	534
165	Resting from His work to-day	(90) (107)	165
452	Revive Thy work, O Lord	(618)	452
145	Ride on! ride on in majesty	(73) (91)	145
444	Ring out, wild bells, to the wild sky		444
466	Rise, crowned with light, imperial Salem, rise	(36) (487)	466
114	Rise, my soul, and stretch thy wings	(447) (512)	114
497	Rise up, O men of God		497
218	Rock of ages, cleft for me	(391) (336)	218
206	Round the Lord in glory seated	(431) (387)	206
420	Safe upon the billowy deep	(309)	420
46	Safely through another week	(350)	46
50	Saviour, again to Thy dear Name we raise	(169) (32)	50
525	Saviour, blessèd Saviour	(519)	525
24	Saviour, breathe an evening blessing	(17)	24
355	Saviour, like a shepherd lead us	(229) (573)	355
243	Saviour, source of every blessing	(370) (442)	243
478	Saviour, sprinkle many nations	(257)	478
354	Saviour, teach me day by day	(563)	354
130	Saviour! when in dust to Thee	(53) (89)	130
39	Saviour, when night involves the skies	(325) (641)	39
342	Saviour, Who Thy flock art feeding	(213) (207)	342
552	Saw you never, in the twilight	(512)	552
519	See the Conqueror mounts in triumph	(526)	519
147	See the destined day arise	(81) (97)	147
324	Shepherd of souls, refresh and bless	(210) (235)	324
74	Shout the glad tidings, exultingly sing	(23) (53)	74
550	Silent night, holy night		550
139	Sinful, sighing to be blest	(347)	139
264	Sing Alleluia forth in duteous praise	(432) (462)	264
257	Sing, my soul, His wondrous love	(373) (438)	257
77	Sing, O sing, this blessèd morn	(57)	77
20	Softly now the light of day	(340) (13)	20
346	Soldiers of Christ, arise	(216) (509)	346
488	Soldiers of the cross, arise	(581)	488
256	Songs of praise the angels sang	(422) (476)	256
96	Songs of thankfulness and praise	(67)	96

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

487	Soon may the last glad song arise		487
204	Spirit blest, Who art adored		204
	See, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove	(524)	
201	Spirit divine, attend our prayers	(382)	201
199	Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	(133) (136)	199
536	Stand up, stand up for Jesus	(582)	536
288	Stars of the morning, so gloriously bright	(170)	288
18	Sun of my soul, Thou Saviour dear	(336) (11)	18
415	Sunset and evening star		415
44	Sweet is the work, my God, my King	(150)	44
48	Sweet Saviour, bless us ere we go	(338) (22)	
	See, O Saviour, bless us, etc.		48
157	Sweet the moments, rich in blessing	(84) (104)	157
410	Tarry with me, O my Saviour	(642)	410
539	Ten thousand times ten thousand	(396)	539
416	Tender Shepherd, Thou hast stilled	(263) (248)	416
88	The ancient law departs	(32) (148)	88
464	The Church's one foundation	(202) (491)	464
370	The cross is on our brow	(212)	370
13	The day is gently sinking to a close	(349) (7)	13
21	The day is past and gone	(334) (645)	21
23	The day is past and over	(341) (16)	23
171	The day of resurrection	(105) (115)	171
29	The day Thou gavest, Lord, is ended		29
545	The first Noël the angel did say		545
254	The God of Abraham praise	(141) (460)	254
166	The grave itself a garden is	(108)	166
188	The head, that once was crowned with thorns	(114) (372)	188
326	The King of love my Shepherd is	(464) (412)	326
70	The King shall come when morning dawns		70
317	The Lord my pasture shall prepare	(504) (659)	317
475	The morning light is breaking	(252)	475
14	The radiant morn hath passed away	(8)	14
144	The royal banners forward go	(79) (94)	144
294	The saints of God! their conflict past	(175)	294
22	The shadows of the evening hours	(337) (15)	22
276	The sighs and the sorrows		276
281	The son of Consolation	(162)	281
85	The Son of God goes forth to war	(176) (507)	85
253	The spacious firmament on high	(508) (464)	253
163	The Story of the Cross	(106)	163
291	The story of Thy coming		291
174	The strife is o'er, the battle done	(103) (112)	174
17	The sun is sinking fast	(345) (10)	17

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

383	The voice that breathed o'er Eden	(248)	(240)	383
164	The Words on the Cross		(530)	164
68	The world is very evil	(490)	(405)	68
514	There is a blessed home	(307)	(679)	514
159	There is a green hill far away	(231)	(544)	159
512	There is a land of pure delight	(488)	(678)	512
363	There's a friend for little children		(553)	363
240	There's a wideness in God's mercy			240
371	Thine forever! God of love	(238)	(216)	371
45	This is the day of light	(159)	(28)	45
538	Those eternal bowers		(395)	538
67	Thou art coming, O my Saviour		(317)	67
189	Thou art gone up on high	(113)	(373)	189
404	Thou art my hiding-place, O Lord		(253)	404
279	Thou art the Way, to Thee alone	(501)	(425)	279
83	Thou didst leave Thy throne and Thy kingly crown		(319)	83
227	Thou hidden love of God, whose height	(515)	(658)	227
402	Thou knowest, Lord, the weariness and sorrow		(630)	402
246	Thou say'st, "Take up thy cross"			246
334	Thou, Who at Thy first Eucharist didst pray		(230)	334
104	Thou, Whose almighty word	(146)	(327)	104
38	Three in One, and One in Three		(389)	38
503	Through Him Who all our sickness felt		(588)	503
15	Through the day Thy love has spared us	(342)	(646)	15
537	Through the night of doubt and sorrow		(521)	537
105	Thy kingdom come, O God	(7)	(329)	105
56	Thy kingdom come! on bended knee			56
238	Thy life was given for me		(604)	238
395	Thy way, not mine, O Lord	(254)	(632)	395
90	To the Name of our salvation		(321)	90
183	To Thee, our God, we fly		(187)	183
472	Triumphant Sion, lift thy head	(192)	(488)	472
62	Wake, awake, for night is flying		(40)	62
106	Watchman, tell us of the night	(43)	(331)	106
367	We build our school on Thee, O Lord			367
427	We come unto our fathers' God			427
319	We give Thee but Thine own	(299)	(268)	319
465	We love the place, O God		(484)	465
531	We march, we march to victory		(514)	531
426	We plow the fields, and scatter			426
278	We praise Thy grace, O Saviour	(159)		278
284	We praise Thy Name, O Lord most High			284
270	We sing the glorious conquest		(150)	270
160	We sing the praise of Him Who died	(78)	(100)	160

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

551	We three kings of Orient are	551
269	We walk by faith, and not by sight	(426) 269
407	We would see Jesus	(629) 407
129	Weary of earth, and laden with my sin	(67) (82) 129
136	Weary of wandering from my God	(70) (83) 136
169	Welcome, happy morning	(109) 169
237	When all Thy mercies, O my God	(426) (657) 237
544	When Christ was born of Mary free	544
154	When I survey the wondrous cross	(83) (101) 154
362	When Jesus left His Father's throne	(230) (561) 362
37	When morning gilds the skies	(445) 37
412	When our heads are bowed with woe	(252) (348) 412
501	When wilt Thou save the people	501
138	When wounded sore the stricken soul	(380) 138
494	Where cross the crowded ways of life	494
75	While shepherds watched their flocks by night	(18) (54) 75
35	While Thee I seek, protecting Power	(441) (671) 35
298	Who are these in bright array	(494) (180) 298
296	Who are these like stars appearing	(178) 296
133	With broken heart and contrite sigh	(71) (87) 133
422	With the sweet word of peace	422
453	Ye Christian heralds, go, proclaim	(290) (263) 453
265	Ye holy angels bright	265
451	Ye servants of the Lord	(171) (186) 451
266	Ye watchers and ye holy ones	266

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abelard, Peter	1079-1142	541
Adams, Mrs. Sarah (Flower)	1805-1848	222
Addison, Joseph	1672-1719	237, 253, 317
Ainger, Arthur Campbell	1841-	486
Alexander, Mrs. Cecil Frances (Humphreys)	1823-1895	87, 138, 156, 159, 179, 267, 283, 349, 358, 552
Alford, Dean Henry	1810-1871	269, 343, 424, 529, 539
Allen, Rev. James	1734-1804	157
Anonymous	37, 174, 199, 209, 257, 275, 284, 347, 355, 356, 378, 399, 458	
Armstrong, Bishop John	1813-1856	454
Auber, Miss Harriet	1773-1862	197
Baker, Rev. Sir Henry Williams, Bart.	1821-1877	7, 47, 59, 73, 158, 323, 326, 432, 514
Bakewell, Rev. John	1721-1819	191
Barbault, Mrs. Anna Laetitia (Aiken)	1743-1825	423
Baring-Gould, Rev. Sabine	1834-	365, 528, 537
Barton, Bernard	1784-1849	60
Baxter, Rev. Richard	1615-1691	265, 393
Baynes, Rev. Robert Hall	1831-1895	327
Benson, Archbishop Edward White	1829-1897	181
Benson, Rev. Louis Fitzgerald	1855-	366
Bernault, Abbe . . . . .	. . . . .	88
Bickersteth, Bishop Edward Henry	1825-1906	24, 406, 495
Binney, Rev. Thomas	1798-1874	242
Bode, Rev. John Ernest	1816-1874	380
Bonar, Rev. Horatius	1808-1889	235, 241, 333, 395, 442, 490
Borthwick, Miss Jane	1813-1897	396, 402, 448, 477, 498
Bottome, Rev. F.	1823-	231
Bowring, Sir John	1792-1872	106, 152
Brady, Rev. Nicholas	1659-1726	
See, Tate and Brady		
Bridges, Matthew	1800-1893	148, 190, 373
Bright, Canon William	1824-1901	332
Bromehead, Rev. Joseph	1748-1826	513
Brooks, Rev. Charles T.	1813-1883	435
Brooks, Bishop Phillips	1835-1898	78, 556
Browne, Rev. Simon	c. 1680-1732	202
Brownlie, Rev. John	1859-	70, 340
Bryant, William Cullen	1794-1878	107
Buckoll, Rev. Henry James	1803-1871	3, 377

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Bullock, Dean William	-1874	465
Bunyan, John	1628-1688	118
Burleigh, Rev. William Henry	1812-1871	248
Burns, Rev. James Drummond	1823-1864	359
Burton, Rev. Henry	1840-	421
Byrom, John	1692-1763	76
Cameron, Rev. William	1751-1811	302
Campbell, Miss Jane M.	1817-1878	426
Campbell, Robert	1814-1868	178, 287
Canitz, Friedrich Rudolph Ludwig, Frei- herr von	1654-1699	3
Carlyle, Rev. Joseph Dacre	1759-1804	124
Cary, Miss Phoebe	1824-1871	408
Caswall, Rev. Edward	1814-1878	17, 37, 63, 93, 161, 162, 196, 234, 316, 330, 375, 443
Cawood, Rev. John	1775-1852	81
Cennick, Rev. John	1718-1755	57, 535
Chadwick, Rev. John White	1846-1904	491
Chandler, Rev. John	1806-1876	30, 91, 282, 353, 458
Charles, Mrs. Elizabeth (Rundle)	1858	549
Chatfield, Rev. Allen William	1808-	394
Chope, Rev. Richard Robert	1830-	265
Chorley, Henry Fothergill	1808-1872	431
Clark, Miss Emily V.	1891	504
Claudius, Rev. Matthias	1740-1815	426
Clephane, Miss Elizabeth Cecilia	1830-1869	150
Coffin, Charles	1676-1749	30, 282
Collins, Rev. Henry	1854	229
Collyer, Rev. William Benge	1782-1854	64
Conder, Josiah	1789-1855	335
Cooper, Rev. Edward	1770-1833	207
Coppée, Henry	1821-1895	420
Coote, Mrs. Maude (Oswell)	1871	281
Cosin, Bishop John	1594-1672	455
Cotterill, Rev. Thomas	1779-1823	64, 218
Cowper, William	1731-1800	216, 306, 390, 459
Cox, Miss Frances Elizabeth	1812-1897	175, 296
Coxe, Bishop Arthur Cleveland	1818-1896	108, 471, 478
Cummins, James John	1795-1867	128
Danish		537
Davies, Bishop Thomas Frederick, Jr.	1872-	291
Davison, Rev. W. Hope	1827-	521
Dearmer, Rev. Percy	1867-	505

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Deck, Rev. James George	1802-1884	149
Dickson, Rev. David	1649	509
Dix, William Chatterton	1837-1898	94, 192, 370, 388, 546, 548
Doane, Bishop George Washington	1799-1859	20, 279, 482
Doane, Bishop William Crosswell	1832-1913	517
Doddridge, Rev. Philip	1702-1751	54, 111, 329, 446, 451, 472
Downton, Rev. Henry	1818-1885	447, 481
Draper, Rev. Bourne Hall	1775-1843	453
Dryden, John	1631-1701	198
Duffield, Rev. George, Jr.	1818-1888	536
Duncan, Mrs. Mary (Lundie)	1814-1840	364
Dutch . . . . .	. . . . .	263
Dwight, Rev. John S.	1844	435
Dwight, Rev. Timothy	1752-1817	315
Eddis, Edward William	1864	12
Edmeston, James	1791-1867	24, 247
Edwards, Rev. Frederick	1905	439
Ellerton, Rev. John	1826-1893	11, 29, 45, 49, 50, 169, 264, 270, 273, 274, 280, 286, 352, 382, 413, 414, 431, 462, 559
Elliott, Miss Charlotte	1789-1871	127, 140, 391, 392
Elliott, Ebenezer	1781-1849	501
Elliott, Miss Emily Elizabeth Steele	1836-1897	83
Elven, Rev. Cornelius	1797-1873	133
"F. B. P."	1583-	509, 513
Faber, Rev. Frederick William	1814-1863	48, 153, 167, 221, 240, 290, 360, 440
Fawcett, Rev. John	1740-1817	51, 489
Feith, Rev. Rhijnvis	1806	263
Findlater, Mrs. Sarah (Borthwick)	1823-1886	61
Fortunatus, Venantius Honorius (Bishop)	c. 530-609	144, 147, 168, 169, 184, 195
Franck, Johann	1618-1677	433
Gellert, Rev. Christian Furchtgott	1715-1769	175
Gerhardt, Paulus.	1607-1676	82, 228
German	3, 37, 61, 62, 98, 119, 155, 175, 186, 213, 227, 228, 296, 341, 356, 396, 412, 416, 425, 426, 433, 448, 469, 542	
Gibbons, Rev. Thomas	1720-1785	177
Gill, Thomas Hornblower	1819-1906	427
Gilmore, Rev. Joseph Henry	1834-	244
Gisborne, Rev. Thomas	c. 1760-	39
Gladden, Rev. Washington	1836-	493

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Grant, Sir Robert	1785-1838	130, 255
Greek	12, 23, 70, 126, 170, 171, 288, 338, 340, 394, 418, 533, 538	
Gregory, George	1787	313
Grigg, Rev. Joseph	c. 1720-1768	135
Griswold, Bishop Alexander Viets	1766-1843	210
Gurney, Mrs. Dorothy F. (Blomfield)	1858-	384
Gurney, Rev. John Hampden	1802-1862	125
Hamilton, Rev. James	1793-1861	131
Hammond, Rev. William	1718-1783	261
Hankey, Miss Katherine	1846-	348
Harbaugh, Rev. Henry	1850	217
Hastings, Thomas	1784-1872	389
Hatch, Rev. Edwin	1835-1889	381
Havergal, Miss Frances Ridley	1836-1879	67, 238, 239, 502, 523, 558
Haweis, Rev. Thomas	1732-1820	403
Heath, Rev. George	-1822	117
Heber, Bishop Reginald	1783-1826	26, 42, 53, 85, 86, 95, 205, 336, 351, 476
Hedge, Rev. Frederick Henry	1805-1890	213
Heermann, Rev. Johann	1585-1647	155
Hensley, Rev. Lewis	1824-1905	105
Hernaman, Mrs. Claudia Frances (Ibotson)	1838-1898	134
Hind, Bishop Samuel	1793-1872	377
Holland, Rev. Henry Scott	1905	437
Holmes, Dr. Oliver Wendell	1809-1894	401
Hopkins, Rev. John Henry, Jr.	1820-1891	551
Hopper, Rev. Edward	1818-1888	419
Hort, Rev. Fenton John Anthony	1828-1892	559
Hosmer, Rev. Frederick Lucien	1840-	56
How, Bishop William Walsham	1823-1897	52, 58, 89, 97, 132, 183, 278, 295, 319, 376, 488, 557
Hughes, Thomas	1823-1896	492
Hutton, Frances A.	1875	146
Ingemann, Bernhard Severin	1789-1862	537
Irons, Rev. William Josiah	1812-1883	65
Italian		162
Johnson, Rev. Samuel	1822-1882	470
Julian, Rev. John	1839-	251, 516
"K" in Rippon's "Selections"		212
Keble, Rev. John	1792-1866	1, 18, 41, 182, 277, 383
Kelly, Rev. Thomas	1769-1854	15, 160, 173, 185, 188

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Ken, Bishop Thomas	1637-1711	2, 25
Kethe, Rev. William	16th cent.	249
Key, Francis Scott	1779-1843	233
Kipling, Rudyard	1865-	368, 441
Knapp, Rev. Albert	1798-1864	341
Lacey, Rev. Theodore Alexander	1853-	168, 184, 195
Latin	5, 6, 9, 17, 28, 30, 47, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 90, 91, 93, 110, 143, 144, 147, 158, 161, 168, 169, 172, 174, 178, 184, 195, 196, 198, 234, 264, 276, 285, 287, 313, 316, 328, 330, 331, 339, 375, 455, 457, 458, 459, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 549, 554, 555, 559	
Laurenti, Laurentius	1670-1722	61
Leeson, Miss Jane Eliza	1807-1882	354
Leland, Rev. John	1754-1841	21
Littledale, Rev. Richard Frederick	1833-1890	141, 204
Liturgy of St. James		338
Logan, John	1748-1788	446
Longfellow, Rev. Samuel	1819-1892	374, 398
Lowell, James Russell	1819-1891	438
Löwenstern, Matthäus Apelles von	1594-1648	469
Lowth, Bishop Robert	1710-1787	313
Luke, Mrs. Jemima (Thompson)	1813-1906	350
Luther, Martin	1483-1546	213
Lyte, Rev. Henry Francis	1793-1847	19, 225, 258, 312, 379, 409, 467
Mackay, Mrs. Margaret	1802-1887	411
MacLagan, Archbishop William Dalrymple	1826-1910	294, 372
Madan, Rev. Martin	1726-1790	191
Mahlmann, Siegfried A.	1815-	435
Mant, Bishop Richard	1776-1848	147, 161, 206, 292, 311, 375
Marriott, Rev. John	1780-1825	104
Mason, Rev. Jackson	1833-1889	180
Mason, Rev. John	-1694	27
Matheson, Rev. George	1842-1906	236
Mauburn, J.		549
Maude, Mrs. Mary Fawler (Hooper)	1819-	371
Medley, Rev. Samuel	1738-1799	262
Meinhold, Rev. Johann Wilhelm	1797-1851	416
Mercer, Rev. William	1811-1873	98
Merrill, Rev. William Pierson	1867-	497
Meyer, Sebastian William	1856-	367
Meyfart, Johann M.	1590-1642	542
Midlane, Rev. Albert	1825-1909	363, 452
Milman, Dean Henry Hart	1791-1868	33, 145, 412

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Mohr, Rev. Joseph	1792-1848	550
Monroe, Rev. Edward	1815-1866	163
Monsell, Rev. John Samuel Bewley	1811-1875	113, 139, 320, 325, 530
Montgomery, James	1771-1854	80, 99, 103, 146, 151, 256, 263, 298, 305, 310, 318, 321, 324, 362, 450, 483, 515
Moore, Thomas	1779-1852	389
Moultrie, Rev. Gerard	1829-1885	338, 531
Mozley, Henry W.	1866	271
Mühlenberg, Rev. William Augustus	1796-1877	74, 342
Neale, Rev. John Mason	1818-1866	5, 23, 28, 66, 68, 69, 73, 90, 102, 110, 126, 143, 144, 170, 171, 276, 285, 288, 289, 331, 387, 418, 457, 506, 507, 510, 511, 533, 538, 541, 543, 547, 554, 555
Nelson, Horatio, Earl	1823-	293
Newman, Cardinal John Henry	1801-1890	6, 9, 245, 259
Newton, Rev. John	1725-1807	46, 232, 303, 304, 468
Nicholson, Mary A. . . . .	. . . . .	553
Nicolai, Rev. Philip	1556-1608	62, 98
Noel, Miss Caroline Maria	1817-1877	526
North, Rev. Frank Mason	1850-	494
Oakeley, Rev. Frederick	1802-1880	71
Olivers, Rev. Thomas	1725-1799	254
Onderdonk, Bishop Henry Ustick	1789-1858	252
Osler, Dr. Edward	1798-1863	322
Oxford Hymn Book	1908	339
Palgrave, Francis Turner	1824-1897	246
Palmer, Rev. Ray	1808-1887	211, 328
Paris Breviary	1736	91
Parker, Rev. Edwin P.	1836-	500
Perronet, Rev. Edward	1726-1793	193
Pierpoint, Folliott Sandford	1835-	428
Plumptre, Dean Edward Hayes	1821-1891	40, 534
Pollock, Rev. Thomas B.	1836-1896	142, 164, 357, 369, 473
Pope, Alexander	1688-1744	466
Pott, Rev. Francis	1832-1909	174, 461
Potter, Rev. Thomas Joseph	1827-1873	527
Prid, William	1585	509
Proctor, Miss Adelaide Anne	1825-1864	22, 385, 386
Prynne, Rev. George R.	1818-1902	361
Prudentius, Aurelius Clemens	5th cent.	73, 93
Purchas, Rev. John	1823-1873	31
Pusey, Philip	1799-1855	469
Pye, Rev. Henry John	1825	272

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Raffles, Rev. Thomas	1788-1863	404
Rawson, Rev. George	1807-1889	203, 337
Reed, Rev. Andrew	1787-1862	201
Richards, Rev. Charles H.	1839-	499
Riley, Athelstan	1906	266
Rinkart, Rev. Martin	1586-1649	425
Roberts, Rev. Daniel C.	1841-1907	430
Robertson, Rev. William	1820-1864	344
Robinson, George	1842	463
Robinson, Rev. Richard H.	1842-	16
Robinson, Rev. Robert	1735-1790	243
Rorison, Rev. Gilbert	1821-1869	38
St. Ambrose of Milan	340-397	5, 9, 28
St. Anatolius	c. 800	23, 418
St. Andrew of Crete . . . . .	. . . . .	126
St. Bernard of Clairvaux	1091-1153	158, 316, 328
St. Bernard of Cluny	c. 1145	68, 69, 510, 511
St. Francis Xavier	1506-1552	234
St. Germanus	634-734	543
St. John of Damascus	8th cent.	170, 171, 538
St. Joseph of the Studium	9th cent.	288, 533
St. Theodulph	9th cent.	143
St. Thomas Aquinas	1227-1274	330, 339
Schenck, Rev. Heinrich Theobald	1656-1727	296
Schmolck, Rev. Benjamin	1672-1737	396
Scotch Paraphrase	1650	300
Scott, Rev. Thomas	1705-1775	177
Seagrave, Rev. Robert	1693-?	114
Sears, Rev. Edmund H.	1810-1876	79, 84
Shirley, Hon. and Rev. Walter	1725-1786	157
Shrubsole, William	1759-1829	480
Shurtleff, Rev. Ernest W.	1862-	524
Smith, Mrs. Caroline Louisa (Sprague)	1852	410
Smith, Rev. Samuel Francis	1808-1895	434, 475
Smyttan, Rev. George Hunt	1825-1870	123
Sophronius . . . . .	. . . . .	12
Stammers, Joseph	1801-1885	112
Steele, Miss Anne	1716-1778	397
Stennett, Rev. Samuel	1727-1795	194
Stock, Miss Sarah Geraldina	1838-1898	485
Stone, Rev. Samuel John	1839-1900	129, 464
Stowell, Rev. Hugh	1790-1865	32
Swedish . . . . .	. . . . .	345
Synesius, Bishop of Ptolemais	375-430	394

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Tate, Rev. Nahum	1652-1715	75
Tate and Brady	1696	172, 307, 308, 314
Taylor, John	1750-1826	522
Tennyson, Alfred, Lord	1809-1900	415, 444
Tersteegen, Gerhardt	1697-1769	227
Thomas of Celano	13th cent.	65
Thomson, Mrs. Mary Ann	1834-	474
Thring, Rev. Godfrey	1823-1903	14, 92, 137, 146, 520, 525, 540
Toke, Mrs. Emma Leslie	1812-1872	189, 268
Toplady, Rev. Augustus Montague	1740-1778	34, 191, 218
Traditional . . . . .	. . . . .	544, 545
Turton, Col. William H.	1856-	334
Tuttiett, Rev. Laurence	1825-1897	449, 532
Twells, Rev. Henry	1823-1900	400
Vokes, Mrs. . . . . .	. . . . .	487
Wallin, Archbishop Johan O.	1779-1839	345
Wardlaw, Rev. Ralph	1779-1853	219
Waring, Miss Anna Letitia	1820-1910	220, 224
Warner, Miss Anna Bartlett	1821-	407
Watson, George	1816-	422
Watts, Rev. Isaac	1674-1748	44, 101, 115, 154, 200, 250, 301, 302, 309, 445, 479, 512
Weissel, Rev. George	1590-1635	186
Welsh . . . . .	. . . . .	41
Wesley, Rev. Charles	1707-1788	4, 8, 55, 57, 72, 100, 136, 176, 187, 215, 223, 226, 230, 260, 299, 346, 503, 522
Wesley, Rev. John	1703-1791	119, 187, 227, 228
W., G. M. . . . .	. . . . .	345
Whateley, Archbishop Richard	1787-1863	26
White, Henry Kirke	1785-1806	116
Whiting, William	1825-1878	417
Whittier, John Greenleaf	1807-1892	120, 405, 460, 496
Whittingham, Bishop William Rollinson	1805-1879	542
Whytehead, Rev. Thomas	1815-1843	165
Williams, Bishop G. M.	1857-	345
Williams, Helen Maria	1786	35
Williams, Rev. Isaac	1802-1865	122, 508
Williams, Rev. Peter	1722-1796	41
Williams, Rev. William	1717-1791	41
Willis, Richard Storrs	1819-1900	356
Winkworth, Miss Catherine	1829-1878	62, 82, 186, 341, 416, 425, 433
Wolcott, Rev. Samuel	1813-1886	484

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Woodford, Bishop James Russell	1820-1885	109
Wordsworth, Bishop Christopher	1807-1885	13, 43, 77, 96, 121, 166, 208, 297, 429, 518, 519
Wordsworth, Miss Elizabeth	1840-	214
Wordsworth, William	1770-1850	10
Wortman, Rev. Denis	1835-	456
Wreford, Rev. John Reynell	1800-1881	436
Xavier, Sister Mary	1877	36
Yattendon Hymnal		155
Zinzendorf, Count Nicholas L. von	1700-1760	119, 448

A LIST OF HYMNS FOR A YEAR

SUNDAYS AND GREATER HOLY DAYS

- ADVENT SUNDAY. *Processionals*, 57, 67; *Morning Prayer*, 1, 54, 114; *Introit*, 445; *Holy Communion*, 488, 53, 321; *Evening Prayer*, 56, 39, 51.
- SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT. *Pro.*, 537, 66; *M. P.*, 59, 106, 477; *Int.*, 312; *H. C.*, 58, 104, 337; *E. P.*, 55, 127, 29.
- THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT. *Pro.*, 61, 99; *M. P.*, 63, 451, 2; *Int.* 42; *H. C.*, 282, 44, 322; *E. P.*, 132, 70, 26.
- FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT. *Pro.*, 517, 523; *M. P.*, 443, 512, 108; *Int.*, 66; *H. C.*, 64, 393, 442; *E. P.*, 68, 62, 49.
- CHRISTMAS DAY. *Pro.*, 72, 76; *M. P.*, 75, 78, 550; *Int.*, 71; *H. C.*, 81, 83, 549, 108; *E. P.*, 349, 545, 546.
- FIRST SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMAS. *Pro.*, 71, 81; *M. P.*, 83, 90, 79; *Int.*, 547; *H. C.*, 84, 548, 82; *E. P.*, 540, 75, 22.
- EPIPHANY. (Sufficient under that heading.)
- FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 92, 94; *M. P.*, 102, 252, 502; *Int.*, 105; *H. C.*, 95, 101, 242; *E. P.*, 103, 260, 25.
- SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 524, 534; *M. P.*, 472, 107, 224; *Int.*, 446; *H. C.*, 96, 466, 329; *E. P.*, 482, 234, 31.
- THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 466, 527; *M. P.*, 233, 120, 45; *Int.*, 472; *H. C.*, 485, 317, 336; *E. P.*, 104, 269, 30.
- FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 529, 481; *M. P.*, 405, 484, 33; *Int.*, 116; *H. C.*, 418, 471, 331; *E. P.*, 34, 15, 223.
- FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 538, 541; *M. P.*, 248, 218, 32; *Int.*, 307; *H. C.*, 271, 492, 333; *E. P.*, 318, 263, 23.
- SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY. *Pro.*, 254, 526; *M. P.*, 393, 68, 289; *Int.*, 257; *H. C.*, 379, 296, 338; *E. P.*, 431, 227, 400.
- SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY. *Pro.*, 112, 528; *M. P.*, 119, 111, 301; *Int.*, 346; *H. C.*, 402, 490, 326; *E. P.*, 245, 404, 48.
- SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY. *Pro.*, 532, 212; *M. P.*, 109, 394, 309; *Int.*, 303; *H. C.*, 236, 217, 328; *E. P.*, 215, 200, 49.
- QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY. *Pro.*, 509, 536; *M. P.*, 249, 504, 36; *Int.*, 387; *H. C.*, 494, 121, 324; *E. P.*, 499, 513, 354.
- ASH WEDNESDAY. (Sufficient under that heading.)
- FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 126, 380; *M. P.*, 6, 136, 373; *Int.*, 133; *H. C.*, 123, 496, 340; *E. P.*, 137, 300, 240.
- SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 239, 488; *M. P.*, 128, 259, 42; *Int.*, 222; *H. C.*, 138, 129, 325; *E. P.* 138, 222, 27.

A LIST OF HYMNS FOR A YEAR

- THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 537, 533; *M. P.*, 111, 122, 232; *Int.*, 388; *H. C.*, 391, 246, 329; *E. P.*, 35, 135, 218.
- FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 253, 297; *M. P.*, 124, 397, 470; *Int.*, 32; *H. C.*, 317, 390, 323; *E. P.*, 305, 150, 14.
- FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 233, 495; *M. P.*, 146, 37, 132; *Int.*, 465; *H. C.*, 403, 149, 330; *E. P.*, 493, 160, 28.
- SIXTH SUNDAY IN LENT. *Pro.*, 143, 145; *M. P.*, 144, 148, 401; *Int.*, 147; *H. C.*, 153, 157, 332; *E. P.*, 115, 162, 17.
- GOOD FRIDAY AND EASTER EVEN. (Sufficient under Holy Week and Easter Even.)
- EASTER DAY. *Pro.*, 168, 169, 170; *M. P.*, 171, 175, 256; *Int.*, 172; *H. C.*, 178, 553, 331; *E. P.*, 173, 166, 557, 29.
- FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. *Pro.*, 179, 518; *M. P.*, 176, 211, 406; *Int.*, 175; *H. C.*, 192, 148, 555; *E. P.*, 235, 414, 24.
- SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. *Pro.*, 37, 43; *M. P.*, 47, 263, 306; *Int.*, 466; *H. C.*, 167, 297, 324; *E. P.*, 513, 225, 19.
- THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. *Pro.*, 531, 103; *M. P.*, 193, 277, 174; *Int.*, 313; *H. C.*, 264, 225, 178; *E. P.*, 381, 469, 38.
- FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. *Pro.*, 191, 251; *M. P.*, 104, 180, 514; *Int.*, 252; *H. C.*, 266, 259, 148; *E. P.*, 194, 219, 248.
- FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER. *Pro.*, 297, 534; *M. P.*, 226, 181, 244; *Int.*, 255; *H. C.*, 188, 265, 337; *E. P.*, 183, 236, 39.
- ASCENSION DAY. (Sufficient under that heading.)
- SUNDAY AFTER ASCENSION DAY. *Pro.*, 190, 519; *M. P.*, 185, 479, 483; *Int.*, 186; *H. C.*, 254, 189, 321; *E. P.*, 389, 427, 408.
- WHITSUNDAY. *Pro.*, 196, 195, 520; *M. P.*, 45, 197, 369; *Int.*, 468; *H. C.*, 201, 202, 334; *E. P.*, 198, 306, 50.
- TRINITY SUNDAY. *Pro.*, 205, 206; *M. P.*, 259, 207, 266; *Int.*, 209; *H. C.*, 247, 221, 322; *E. P.*, 288, 254, 364.
- FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 517, 522; *M. P.*, 216, 405, 433; *Int.*, 249; *H. C.*, 489, 499, 223; *E. P.*, 32, 89, 16.
- SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 464, 495; *M. P.*, 258, 262, 267; *Int.*, 235; *H. C.*, 491, 485, 238; *E. P.*, 279, 289, 354.
- THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 506, 511; *M. P.*, 312, 326, 487; *Int.*, 32; *H. C.*, 463, 448, 335; *E. P.*, 512, 257, 222, 49.
- FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 85, 540; *M. P.*, 355, 260, 215; *Int.*, 35; *H. C.*, 483, 315, 332; *E. P.*, 207, 108, 91.
- FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 532, 536; *M. P.*, 317, 269, 234; *Int.*, 373; *H. C.*, 454, 149, 331; *E. P.*, 233, 197, 59.
- SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 58, 212; *M. P.*, 256, 304, 385; *Int.*, 140; *H. C.*, 224, 264, 235; *E. P.*, 430, 502, 105.
- SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 527, 539; *M. P.*, 346, 403, 471; *Int.*, 467; *H. C.*, 200, 227, 325; *E. P.*, 481, 116, 38.
- EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 37, 466; *M. P.*, 404, 56, 446; *Int.*, 250; *H. C.*, 137, 228, 322; *E. P.*, 41, 461, 489.

A LIST OF HYMNS FOR A YEAR

- NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 525, 535; *M. P.*, 9, 279, 252; *Int.*, 277; *H. C.*, 218, 193, 330; *E. P.*, 359, 429, 484.
- TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 510, 380; *M. P.*, 433, 454, 469; *Int.*, 119; *H. C.*, 121, 319, 340; *E. P.*, 240, 486, 48.
- ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 251, 508; *M. P.*, 326, 237, 209; *Int.*, 116; *H. C.*, 450, 389, 339; *E. P.*, 259, 494, 30.
- TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 541, 190; *M. P.*, 265, 361, 431; *Int.*, 115; *H. C.*, 306, 230, 329; *E. P.*, 415, 489, 400.
- THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 467, 528; *M. P.*, 304, 472, 194; *Int.*, 117; *H. C.*, 357, 262, 336; *E. P.*, 193, 83, 18.
- FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 468, 506; *M. P.*, 261, 211, 232; *Int.*, 85; *H. C.*, 503, 493, 338; *E. P.*, 233, 220, 29.
- FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 69, 103; *M. P.*, 41, 44, 90; *Int.*, 252; *H. C.*, 160, 196, 324; *E. P.*, 395, 112, 235.
- SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 499, 524; *M. P.*, 497, 480, 454; *Int.*, 394; *H. C.*, 301, 264, 360; *E. P.*, 206, 121, 15.
- SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 208, 526; *M. P.*, 261, 211, 219; *Int.*, 312; *H. C.*, 464, 470, 399; *E. P.*, 440, 451, 245.
- EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 536, 537; *M. P.*, 403, 279, 227; *Int.*, 209; *H. C.*, 371, 346, 335; *E. P.*, 408, 398, 400.
- NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 352, 297; *M. P.*, 226, 210, 200; *Int.*, 216; *H. C.*, 127, 135, 203, 328; *E. P.*, 379, 392, 425.
- TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 539, 541; *M. P.*, 493, 485, 432; *Int.*, 313; *H. C.*, 221, 198, 162; *E. P.*, 515, 83, 28.
- TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 251, 302; *M. P.*, 307, 390, 60; *Int.*, 33; *H. C.*, 34, 120, 154; *E. P.*, 194, 376, 404.
- TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 529, 535; *M. P.*, 260, 246, 240; *Int.*, 235; *H. C.*, 237, 199, 327; *E. P.*, 361, 374, 232.
- TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 90, 167; *M. P.*, 41, 465, 318; *Int.*, 489; *H. C.*, 258, 241, 287, 322; *E. P.*, 197, 118, 100.
- TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 517, 467; *M. P.*, 40, 59, 299; *Int.*, 311; *H. C.*, 423, 427, 445, 325; *E. P.*, 426, 453, 19.
- TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY. *Pro.*, 541, 542; *M. P.*, 535, 486, 471; *Int.*, 457; *H. C.*, 452, 389, 226, 360; *E. P.*, 267, 295, 410.



A LIST OF GENERAL HYMNS

ALL UNDER DAILY PRAYER, 1-52.

- 58 O Word of God incarnate.
- 59 Lord, Thy word abideth.
- 60 Lamp of our feet, whereby we trace.
- 89 Jesus, Name of wondrous love.
- 105 Thy kingdom come, O God.
- 108 How beauteous were the marks divine.
- 109 Not by Thy mighty hand.

ALL UNDER SEPTUAGESIMA, 111-121.

- 132 O Jesus, Thou art standing.
- 135 Jesus, and shall it ever be.
- 146 In the hour of trial.
- 152 In the cross of Christ I glory.
- 160 We sing the praise of Him Who died.
- 193 All hail the power of Jesus' Name.
- 194 Majestic sweetness sits enthroned.
- 197 Our blest Redeemer, ere He breathed.
- 200 Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly Dove.
- 209 Come, Thou almighty King.

ALL UNDER SUNDAYS AFTER TRINITY.

- 267 Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult.
- 269 We walk by faith, and not by sight.
- 279 Thou art the Way, to Thee alone.
- 287 Come, pure hearts, in sweetest measures.

HYMNS 294-302.

ALL UNDER INTROITS, 303-318.

- 319 We give Thee but Thine own.
- 326 The King of love my Shepherd is.
- 328 Jesus, Thou Joy of loving hearts.
- 356 Soldiers of Christ, arise.
- 361 Jesus, meek and gentle.
- 373 My God, accept my heart this day.
- 374 Holy Spirit, Truth divine.
- 376 Lord, Thy children guide and keep.
- 379 Jesus, I my cross have taken.
- 380 O Jesus, I have promised.
- 385 My God, I thank Thee, Who hast made.

ALL UNDER VISITATION, 385-409.

A LIST OF GENERAL HYMNS

- 419 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.
422 With the sweet word of peace.
425 Now thank we all our God.
426 We plow the fields, and scatter.
428 For the beauty of the earth.
429 O Lord of heaven and earth and sea.
432 O God of love, O King of peace.
433 Lord God, we worship Thee.
434 My country, 't is of thee.
435 God bless our native land.
440 Faith of our fathers! living still.
445 O God, our help in ages past.
446 O God of Bethel, by Whose hand.
448 Jesus, still lead on.
451 Ye servants of the Lord.
452 Revive Thy work, O Lord.
ALL UNDER THE CHURCH MILITANT, 463-473.
MISSIONS 474-487.
BROTHERHOOD AND SERVICE, 488-504.

HYMNS FOR PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

- 31 Evensong is hushed in silence.
55 Come, Thou long-expected Jesus.
67 Thou art coming, O my Saviour.
83 Thou didst leave Thy throne.
85 The Son of God goes forth to war.
112 Breast the wave, Christian.
115 Am I a soldier of the cross.
116 Oft in danger, oft in woe.
122 Lord, in this Thy mercy's day.
126 Christian! dost thou see them.
128 Jesus, Lord of life and glory.
129 Weary of earth, and laden with my sin.
131 O Jesus! Lord most merciful.
132 O Jesus, Thou art standing.
133 With broken heart and contrite sigh.
135 Jesus, and shall it ever be.
138 When wounded sore the stricken soul.
139 Sinful, sighing to be blest.
140 Just as I am, without one plea.
146 In the hour of trial.
149 O Lamb of God, still keep me.
150 Beneath the cross of Jesus.
152 In the cross of Christ I glory.
154 When I survey the wondrous cross.
162 Glory be to Jesus.
175 Jesus lives! thy terrors now.
192 Alleluia! sing to Jesus.
193 All hail the power of Jesus' Name.
203 Come to our poor nature's night.
211 My faith looks up to Thee.
218 Rock of ages, cleft for me.
222 Nearer, my God, to Thee.
223 Jesus, Lover of my soul.
226 Love divine, all loves excelling.
238 Thy life was given for me.
239 I could not do without Thee.
240 There's a wideness in God's mercy.
241 I heard the voice of Jesus say.

HYMNS FOR PAROCHIAL MISSIONS

- 267 Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult.
303 Approach, my soul, the mercy-seat.
304 Come, my soul, thy suit prepare.
306 O for a closer walk with God.
316 Jesus, the very thought of Thee.
346 Soldiers of Christ, arise.
379 Jesus, I my cross have taken.
380 O Jesus, I have promised.
387 Art thou weary, art thou languid.
403 O Thou from Whom all goodness flows.
404 Thou art my hiding-place, O Lord.
419 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me.
442 A few more years shall roll.
452 Revive Thy work, O Lord.
478 Saviour, sprinkle many nations.
479 Jesus shall reign where'er the sun.
483 O Spirit of the living God.
484 Christ for the world we sing.
485 Let the song go round the earth.
489 Blest be the tie that binds.
493 O Master, let me walk with Thee.
499 Our Father! Thy dear Name doth show.
512 There is a land of pure delight.
514 There is a blessèd home.
515 Forever with the Lord.
528 Onward, Christian soldiers.
532 Go forward, Christian soldier.
536 Stand up, stand up for Jesus.

SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX

ABIDING IN CHRIST	19, 149, 220, 222, 224, 225
ACTION	111, 112, 113, 116, 490, 497
ANGELS	288-290
ASPIRATION	114, 222, 260, 409
CALMNESS	415
CHRIST'S COMING	53-57, 66, 67, 70, 101, 512
CHRIST OUR EXAMPLE	108, 366, 379, 380
CHRIST THE GOOD SHEPHERD	317, 324, 326, 342, 355, 357, 364
CHRIST'S INVITATION	267, 387-390
CHRIST THE KING OF ISRAEL	143-145
CHRIST THE LAMB OF GOD	148, 149, 211
CHRIST'S PLEADING	132
CHRIST OUR SACRIFICE	147
CHRIST'S SYMPATHY	401, 402, 403
CHRIST THE WAY	40, 251, 279
COMFORT AND CONSOLATION	280, 281, 412, 414, 416
COMMUNION OF SAINTS	298-302
COMMUNION WITH GOD	86
CONTENTMENT	397
CONVERSION	271, 283
CREATION	104, 216, 251, 253
COURSE OF TIME	442-449
DAILY WORSHIP	1-52, 303-318
DEDICATION	459-462
DIVINE GUIDANCE	41, 244-248, 306, 355, 379, 427, 448, 490, 524, 533
DIVINE HEALING	138, 400, 405, 503
DIVINE LOVE	226-236
DIVINE MERCY	237-244, 394
DIVINE MYSTERIES	216, 221
DIVINE PROVIDENCE AND PROTECTION	23-26, 33-36, 42, 213, 214, 218
EVANGELISTS	287
FAITH	102, 211-224, 269, 404
FAREWELL	442
FASTING	123, 134
FOLLOWING CHRIST	246, 267, 379, 533
FORGIVENESS	20, 122, 133, 137, 283
GLORYING IN THE CROSS	152
GOD OUR FATHER	207, 341, 368, 449, 505
GOD OUR JUDGE	437, 438, 441

SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX

GOD OUR KING	209, 311, 430, 431, 439, 524
GOD OUR REFUGE	213, 214, 215, 218, 223
HEAVEN	506-515, 538-542
HUMILITY	303, 304
INCARNATION, THE	42, 71-84, 102, 108, 144, 192, 209
INSPIRATION	375, 378, 432
KINGDOM OF GOD, THE	56, 70, 105, 315, 479
LOVE TO CHRIST	221, 229, 233, 234, 306, 316, 320, 361, 484
PARADISE	165-167
PARDON AND RESTORATION	20, 122, 133, 136, 137, 283
PASSION, THE	52, 143-165
PATIENCE	102, 314, 386, 393
PRAYER FOR LIGHT	100-102
PREPARATION FOR CHRIST	63, 282
PREPARATION FOR DEATH	21, 25, 64, 65
SELF-CONSECRATION	9, 17, 36, 40, 87, 120, 125, 217, 219, 373, 374, 392
SELF-EXAMINATION	119, 393, 395, 396
WATCHFULNESS	61, 62, 106, 127
WATCHING BY THE CROSS	150, 153-159, 161

